

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Aug 71	2400 01 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0235	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS695600 at 0127H. While firing 81mm DT 1xrd landed short on top of defensive bnkr. D/O compl 0201H. 1xUS WNB(E).
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roden. Alert Cond WHITE eff 0600H.
4	0710	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, G/75 Inf, BT477026 at 0700H. Rngr Tm Tenn was inserted cold into Box #2. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE.
5	0710	11 Bde, LT Hodges, R/4 ARVN, BS816305 at 0400H. While conducting raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xcarb, 15xCCHG, 3xpacks CIA. (Info only)
6	0710	11 Bde, LT Hodges, B/1-20, BS716436 at 0650H. While retrieving MA, fd 8xpropaganda leaflets on trail. Leaflets said "Americans stop fighting and go home. Will MA area tonight.
7	0950	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/3-21, Cond CA at 0907H fr AT918378 to AT973377, compl Cold at 0945H.
8	1030	198 Bde, Sp Payne, A/1-6 cond CA fr CHL at 0730H to BS408912 & 403914, compl 0910H, Cold. C/1-6 cond CA at 0921H fr BS505935, 475947, 493959 to BS446887, 426889, 406885, compl Cold 1014H.
9	1035	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS286692 at 0900H. While on E/F, fd 2xmil struc, under ea struc fd a tunnel, 7' long, 3' dia. Also fd 2xfighting pos and 1xbnkr. Neg signs of recent use. In bnkr fd 3x60mm rds. Will evac the 60mm mort rds & dest struc & bnkr.
10	1140	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AT952315 at 0615H. Cond a raid. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
11	1140	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP, AT944274 at 0030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
12	1145	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, BS358806 at 1042H. While in amb pos eng 3xNVA mov W-E prox 250m SW dressed in grn unif w/rucksacks. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 1xrucksack CIA containing 5xlbs pol rice, 1xbar soap, 1xgrn unif. All dest.
13	1145	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, R/4 ARVN, BS830319 at 1015H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
14	1155	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AT878224 at 270315H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
15	1155	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AT854192 at 290400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
16	1155	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AT954305 at 301620H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
17	1205	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1, BS285693 at 1030H. On E/F, fd 3xmil struc, 10'x20'x8', 20'x30'x8', 10'x20'x6'. Used as mess halls and / or classrooms. Inside fd 1xportable typewriter, misc letters & newspapers. Dest struc, evac all else to Stinson.
18	1210	AAE, CPT Lutz, 178 AHC, BT1623 at 1120H. A CH-47 fr 178 ASHC dropped a water tank belonging to B/39 Engr. Tank broke loose fr trailer & fell, was total dest, wheels & frame were returned to CHL. Ntfy: ADE, 198.
19	1220	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 at 0720-0815H. Res Air Cav #27: ZC025579 obsr 8-10xsets footprints, area used w/in past 1-2xhrs. ZC002575 obsr 15-20xsets footprints, mov E-W, area used w/in past 1-2xhrs. YC996577 obsr trail SE-NW, 1' wide, used w/in last 6xhrs. ZC006553 obsr trail E-W, 1 1/2' wide, used w/in last 24xhrs. Also obsr 1xcam struc 6'x5', eng & dest. ZC006582 obsr cam struc 5'x7', eng & dest. ZC007579 obsr 1xstruct 6'x8', rec use. Res of Air Cav#12: YC943493 obsr 4xsets footprints, area used w/in last 48xhrs.
20	1220	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Chang Tay PSDF, BT033365 at 312210H. (H) Chief det unk type mine. Res: 1xPSDF WIA. (Info only)
21	1220	198 Bde, LT Dowling, IOS, Hill 270, (BT442021)at 1058H. Obsr 15xindiv w/packs & wpns mov N. Arty fired but en moved E. They regrouped & mov S & then started to mov N again. Group totals to approx. 30xindiv now w/packs & wpns. Ly Tin will not give chnc for G/S. En continuing to evad Arty. Ly Tin cleared "Fire for Fire." G/S scrambled at 1256H & on sta at 1310H. 1340H obsr numerous trails, bnkr & large rocks. Neg res. (Sus indiv hiding in bnkr & behind rocks)
22	1245	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17, BS765585 at 011150H. While on S&C fd 1xB/T can of petna w/TWFD on trail. DIP. Also obsr 2xMAM in blk PJ's prox 500m S w/neg packs or wpns. Did not eng because neg packs nor wpns.
23	1300	198 Bde, Sp Payne, A/4-3, BS138059 at 1112H. While on pti fd 3xbnkr, 3'x4', in them fd 2x82mm mort & 1xunk type container, also fd mortar pit overlooking Professional. Dest 1x82mm HE rd & will extr the unk type container & 1x82mm mort rd to Professional. Unit also took pictures of mortar pit, bnkr & rds. Bnkr were dest. Mort pit approx. 30xdays old. Container: cylindrical, 35"x5" dia, grn metal, regular markings, sealed at both ends.
24	1320	196 Bde, Sp Lee, A/1-46 cond an Extr fr PZ at ZC178637 at 1124H to pad 467, compl 1217H, Cold. C/1-46 cond a CA fr ZC203619 at 1302H to LZ at AT922690, compl Cold at 1318H.
25	1325	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-52, BS280636 at 1130H. While on E/F, obsr 1xVC in blk evad E. Eng w/SAF prox 250m E. Swept area w/neg res.
26	1400	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-52, BS297636 at 1210H. On E/F obsr 1xNVA in grn unif w/pack & wpn prox 30m NW. Eng w/SAF. En rtn fire, evad NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
27	1400	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Aug 71	2400 01 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1410	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 1100H-1130H. At BS132648 eng & dest 3xmil struc. BS142578 on BDA obsr 5xmil struc & 6xbnkrs, dest. BS133600, LOH rec SAF at 100', 90k, neg hits. G/S eng mil struc w/unk res.
29	1455	196 Bde, Sp Lee, R, D/4-31 cond a CA at 1355H fr DNG to AT850752, 860732, 863713. Compl, Cold at 1448H.
30	1530	AAE, CPT Flanagan, 176 Avn, BS505795 at 1400H. While on CA for 1-6 ARVN, UH-1H rec light SAF & AWF, flying 400', 70k, 1xhit fuel cell, cont to fly, msn compl. G/S & door gunner eng area w/unk res. Neg cas.
31	1540	196 Bde, LT Ross, 3/51 ARVN, AT996533 at 0935H. While on VR a VNAF G/S rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1xARVN door gunner WIA(E). G/S eng SEL w/unk res. (Info only)
32	1545	198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Req cancellation of LRRP AO Boxes 1&47 due to higher priorities. Appr by MAJ Bowe, G2 Ops. Ntfy FSE.
33	1550	23d Inf, CPT Stern, AAE. 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRPS cond a CA fr Bronco at 0845H to LZ at BS743281, compl 0905H, Cold. 1/4 ARVN cond a CA fr Bronco at 1005H to LZ at BS560450, compl Cold at 1410H. 1/6 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at BS520780 at 1310H to LZ's at BS517820, 503831 and 495817, compl Cold at 1525H. (Info only)
34	1605	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT006544 at 1000H. While on pti det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
35	1620	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, BS637769 at 1600H. In city of Son Tin a US 5 ton trk fr C/1-82 Arty hit a Honda w/2xVN on it. Both VN were D/O at 1615H by veh to Quang Ngai. VN civ in Son Tin are holding veh & driver. Bde S-5 enroute. Claim not settled, will settle tomorrow morning, 0800H. Ntfy: C/S, G3, FSE, G5, PMO.
36	1655	198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6. Cond an Extr fr PZ's at BT410904, 415104 at 1615H to LZ at CHL(E), compl Cold at 1652H.
37	1730	11 Bde, Sgt Lane. A/3-1 cond an E/F fr BS289681 at 0717H to LZ's at BS279657, 271631, 289681, compl Cold at 1622H. B/1-52 cond an E/F fr BS306670 at 0740H to LZ's at BS288637, BS271631, 304670, compl Cold at 1730H.
38	1800	23d Inf, ADC(M). Depart VIP enroute unk, landed VIP at 1605H.
39	1800	23d Inf, CG. Depart VIP enroute 123 Avn at 0920H, enroute VIP at 1015H, enroute Professional at 1430H, enroute Yonkers at 1540H, enroute VIP at 1640H, landed VIP at 1700H.
40	1828	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, AT977344 at 1625H. Res Air Cav#25: Obsr 5xMAM wearing light colored clo, evad, eng w/unk res. Also in area, obsr numerous bnkr & struc scattered throughout. Neg eng.
41	1920	23d Inf, CPT Walker, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS285632, 1600H. A UH-1H (G/S) rec light SAF while flying armed escort for CA of B/1-52, 200', 60k. Res in 1xhit thru hydraulic system. Ship was forced to land at Ha Thanh w/neg cas. Ship was hooked out to CHL at 1825H.
42	1955	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 011635H-1745H. While in Air Cav#65: BS189400 obsr, eng & dest 1xstruc. BS189398 obsr, eng & dest 4xstruc. BS198391 LOH rec light SAF (approx. 10-15xrd), flying 100', 60k, neg hits or cas. G/S eng area w/unk res.
43	1955	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, AT825464 at 1905H. Tms Paris & Moscow while in NDP heard mov 600m E. Swept toward area & obsr at 400m 2xVC/NVA w/neg wpns or packs, they evad E, did not eng, neg Arty.
44	2030	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, (en) AT972354 at 1800H. Spotted 20-30xVC/NVA w/packs, req G/S. G/S on sta 1800H, expended, broke sta 1925H w/unk res. Firing Arty w/unk res, N/H checking area. 2030H, N/H checked area w/neg res.
45	2100	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, (en)BS627537 & BS615533 at 2030H-2045H. While working N/H Box#50 rec hvy 30 cal, AK-47 & possibly 51 cal. Eng w/neg res. Rtn to CHL to rearm & check Air Cav.
46	2115	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Natl Police, BS787422 at 291410H. 1xNatl Police assigned to Liz access rd was traveling S on QL#1 when stopped by 2xVN males. They asked if he was fr Liz. When answered yes, 1xVN drew an unk type pistol & shot Nat'l Police. Res: 1xNatl Police WIA(E), later died of gunshot wound to head. (Info only)
47	2135	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1 Cav, AT962553 at 1815H. Fd 1xstruc w/1xVN fem, age 19 w/gunshot wound to thigh. Source of wound unk, req D/O, compl to DNG 1854H. Fem not dtn.
48	2135	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 3/51 ARVN, AT961550 at 1415H. Dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Hill 55. (Info only)
49	2315	11 Bde, Sgt Cuhna, PF#276, BS745677 at 2252H. Urgent D/O req for 1xPF sick & in shock. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac 2300H. (Info only)
50	2345	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/723 Maint, AT945762 at 2100H. Fire started in warehouse used for PLL & arms room next to warehouse, 4x5 ton trailers were parked w/country store items on them, all of the above completely dest. Bde fire dept, DNG air base fire dept & Philco Ford was at area to assist, fire controlled at 2300H. Sgt Browning CQ, 100 to 105 wpn dest, auto, electrical armorment & DX items. Ntfy: C/S, G3, XXIV.
51	2345	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/5 ARVN, (en)AT958314 at 1930H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
52	2345	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT974321 at 1910H. While mov to NDP fd 15x1 man bnkrs, 12'x1'x1' punji pits, numerous punji stakes along trail. All dest.
53	2345	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, BT025380 at 1900H. While on pti spotted 4xVC/NVA dressed in grn w/packs & wpns prox 400m NW, evad to W before Arty could be processed.
54	2345	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT985372 at 1920H. Spotted 7xVC/NVA obsr 1xwpn. 18x105mm HE's were fired w/unk res, prox 800m E.
55	2345	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, BT023384 at 1935H. While mov to NDP spotted 2xVC/NVA prox 700-800m, no sighting of wpns.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Aug 71	2400 01 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	2345	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/5 ARVN, AT947306 at 1620H. Fd 4xstruc, 4'x6', inside fd docu. Will extr by ARVN. (Info only)
57	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Cln. Time: 020500H-022000H Aug. Msn#70: UL BS1180, LR BS2269. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
58	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Cln. Time: 020500H-022000H Aug. Msn#48: UL BS3394, LR BS4089. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
59	1245	198 Bde, SGT Lark, APD Msn Cln. Time: 020600H-021800H Aug. Msn: #98-21: UL BT1810, LR BT2406. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
60	1130	23d Inf Div, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Aug. Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
61	1130	23d Inf Div, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Aug. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4706, to 4905, to 5201, to 4700, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
62	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Aug. Box#50: BS655570, down Song Ve Valley to 6342, 1000m ea side. Box#52: UL BS6589, LR BS7382. Box#55: UL BS3881, LR BS4378. Box#56: UL BS5565, LR BS5961. Box#57: UL BS6553, LR BS6950. Box#67X: 11 Bde firebase scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
63	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Aug. Box#10: AT9874, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9966, to 9066, to start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gra river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to start. Box#18: AT8840, to 9338, to 9334, to 8834, to start. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
64	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Aug. Box#31: UL BT3903, LR BT4100. Box#38: BT4007, to 4607, to 4605, to 4205, to 4203, to 4003, to start. Box#39: UL BT1810, LR BT2506. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
65	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Aug. Box#60: UL BS0568, LR BS3256. Box#65: BS1256, to 4056, to 4040, to 355400, along MR bdry to 1241, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
66	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Aug. Box#25: AT9848, to BT0248, to 0038, to AT9438. Appr: 196 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
67	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Aug. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#21: UL ZC1834, LR AT8329. Box#25: AT9848, to BT0248, to 0038, to AT9438 to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
68	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Aug. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#49: ZC2116, along river road to 110085, 1000m ea side. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
69	1630	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Aug. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS2280, LR BS3274. Box#54: UL BS2674, LR BS3269. Box#57: BS6758, down Song Ve Valley to 6342, 1000m ea side. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
70	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Aug. Box#14: AT8840, to 8831, to 9531, to 9537. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
71	1630	198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Aug. Box#31: UL AS8697, LR AS9390. Box#32: UL BS1095, LR BS1791. Box#33: BT3407, to 3610, to 4106, to 3703, to start. Box#35: UL AS9693, LR BS0487. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
72	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit locations.
73	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY: Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 <sup>st</sup> TF as Tac air and arty provided support. Enemy losses were 1 VC KIA. There were 3 combined operations. At 0700H, Ranger Tm Tenn was inserted vic BT477026. US forces conducted 6 CA's, 2 E/F, 2 Extr while supporting 1 ARVN Bn and 1 ARVN Co CA. US casualties during the period were 1 WIA(M).
74	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	02 Aug 71	2400	02 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2030	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/4-3, (en) BT135007, 012015H. Had MA det, WSFL. Swept w/neg res.
3	0040	11 Bde, LT Hodges, B/1-20, BS709436, 020006H. Had MA det, neg arty because of prox of frnd. WSFL, swept & fd small animal.
4	0100	11 Bde, LT Hodges, B/3-1, BS540661, 020045H. Had mov 25-30m outside NDP, eng w/HG's, swept w/neg findings.
5	0115	11 Bde, LT Hodges, C/1-20, BS753370, 020115H. Heard mov SE, 200m, eng w/arty. WSFL. Swept w/neg res.
6	0140	198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 1/6 Sniper, Hill 270, (en) BT422041, 020120H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn w/SAF & 3x81mm HE rds. Res unk. Will not search due to distance.
7	0225	196 Bde, LT Hall, LZ Linda & Hill 502, cond 1xpractice alert fr 1950H-1958H, sat.
8	0245	11 Bde, LT Hodges, B/123, N/H Box#54 obsr rocks w/holes dug under them, eng w/unk res, BS712392. 0206H, BS667518 Box#57: rec AK-47 fire. NCD. 400', 40k. Rtn fire w/unk res. Broke sta for fuel 0237H.
9	0425	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 1/6 Sniper, Hill 270, (en) BT427042, 020345H. Obsr trip flare set off prox 500m & 1xVC w/wpn, eng w/SAF & 40x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
10	0455	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, CP 1-20, BS765438, 020345. ON access rd to LZ Liz, Bnkr#2 obsr 5xpax to N, prox 100m, eng w/SAF, fired 81mm illum, neg res.
11	0500	CLDC, Sgt Banks, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.
12	0640	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/1-46, LZ Linda, (en) AT874665, 020500H. Pers on bnkr line obsr lights, prox 1800m SE, eng w/10xrds 81mm mort w/unk res.
13	0715	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Ranger, 020630H, Tm Denver & Miami extr cold fr AT805598. 020655H, Tm Paris & Moscow extr cold fr AT820469. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.
14	0830	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, 011950H. Req LRRP AO Box#4, area BT4603, 4803, 4501, 4502, 4602, to start. Time: 080600H-121800H Aug. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sgt Lark.
15	0955	S2-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Kimmel, B/39 Engr, BS721884, 020800H. Fd 2x105mm rds buried in middle of road w/full TFD, detected w/mine detector. DIP w/NCD.
16	1005	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, An Hau PSDF, BT093395, 012300H. While enroute to amb pos fd 1xM-60 MG barrel & 2xM-26 HG. Extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
17	1005	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/2-1, BT028385, 020740. While mov into group struc dtn 1xMAM, 40 yrs, in cam clothes & carrying 1xpack, pers items, neg ID. Dtn states 20-30 VC/NVA in area, unit had arty fired on SEL w/unk res. Unit cont msn. Dtn will be extr to DNG.
18	1010	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT975375, 020910H. While on mov, obsr 1xNVA prox 50m W, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xCCHG, 1x9mm pistol, 2xAK-47 mags w/60 rds, 25 yrs, grn unif, neg ID.
19	1020	198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ at BS395955 at 1000H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1015H, Cold. 1-6 Sniper cond an extr fr PZ at BS459889 at 1007H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1015H, Cold.
20	1035	23d Inf, CPT Lutz, R/4 ARVN LRRP's cond a CA fr PZ at BS560450 at 0840H to LZ at BS623566, compl 0855H, Cold.
21	1035	23d Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, PF#169, 186, 174, PRU & NPFF, cond CA fr PZ at BS796395 at 0744H to LZ's at BS763377 & BS765380, compl at 0813H, Cold.
22	1055	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS278808, 020900H-0935H. Inserted Aero Rifle plt to check SEL. Plt & ship rec SAF fr SE prox 100m, extr at 0935H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 0940H. Extr cold at 0935H.
23	1100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT976312, 011715H. Dest 1xtunnel & fd 1x500 kilos unpol rice & 1xNLF flag. Extr thru GVN channels (Info only)
24	1100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT947306, 011740H. While on S&C Msn, fd & dest 1xdispensary & 4xstruc. Also fd 30xbottles penicillin and 100 kilos cotton. Extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
25	1100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT958314, 011930H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
26	1100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT958314, 011945H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcabine, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
27	1110	196 Bde, Sp Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at AT814751, AT817766 & AT818752 at 1000H to LZ at AT825857, compl 1100H, Cold.
28	1125	196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1 w/3/51 ARVN, AT928535, 021005H. While mov down 1xroad 1xM113A1 det 1x60lb A/T mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H to 95 Evac. All were riding on veh, veh dam: 2xroad wheels & 1 torsion bar blown off, veh did have protective armor. Will pull to Camp Faulkner for repairs. Also obsr & dtn 2xMAM's w/no wpns or packs, dressed in grn pants & blk shirt w/neg ID. These MAM's have been in area every time Cav det's a mine, extr to DNG. Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, CPT Crase.
29	1235	198 Bde, Sp Maraia, 87 Cml Det, BT118114, 020730H-021215H. Flame Drop: 6xsorities 90-95% area coverage, area not suitable for LZ (178 Avn). Dropped 168xbarrels, 50,000 lbs of thickened fuel.
30	1304	198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/4-3, BT140059, 021220H. Had MA det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xrucksack w/pers items, 1xponcho, 1xrice knife, CIA. Neg docu, ID or wpn. All dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 02 Aug 71 2400 02 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1330	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-52, BS248639, 021225H. While R/S, acft obsr 1xbody in river vic above grid. C/1-52 mov to that loc & fd 1xNVA, KB SAF, prox 20xyrs, dressed in grn unif, fd on the body 1xcanteen, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xwpm cleaning kit, & 2xAK-47 mags full of ammo. Credit to C/1-52 who cond recon by fire in that area while mov fr NDP vic BS244646 to BS248638 on 31 Jul.
32	1345	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT985379, 021200H. While on S&C Msn, entered 1xstruc & fd 1xSKS, 1xcrossbow, 2xNVA ponchos, 1xNVA canteen, 2xAK-47 mags, 1xMil radio, several batteries, neg hand set, extr to 196 Bde. Area showed signs of rec use.
33	1345	198 Bde, LT Dally, 1-82 Arty, BT434074, 021200H. Report rec fr 1-82 Arty, RF/PF obsr 50xVN wood cutters in area, firing M-16's in air trying to disburse the pers, w/neg res. Req Air Cav tm, on sta at 1310H, pers disbursed when Air Cav tm came. Neg firing by Air Cav. All this time LOH was VR the area.
34	1355	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, (en) BS765335, 021200H. While in ptl base, the scout w/CP obsr 3xVC w/pk & wpm on ridge line, prox 3000m NE. Eng w/artly w/neg res.
35	1410	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 4/6 ARVN cond an Air Mov fr PZ's at Chi Lang & BS230687 at 1020H to LZ at Ha Thanh, compl at 1228H.
36	1415	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#156, BS697558, 021030H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to 1145H to CHL (DOA). The PFs had req a priority D/O, CHL turned it down at 1055H. The PF's rec an urgent D/O. (Info only)
37	1415	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, Duc Pho NP, BS922221, 021240H. 1xNP shot & killed 1xVC, NFI. (Info only)
38	1435	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT987357, 021130H. While mov out of DDP, obsr 5-10 VC prox 1000m W in tree line. Arty fired & unit swept w/neg res.
39	1435	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1326 to LZ at AT808628, compl at 1424H. (Cold). R/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at AT918643 at 1317H to LZ at AT879627, compl 1324H. (Cold). D/1-46(-) cond a CA fr PZ's at AT912633 & AT848659 at 1300H to LZ at AT979621, compl at 1312H. (Cold).
40	1510	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS247785, 021500H. While on VR in Air Cav Box#51, LOH rec SAF at 40', 50k, w/NCD or hits. LOH obsr 2xNVA in grn unif w/wpns, eng w/AWF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
41	1525	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 021240H-1355H. While in Air Cav Box#21 at ZC183309 obsr an est 15-20 sets of fresh footprints made in last 12 hrs. At ZC210312 obsr cam struc 10'x20' w/rec use. At AT788321 obsr 2-3 sets fresh footprints. At AT827339 obsr 3xMAM working in rice paddy. They did not try to evad so elem did not eng. At AT830330 obsr 1xtrail 2' wide going N-S used in last 12 hrs. Also obsr 10-15 empty wooden boxes believed to be arty rd boxes.
42	1540	196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT972352, 021115H. While on ptl obsr 5xpax, 2xw/wpns, wearing dark clothing mov S 400m, w/1xwater buffalo w/pack. Unit mov toward loc & rec 4-5xrdS SAF w/neg cas. Rtn SA, AW & I M-79 fire, swept & fd docu. Will extr to DNG. En evad S.
43	1540	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-46, AT807628, 021440H. While departing LZ, point man was reconning area w/M-203, 1xshort rd was fired. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl to 95 Evac at 1535H. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, GJR.
44	1545	23 Inf, MAJ Oliveria, G5, BT030290, 021000H. 1xdozer fr 39 Engr on Hiep Duc rd hit 1xHonda w/2xVN on it. Res: 2xVN WNB(M). MACV Advisor is handling the accident. G5 (AMCAL) flew to site at 1515H. G5 was loc at 1600H, no one was there (problem had been cleared by dist chief). Papers were left w/Engr in case of claims.
45	1600	CLDC, Sgt Bryan, Alert Cond Grey, eff 1900H.
46	1615	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS740614, 021200H. Fd 1xB/T w/PTFD (10lb petna in a can) buried on trail. DIP.
47	1615	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#169, BS770388, 021030H. While in blocking pos, rec MG fire fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg findings. Neg cas. (Info only)
48	1615	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#174, BS763379, 021030H. Dest 2xbnkrS (6'x6'x4'), dtn 6xchildren, one 12xyrs, who states he used to work for C/1-20 & VC tried to get info fr him on C/1-20 opns. Released as innocent civ. (Info only)
49	1615	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 Cav, BS763584, 021445H. Obsr 2xVC dressed in blk, one carrying AK-47, prox200m NE. Eng w/SAF. VC evad NE, swept w/neg findings.
50	1635	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, while flying VR in Box#14 at AT846549 at 40k, 25', rec unk amt SAF w/neg cas & 1xhit in belly. LOH made precautionary landing on 1xsand bar at AT855566. Crew was extr at 1456H & LOH extr at 1547H to DNG. G/S eng SEL w/unk res.
51	1800	23 Inf, CG, Dept VIP to ROK 2d Bde HQ 1030H, to VIP 1220H.
52	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S), Dept VIP to CC, 0700H to VIP 0805H, to DNG 0935H, to 1-46 1125H, to VIP 1150H.
53	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S), Dept VIP to ROK Mar 2d Bde HQ 1020H, to 196 Bde 1215H, to Chloe 1400H, to 95 Evac 1430H, to LZ Ross 1510, to VR 39 Engr road 1545H, to VIP 1650H.
54	1812	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT845545. 1658H, rec SAF, flying 500', 140k, rtn SAF w/unk res, rec neg hits or dam. 1705H again rec SAF, flying 25', 40k, eng SEL w/unk res, rec neg hits or dam.
55	1825	198 Bde, Sgt Hey, D/1-1, BS491949, 021725H. Obsr 2xsus en loc (spider holes). Eng, inserted Blues 1805H w/neg res. Extr Blues 1815H. (Cold).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Aug 71	2400 02 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1840	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/1-6, BS326965, 021645H. While on ptl fd sus en base camp, fd 7xmil struc ranging fr 6'x15' to 15'x15'. Fd 15xbnkr 4'x4' w/approx 4' tunnels under ea bnkr. Inside bnkr fd 2xNVA rucksacks (empty), 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xNVA ammo pouch, misc docu, 1xK-47 mag w/15 rds, 2x1st aid packs, US canteen cover & fatigue belt. Commo was lost w/ Co, w/Bn, still no commo at this time. Update: reestablished commo, base camp used in last 24 hrs. Unit will set up MA in the area this morning & will explore base camp area further in morning.
57	1850	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-52, BS354607, 021635H. Obsr 13xNVA, dressed in grn & blk w/pks & wpns. Eng w/M-60 & arty. En evad to E. B/123 in area 1700H. G/S eng area w/neg res. B/123 broke sta at 1730H. A/1-52 swept contact area. Res; 4xNVA KIA, KB/arty, credit to D/1-14 Tra Bong. Neg pks or wpns. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Krebs.
58	1945	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-2, AT987355, 021700H. While on ptl obsr 7xVC/NVA prox 500m to SE, neg pk or wpns, dressed in blk PJ's. Eng w/WWF, swept area w/neg res.
59	2100	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT933504, 021900H. While on S&C msn, dtn 3xMAF (2x65-70 yrs) & 1x25-30 yrs), 3xchildren (3-5yrs). Will evac to Dien Pan tomorrow. The Cav class them as refugees.
60	2145	196 Bde, LT Hall, R/3-21, AT971361, 021900H. While in NDP heard explo believe to be MA. Went to check area, obsr 4xVC dressed in blk, eng w/SAF. VC evad. Went further to check MA & point man set off own MA. Res: 1xUS KNB & 1xUS WNB(M).
61	2207	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS664515, 022125H. While flying N/H Box#57, rec SAF, neg hits, 300', 30k, rtn fire w/unk res.
62	2215	CLDC, Sgt Bryan, 300 MP, BT519049, 022150H. MP plt obsr 1xVN male come through the perimeter wire vic bnkr#602. VN evad toward hook pad. Flare bird on sta & 2xMP pti's in area searched w/neg res. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Terry.
63	2215	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, Mine Dog Req. Time: 1300H 03 Aug. Pick up at Admin Pad, Bde bird. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Howell. Appr: G3, CPT Ferguson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Lane.
64	2250	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#411, AT919515, 021015H. While on ptl, det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
65	2315	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 022230H, AT892537, obsr 1xVC evad, eng w/unk res. 022235H, AT892513, rec 4-5x rds SAF fr 1xVC/NVA in 1xsampan, at 100', 50k, neg hits. Eng w/unk res. N/H light went out & rain is falling, unable to confirm KIA.
66	2325	11 Bde, LT Hodges, B/123, (en) BS611545 & BS615513, 022315H. While in N/H Box #50, rec hvy SAF fr both en grids at same time, w/neg hits. Rtn fire w/unk res, 300', 30k.
67	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Aug. Box#70: UL BS1180, LR BS2269. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, APD Msn Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Aug. Box#18: ZC0757, W along river to ZC025578, N along river to ZC0064, W along river to YC988628, 1000m ea side. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1630	198 Bde, Sp Hey, APD Msn Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Aug. Box#98-23: UL BS1297, LR BS1791. Box#98-25: UL BS3698, LR BS4194. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Aug. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
71	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Aug. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4706-4905-5201-4700-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
72	1130	11 Bde, Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Aug. Box#50: BS605540 down Song Ve Valley to 6342, 1000m ea side. Box#52: UL BS6589, LR BS7382. Box#54: UL BS6842, LR BS7232. Box#55: UL BS3881, LR BS4378. Box#57: UL BS6553, LR BS6950. Box#58: UL BS5372, LR BS5769. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base Scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
73	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9966-9066-start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-start. Box#15: ZC2035-AT8134-8130-ZC1830-start. Box#18: AT8839-9338-9334-8834-start. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095688-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
74	1130	198 Bde, Sp Hey, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Aug. Box#31: UL BT3903, LR BT4300. Box#38: BT4007-4697-4605-4205-4203-4903-start. Box#39: UL BT1810, LR BT2506. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
75	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Aug. Box#22: AT8255, along river to 9253, along river to 8447-8247-start. Box#44: UL BT0078, LR BT0305. Appr: 198 Bde, Box#22, DISAPP: Box#44, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Aug. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Aug. Box#60: UL BS0568, LR BS3256. Box#64: UL BS0380, LR BS0775. Box#65: BS1256-4056-4040-355400-along MR bdry-1241-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

### Location

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

**Date**

0001 02 Aug 71

2400 02 Aug 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ. GS. Asst

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Aug 71	2400 03 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Hall, D/1-46, Hill 502, 022300H. While on guard, shrapnel wound in chest fr M-79 rd, while firing H & I. D/O req 2320H, compl 2343H. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
3	0145	196 Bde, Sp Dawkins, LZ Linda & LZ Ann cond 100% practice alerts fr 0123H to 0132H, Sat.
4	0500	CLDC, Sgt Banks, Alert Cond White, eff 0600H.
5	0550	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF#73, BT407113, 022100H. Obsr 20-25 VC w/packs & wpns mov E. Eng w/SAF at 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Update: Ly Tin(D) HQ reports that KIA is CO of V-14 LR Co because of docu in his possession. Family came in today & claimed body. 198 Bde investigating further. Name: Nguyen Huon. (Info only)
6	0720	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, G/75 Inf. Ranger Tm Oregon was inserted into Cold LZ at BT262038 at 0705H. Box#48. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE.
7	0735	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS522937 at 022210H. Cond a raid. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 carb, 20xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
8	0800	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Ranger Tm Me, BS441992. Ranger Tm Me was inserted Cold at 0635 at Ranger pad & LZ of 0745H.
9	0820	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, (en) AT846547 at 0720H. While in Air Cav Box#22 LOH eng 3xcam struc w/WP HG when 3xindiv came fr woodline & eng LOH w/.3xAK-47 (est 100xrds). LOH was flown to Rawhide where another pilot flew it to 95 Evac then to Marble Mountain. G/S & Arty fired w/unk res. D/O was compl at 0724H for 1xUS WIA(E). LOH rec mult hits at 50k, 50'. Other pilot fr chase ship.
10	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 cond an ARMV fr BS364808 at 0719H to LZ at Stinson, compl 0802H. D/1-52 cond ARMV fr PZ at Stinson at 0700H to LZ at BS364808, compl 0743H.
11	0840	198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-3. Unit cond CA fr Professional at 0709H to LZ's at BT226980, 208988, 237994, compl 0837H, Cold.
12	0850	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 2/D/1-46. Cond ARMV fr AT863659 at 0804H to LZ at AT879623, compl 0834H.
13	0850	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS030730 at 0830H. LOH rec 4-5xrds SAF at 50', 80k w/one hit. LOH eng area w/unk res.
14	0900	23d Inf, Sgt Ramsey, S3/39 Engr. 39 Engr will have an est 1000lb explo in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, G2, G3, FSE, AAE.
15	0915	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS085769 at 0845H. Flying Air Cav Box#64: obsr new 51 cal pit & mount for 51 cal, also 1xstruc. Eng & dest all. Left box at 0900H.
16	0935	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#411, AT926520 at 021005H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
17	0935	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT865604 at 0340H. While in NDP rec 15x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
18	0940	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/1-52, cond extr fr BS248638 at 0843H to Stinson, compl Cold at 0935H.
19	0950	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, (en) AT846547 at 0940H. While in Air Cav Box#22 on VR LOH rec est 100xrds AWF while at 70', 50k, res in 1xhit in fuel cell w/neg cas. LOH made precautionary landing at AT869568 & crew was extr at 0945H. G/S secured ship. G/S & arty eng SEL w/unk res. Extr crew inserted at 0945H & LOH extr at 1029H to DNG.
20	0955	198 Bde, Sp Payne, B/1-6, BS332986 at 0845H. Eng 4xVC (blk PJ's, 3xw/packs, 1xw/wpn) prox 25m E. En evad E. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
21	1030	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 1/5 ARVN, AT982302 at 0215H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 9xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
22	1055	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, E/1-52 cond an Extr fr BS289681, 304670 at 1025H to LZ at Stinson, compl 1037H, Cold. E/3-1 cond an Extr fr BS304670, 289681 at 1037H to Hill 411, compl 1052H, Cold.
23	1100	196 Bde, Sp Lee, B/1-1, (en) AT987356 at 1010H. While on ptl obsr 2xVC prox 200m S w/AK-47's dressed in blk PJ's, eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Obsr 7xVC evad W w/AK-47's dressed in blk PJ's. D/O compl at 1025H to 95 Evac. Unit reconning by fire & swept. Res: 1xVC KIA, 25-30 yrs old wearing grn pants, blk shirt.
24	1130	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 0940H-1124H. 178 Avn cond a flame drop at BT195112. Res: 75% coverage, 7xsorties, 90 barrels w/neg secondary explo, 87 chemical.
25	1210	196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf. Moscow & Paris cond insert at 1050H fr DNG to AT800530, compl 1120H, Cold. Tms Seattle & Boston cond extr at 1140H fr AT868651 to DNG, compl Cold at 1200H.
26	1225	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 1130-1205H. Flying Air Cav Box#65: BS122496 obsr & eng 10-15xNVA w/packs dressed in grn, neg wpns. Res: 8xNVA KIA. Area surrounded by high ground & trenches, unable to insert Blues. BS133458 obsr trenches, unable to insert Blues. BS133458 obsr 3-4xstruc, eng & dest 1x. BS136455 obsr & eng & dest 2xmil struc. Ntfy: C/S, G3, XXIV Corps.
27	1225	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 1130-1205H. Flying Air Cav Box#60: BS106566 obsr & eng 1xVC dressed in blk, neg pk or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: C/S, G3.
28	1245	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1 Cav, BS830409 at 0935H. On sweep, ACAV det B/T w/PRFD. Can of petna. Loc on trail. Neg cas or dam.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 03 Aug 71 2400 03 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1300	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/1-52. Cond extr at 1037H fr BS304670 to Cindy. Compl 1150H, Cold.
30	1320	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, Nat Police, Stinson at 0945H. Nat Police working off of Stinson dtn 1xVN male, age 13, who was rummaging thru Stinson trash dump, named Nguyen Hi. On being questioned he admitted working for VC. Stated that a Ha Quy in his vil told him & several other children to go to Stinson to get food & ammo. Stated there are 4xVC in and around his vil, vic BS502822 armed w/AK-47's. Boy will be evaced to Son Tinh(D) HQ.
31	1332	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS745374 at 1315H. Obsr 2xVN prox 75-100m evad to E. 2d plat followed & captured 1xVN male, age 14, wearing white on blk. Evac to Liz & then to MACV Duc Pho. Indiv was captured in area where several bnkrs were found yesterday.
32	1440	CLDC, Sgt Bryan. Alert cond GREY eff 1900H.
33	1457	S2/39 Engr, Sp Arndt, 137 LC Co, BS716885 at 1330H. While working on road #523 grader uncovered homemade mine M60 ammo can filled w/petna w/PRFD. Dest in place, NCD. (Info only)
34	1520	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/2-1, AT927488 at 1300H. While clearing area around DDP fd 5xB/T's, they were 81mm mort illum rds filled w/petna & TWFD's. Arty fired after unit left area. Also fd 1xUSMC ID tag. "McSweeney, J. SN#255-7142". Ntfy: AG Cas, LT Holt.
35	1530	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1. Cond a CA fr PZ at BS289689 at 1400H to BS528639, compl 1510H, Cold.
36	1555	198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS328962 at 1145H. While on pti fd 10x10'x15' struc & 2xbnkrs, 10'x30' & 2xsmall bnkrs 5'x10', 1xbundle of punji stakes & assorted docu, also fd small amt med supplies & 3xAK-47 mags (empty). Med supplies & docu extr to CHL, all other dest.
37	1635	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav. At 1400H at AT847549 Blues were inserted to check SEL. AT843548 fd what appeared to be a rkt launch site consisting of wooden poles in a type of frame w/a hole in grd below it. DIP. At 1545H LOH on VR ahead of plat rec SAF while at 25' & 50k res in neg cas but took 5xhits. LOH flew to DNG under own power. Blues swept area w/neg findings aft G/S eng SEL, Blues extr at 1607H, Cold.
38	1645	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 1525-1620H. While flying Air Cav Box#60 & 65: At BS088550 LOH rec SAF, flying at 100' & 50k, eng area w/neg res. Neg hit, neg cas. BS080545 eng a suspension bridge w/neg res. BS133458 obsr, eng, dest 3xstruct, LOH rec SAF, flying 150' & 50k. 1620H flew to Minh Long to check aircraft. Neg cas. Update: acft rec 2xhits, 1xhit tail & 1xrd in bubble glass.
39	1700	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/6 ARVN, BS481840 at 0600H. Had MA det. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
40	1745	AAE, CPT Flanagan, 174 Avn, AT975325 at 1300H. A UH-1H at 300', 70k, a 2d UH-1H at 1150', 90k, and a UH-1M at 1500'. 80k while on R/5 ARVN CA rec mod SAF w/neg hits. G/S eng w/unk res.
41	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute 178 Hangar, enroute 15 <sup>th</sup> Aerial Port at 0930H, enroute VIP at 1015H, enroute Camp Faulkner at 1430H, enroute 95 Evac at 1610H, enroute VIP at 1635H, landed VIP at 1700H.
42	1800	23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Dottie at 0910H, enroute VR SW Tam Ky at 1125H, enroute VIP at 1130H, landed VIP at 1140H.
43	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP enroute Maud at 0925H, enroute Dien Ban at 1135H, enroute VIP at 1230H, enroute Ross at 1425H, enroute VIP at 1530H, landed VIP at 1555H.
44	1825	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1630-1800H. While flying Air Cav #14, obsr at AT918367, 905362, 903369 1xcam struc 5'x8', w/signs of rec actv & obsr at AT913362 4xcam struc w/rec actv, & 1xfence in area 10' dia. Eng & dest.
45	1930	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT982379 at 1730H. While on pti spotte3d 2xVC/NVA neg pks or wpns prox 600m W. Arty fired 32x105mm HE w/unk res.
46	2000	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, R/5. Cond an E/F into grid AT960280 at 0940H, was extr at 1540H w/neg findings.
47	2000	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1 & A/1-1, BT029386 at 1500H. While on pti fd 5xstruc, 10'x6'x10', w/bnkrs below 5'x4'x6', 1xstruc 12'x7'x8', w/bnkr below 6'x4'x4' & 1xbnkr12'x6'x6' w/brick walls below grd, 2xstruc 11'x12'x9' w/bnkrs 5'x5'x6', & 1xstack of bricks 4'x3'x3', no signs of rec actv w/in 200m. All dest. 8xstruc, 9xbnkrs.
48	1130	23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 040500H-042000H Aug. Msn#67: UL BS4044, LR BS4737. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
49	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 040500H-042000H Aug. Msn#53: BS0981 to 1681, to 2864, to 2264 to start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
50	1540	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 040500H-042000H Aug. Msn#10: UL 0969, LR AT8264. Msn#18: UL ZC1489, LR AT8180. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
51	1435	198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 040600H-041800H Aug. Msn#98-26: UL BT2600, LR BS3294. Msn#98-26: UL BT2600, LR BS3294. Msn#98-27: BS4294, 4797, 4993, 4293, start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Elliott.
52	1130	23d Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Box#42: BT5201, to BS5396, to 5394, to 5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4706, to 4905, to 5201, to 4700, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** RICHARD W. CUNNINGHAM, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Aug 71	2400 04 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0300	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT916363, 040058H. While flying N/H Box#18, obsr mov, eng w/unk res, also 1xsensor device went off. Arty fired 16x105mm HE rds.
3	0430	11 Bde, LT Hodges, E/1 Cav, (en) BS846406, 040020H. While in amb pos, eng w/SAF 6xVC w/packs & wpns, obsr 3xVC fall into river, the other 3xVC evad in different direction. CIA 1x7.62 pistol w/5xrd, 4xpr sandals, 1xCC pistol belt, 1xM-26 HG, 1xNV poncho. Unit checked river & fd 3xVC KIA dressed in blk w/neg ID, age 19-22 yrs.
4	0535	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert condition White eff 0600H.
5	0645	198 Bde, Sp Schuman, G/75 Rngr, BT454017, 040645H. Tm Tenn was extr fr Box#2, PZ Cold. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; FSE, Sgt Becker; G2 Sp Szuborki.
6	0650	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/3-21, AT984349, 040500H. While in NDP had MA det. 1xcat killed.
7	0740	G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Canc LRRP Box#2. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Becker; 198 Bde, Sp Pane.
8	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/1-20, Mine Dog Req. Time: 041300H Aug. Pickup at Admin Pad, tail# unk. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Howell. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.
9	0900	196 Bde, LT Ross, Tu Cao Vil, BT049658, 040100H. Rec 2x 82mm mort rds. Res; 2xVN Civ WIA. (Info only)
10	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT965604, 032400H. While in NDP rec 6x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
11	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LR Ross, PF#124, BT075408, 032015H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF. En rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
12	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#120, BT095487, 031300-1630H. While on S&C Msn, eng UNSEF. Res: 12xVC KIA, 1xM-60 MG, 1xM-16, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
13	0905	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, BT394168, 010030H. UNSEF entered Ky Tra Vil, Ly Tra Hamlet, Ly Tin Dist, kidnapped 1xmale, 17xys old, took 157 kilos of sweet potatoes, 663 kilos of unpol rice, & 102 kilos pol rice. Unit believed to be V-20. (Info only)
14	0915	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Liz at 0710H to LZ at BS647477, compl at 0743H (Cold). C/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at BS750376 at 0824H to LZ at BS647477, compl at 0902H. (Cold). B/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS716437 & BS727424 at 0729H to LZ at LZ Liz, compl at 0821H. (Cold).
15	0923	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#707, 405, 117, AT896514 at 031030H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC PW, 1xRF (405) WIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
16	0930	198 Bde, Sp Payne, A/4-3. Cond a CA fr PZ's at BT138059, 123058, 149067 at 0717H to LZ's at BS179966, 173958, 198967, compl Cold at 0833H.
17	1025	196 Bde, Sp Lee, 1/C/4-31. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Rawhide at 1014H to LZ at Hill 868 (AT838827), compl 1022H. (Cold)
18	1045	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, 1xC-123 w/engine out made a safe landing at CHL at 1029H w/neg cas. Ntfy: ADC(S), LT Whitaker.
19	1050	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ's at LZ Dottie, BS543653 & BS539669 at 0946H to LZ at Hill 411, compl at 1015H. D/3-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0940H to LZ's at Dottie, BS543653 & BS539669, compl 1009H.
20	1050	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS115452, 041005H-1030H. While working Air Cav Box#66, rec 30 cal fire fr vic above grid, flying at 50', 50k, neg hits. Attempted to eng, guns failed. Departed Box at 1030H, going to Minh Long to check guns out.
21	1055	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21. Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at AT973377 at 0749H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1000H. (Cold)
22	1100	23 Inf, CPT Parrish, to 198 Bde, LTC McCaffery, DCG USARV, will visit the 23d Inf Div 051030H-1430H Aug. 198 Bde will prove one plat as reaction force fr 051030H until released by G-3. Unit loc, freq, and call sign of the reaction force plt will be called to DTOC on FM secure NLT 041400H. Frag order will follow. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Pane.
23	1105	196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT978379, 041015H. While on plt obsr 2xVC in grn unif, prox 400m SE. Arty fired, unit swept w/neg res.
24	1105	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, BT038380, 041020H. While on S&C Msn, fd 15xbnkr 15'x9' w/3' overhead cover, wall reinforced w/wooden beams w/signs of recent use. Will dest.
25	1140	11 Bde, LT McGruder, 041130H. 1xUH-1H fr 174 Avn crashed into a bnkr at Hill 411 (BS539732), tail #759. Was approaching fr W to E to Hill 411 R/S pad, acft overshot pad & hit top of 1xbnkr on bnkr line & turned over. (Bird believed to be total loss, 3xUS were WNB(M), door gunner's leg was cut & 2xother member of crew rec mult bruises.) All WNB were treated at Hill 411. Pilot called to tower and said "I'm losing RPMs fast." Extr ship at 1840H to CHL.
26	1140	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/4-31, cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT837814 at 1027H to LZ at Rawhide, compl at 1134H. C/4-31 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Rawhide at 1040H to LZ at AT837814, compl 1122H.
27	1210	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, AT983524, 040715H-0940H. Flying Air Cav Box#12: LOH obsr 3xrucksacks on ground & signs of rec use. At 0851H Aero Rifle plt was inserted, swept & fd 3xrucksacks containing 50lb corn & 2xsampans (8'x3'), all dest. Plt extr at 0938H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 04 Aug 71

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 04 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1210	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, AT830431, 041103H. Flying Air Cav Box#26, obsr 3xparallel trails, 2' wide, running E-W, w/signs of rec use.
29	1300	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1-6 ARVN, BS490846, 032215H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, neg docu or unit ID. (Info only)
30	1300	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS493846, 040645H. Det unk type B/T loc on trail. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl thru ARVN channels, compl 0730H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
31	1400	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/2-1, AT937489 at 1030H. An EOD tm went w/D-2-1 into B/T area & dest 6xB/T 82mm mort rds.
32	1400	198 Bde, Sp Payne, A/4-3, cond a CA fr PZ's at BS179966, 173958, 198917 at 0943H to LZ's at BT138059, 123058, 149067, compl Cold at 1210H.
33	1400	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, BT034357 at 0940H. While on S&C fd 1x6'x4' bnkr w/3' overhead cover & 1xtunnel 40m long used in last 12xhrs. In it fd 1xB/T CCHG w/TWFD. Dest all.
34	1400	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 118 ARVN Engr, AT897500 at 0930H. While on land clearing msn dozer det unk type mine w/neg cas & dozer 90% dest. (Info only)
35	1405	CLDC, Sgt Bryan, CLDC alert cond GREY eff 041900H.
36	1425	196 Bde, LT Ross, R/51 ARVN, AT964625 at 1310H. While checking peri wire at Hill 55 det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
37	1435	198 Bde, Sp Payne, D/1-6, cond an Extr fr PZ's at BS478893, 498919, 472912 at 1314H to LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1434H, Cold.
38	1440	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS526644 at 1300H. While mov to new loc fd 2xmag (CC MG) containing 100xrds AK-47 ea. Will extr to Hill 411 on R/S ship.
39	1440	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 174 Avn, BS760560 at 1400H. UH-1H on Psyops msn rec unk amt SAF at 2000', 90k w/neg hits.
40	1540	196 Bde, CPT Englehardt, D/4-31 cond a CA fr AT856733 at 1350H to LZ at AT889860, compl 1513H Cold. R/4-31 cond a CA fr AT856733 at 1524H to AT889860, compl Cold at 1530H.
41	1545	198 Bde, Sp Payne, 3/A/4-3, BS165958 at 0905H. While in area of LZ on E/F unit obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF res in 1xVC KIA, 30-35 yrs old, grn shirt & brown shorts w/neg ID. While sweeping fd a possible hospital complex consisting of 10xstruc built approx. 3xwks old. 6 of the struc had concrete floors & concrete bnkr. Inside struc fd 100xlbs pol rice, 50xlbs med supplies, 1xsewing machine, 1xtransistor (civ radio), misc docu & 1xold rusty German WWII MG. All struc & bnkr dest, all items fd extr t Professional. Vic BS165958 fd 4xstruc, in 1xfd 400lbs pol rice, 100lb corn, 100lb potatoes, 2xlbs cooking oil, all dest.
42	1625	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 1435-1615H. While working Air Cav #66: BS133538 obsr & eng 1xNVA in grn unif, res in 1xNVA KIA, neg pk or wpn. BS128517 dest 4xstruc, 30'x20', ea struc had concrete bnkr under it, did not dest. Also fd 8-10 more struc of the same size, did not dest.
43	1625	196 Bde, LT Ross, (en) AT985355 at 1210H. A CH-47 fr 228 ASHC on R/S msn for B/1-1 rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits at 500', 70k. Helix FAC obsr 7-8xVC evad S prox 200m fr B/1-1 loc. Arty fired & B/1-1 fired 50 cal MG on SEL. Unit swept w/neg findings.
44	1725	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/6 ARVN, BS713839 at 1630H. After compl CA dtn 2xVC female guerillas. Will extr to Arty Hill 5 Aug. (Info only)
45	1755	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1600-1715H. At AT913343 obsr 2xsets footprints made in last 24xhrs. AT901366 obsr 1xcam struc, 5'x10', eng & dest it. AT929375 to AT940380 obsr 5xsets of hard solid footprints along river made in last 24xhrs.
46	1800	AAE, CPT Lutz, 116 ASHC, BS589794, 1545H. UH-1H on R/S for 11 Bde at 2500', 80k, rec light SAF w/1xhit, cont msn, neg cas.
47	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP enroute Dottie at 1030H, enroute VIP at 1120H, landed VIP at 1125H.
48	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Combat Ctr at 0755H, enroute VIP at 0800H, enroute airport at 1350H.
49	1800	23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute 1-46 rear, enroute VIP at 1525H, landed VIP at 1535H.
50	1805	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, D/1-1, BS412018, inserted Blues outside Air Cav Box#41 to check out old bnkr. Extr at 1655H w/neg findings.
51	1810	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS663477, 041600H. Fd 1x55 gal drum, contents unk, grey in color, w/unk type fuse protruding fr one end. Believed to be booby trapped & will not dest until it is determined that there is no CS in the drum.
52	1818	198 Bde, Sgt Hey, B/1-6, BS327963, 041500H. Point man stepped on a B/T, neg det, was 1xfruit can, attached to a 105mm or 4.2" rd w/TWFD, loc prox 1' off trail behind a fallen tree, neg cas or dam. DIP. Made crater 2'x4'x4' deep.
53	1820	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/1-52, BS538834, 041600H. Fd makeshift tripod of bamboo & vines prox 2' tall resembling one fd earlier after rkt attack loc 150' SW of Stinson. Dest.
54	1825	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS610498, 041400H. While on E/F, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
55	1825	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS884322, 041400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 04 Aug 71 2400 04 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	2000	23 Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, (en) BS884333, 041500H. UH-1M fr 71 AAC Obsr indiv on R/4 ARVN E/F fire M-79 at his Air Cav striking the MR blade at 250', 90k, unit had just been put down on final LZ. Also obsr indiv fire at AMC Air Cav. M-79 rd failed to explode but dam MR blade. Air Cav cont to fly, statement being gathered by AVN. 2d ARVN Div verified R/4 ARVN had cond an unauthorized mov with 4/4 ARVN E/F CA force R/4 ARVN night loc, BS867352. Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts, 2d ARVN Div, CPT Ratcliff.
57	2000	23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE, 1/4/4 ARVN cond an E/F fr PZ at LZ Dragon at 1300H to LZ's at BS610500, BS615600, BS790445 & LZ Dragon, compl 1700H. (Cold). R/6 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at BS537805 at 1545H to LZ at BS698895, compl 1635H. (Cold)
58	2130	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, BT034397, 041945H. While mov to NDP, fd 1xbnkr 5'x7' w/1' overhead cover, contained docu, will extr to DNG.
59	2130	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, BT012342, 041530H. While on ptl had group of VN children show them a bouncing betty mine buried on trail, dest in place. Gave children C-rations.
60	2200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/2-1, BT891440, 042055H. While in NDP had MA det, prox 300m E. Checked w/neg res.
61	2200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT982450, 042107H. While in NDP had MA det, prox 200m S. Unit swept w/neg findings.
62	2200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, BT005563, 042040H. While in NDP rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn w/SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
63	2200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#27, BT084590, 041630H. While on ptl rec SAF & M-79 fire fr UNSEF rtn SAF checked area w/neg res.
64	2200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT963599, 041930H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
65	2200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT904382, 042055H. While flying N/H Box#18 obsr 2xMAM evad. Eng w/unk res.
66	2220	11 Bde, LT Hodges, B/123, 042125H-2205H. Flying N/H Box#51, at BS346493, obsr 1xdowned fixed wing acft, neg est of dam. At BS354472, obsr numerous fighting pos w/neg signs of rec use. At BS350449, obsr eng & dest 1xcam hut.
67	2255	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#830, BT136544, 041015H.. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
68	2255	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, DNG Police, BT026773, 041215H. While on a raid CIA 3xVC & 1xK-54 pistol, struc named Ongieh Khien. (Info only)
69	2255	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#159, BT175571, 041440H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 4xRF WIA. (Info only)
70	2350	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1 Cav, BT035392, 042140H. While in NDP rec SAF fr 1000m to NW, rtn AWF w/unk res. NCD. Swept w/neg findings.
71	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Aug. Box#22: UL ZC1489, LR AT8180. Box#25: UL ZC0969, LR AT8264. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1630	11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box#50: BS2960-3360-3144-2544-start. Box#52: UL BVS1064, LR BS2458. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1630	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, APD Msn Req. Time: 050600H-051800H Aug. Box#98-28: BS1997-2397-2392-1992-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-5201-4800-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box#51: BS3460, down Song Re river to BS3640, 1000m ea side. Box#67X: 11 Bde Firebase scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9066-start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-start. Box#15: ZC2035-AT8134-8130-ZC1830-start. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095688-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
77	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Aug. Box#37: BT2410-2810-3206-3202-start. Box#38: BT3610-3812-4406-4202-start. Box#39: UL BT1810, LR BT2506. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
78	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Aug. Box#66: BS1053-1454-1646-1245-start. Box#65: BS615560-6556-6649-598490, parallel river route 500m W of river to start. Box#67: UL BS4044, LR BS4737. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Aug. Box#24: UL YC8445, LR YC8938. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1630	23 Inf Div, MAJ Cunningham, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Aug. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#46: UL YC9502, LR ZB0690. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1630	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Aug. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS1758, LR BS2250. Box#54: BS2679-3077-2272-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Aug 71	2400	04 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Aug 71	2400 05 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 58 <sup>th</sup> Trans Co, AT946819 at 042300H. Dtn 1xVN male, blk PJ's, neg wpn, 25-30yrs old. Dtn turned over to combine MP. Dtn admitted to being a VC & stated there were 5xVC in area w/wpns. Search of area w/neg res. (Info only)
3	0025	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT985385 at 042125H. NDP heard voices prox 500m N. Arty fired w/unk res. 1xWP & 26 HE 105mm. Unit swept w/neg findings.
4	0150	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/1-46, AT867626 at 0110H. While in NDP had MA det prox 200m NE, also eng w/M79. Unit swept w/neg findings.
5	0505	CLDC, Sgt Banks, Alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.
6	0710	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, Rngr Tms Boston & Seattle were inserted into ZC205705 at 0645H, Cold.
7	0715	196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Inf, AT840482 at 0710H. Tm Denver & Mia inserted Cold.
8	0740	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, R/4 ARVN, BS834347 at 0600H. While on raid, dtn 10xVC suspects. Wil evac as soon as possible to Bronco. (Info only)
9	0830	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 3/6 ARVN, (en) BS542964 at 042200H. MA det. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 16xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
10	0830	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, R/6 ARVN, BS708848 at 0200H. Cond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, female, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only)
11	0850	23 Inf, AAE, R/4 ARVN LRRPs cond an extr fr PZ's at BS748276, 625570 at 0800H to LZ at Bronco, compl Cold at 0830H. (Info only)
12	0915	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 0655H-0800H. Res of Air Cav#24: YC892447 obsr 1xE-W trail 1xfoot wide, w/signs of rec use. YC878454 obsr 4xsets of footprints along river, going S-N. Prox 48xhrs old.
13	0915	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT985382 at 0730H. While on ptl fd 5x60mm mort rds in a pit, 4'x5'x2', neg signs rec use. Dest.
14	0915	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Nam National Police, ZC155535 at 042300H. 1xVC threw gren at a Nat'l Policeman who was standing on his porch. Res: 1xNP WIA. (Info only)
15	0930	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-52, cond an E/F fr PZ at Stinson at 0740H to BS727807 & Stinson. Compl Cold at 0854H.
16	0930	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46. Cond an extr fr AT861623 at 0835H to pad 467 (DNG), compl Cold at 0900H.
17	0950	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123. Working Air Cav#66: 0855H in vic BS119503 obsr 15xstruc, wooden, 15-20xbnkr, wooden sidewalks w/handrills, also bamboo pipes for water supply. Req immediate air strikes. 0915H in vic BS140509 obsr struc complex w/bnkr. Eng w/G/S. Res: 2xstruc dest, rec 2xsecondary explo. Obsr 1xNVA evad dressed in grn. Immediate A/S req on area. Dprt area at 1005H.
18	1000	196 Bde, LT Ross, Rngr Tm Denver, AT836453 at 0930H. Obsr 2xsampans w/unk number pers. Air Cav tm F/8 sent to VR. Fd 2xsampans, 1xw/2xMAM w/fishing gear, nothing of mil significance, one w/1xMAF & 12-15xyr old boy, nothing of mil value.
19	1000	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 0830H-0930H. Res of Air Cav#14: AT904364 obsr 1xbnkr w/2'x6' opening. Signs of rec use. AT917365 obsr cleared area appeared to be NDP for 15-20xpers. AT918360 obsr 2xbnkr (1xw/2'x3' opening & 1xw/2'x2' opening). Ea bnkr had 1xman lean-to attached. Lean-to's dest. AT921369 obsr 1xtrail, 1 1/2' running E-W used last 24xhrs by est 15xindiv. AT934378 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide w/signs of rec use w/in last 12xhrs.
20	1045	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT995344 at 0940H. While in DDP obsr 3xVC in old NDP 1800m S in grn & blk clothing.
21	1050	198 Bde, Sp Payne, D/1-1, ZB021941 at 0835H-1035H. While working Air Cav#46, vic above grid, obsr 2xmil struc, 30'x30', eng w/G/S. Res: 1xstruc dest, 1xstruc dam. While checking res of eng of struc rec 30xrds SAF, flying 50', 35k, neg hits, neg cas. Eng area w/unk res.
22	1150	198 Bde, Sp Payne, R/1-5, cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1020H to BS501942 compl Cold at 1028H.
23	1155	23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE. 6 <sup>th</sup> RVN LRRPs (20xpax) cond a CA fr PZ at BS468865 at 1000H to BS290665 compl Cold at 1030H. (Info only)
24	1230	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/3-21, cond a CA fr pad 401 (DNG) at 0940H to AT971380, compl Cold at 1213H.
25	1335	23 Inf, Sgt Meeks, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr. Will blast in rock quarry at 051730H (est 500xlbs). Ntfy: C/S, G2, G3, FSE, AAE.
26	1355	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-52, BS350807 at 1245H. While in amb pos obsr 1xNVA in grn carrying 1xRPG launcher and 1xRPG rd. Eng w/SAF. NVA rtn fire w/1 rd RPG, prox 100m SW. D/1-52 cont to fire, processed arty w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Treated in field. Unit swept & fd 1xsmall blood trail, followed it w/neg res.
27	1400	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, ZC098663 at 1200H. While on APD msn#25, LOH rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD or hits while at 50', 60k. G/S eng SEL w/unk res.
28	1440	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, AT852473. At 042300H PF#123 & 191 while on ptl obsr 1-2 plat VC w/wpns, eng w/SAF & AWF. VC rtn SAF. RF#707 was sent to reinforce PF's, contact broke at 0700H. Res: 2xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 2xVN civ WIA, 1xPF (191) WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xsampans dest. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 05 Aug 71

## From

## To

## Date

## Hour

2400 05 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1445	2d ARVN, SFC Rowland, 1/5 ARVN, AT940300 at 1300H. Cond amb in vic above grid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 7xHG CIA. (Info only)
30	1450	196 Bde, LT Ross, Prov HQ, AT925521 at 1300H. A VN civ bus on hwy#540 det unk type mine. Res: 20xVN civ KIA, 16xVN civ WIA. D/O by VNAF at 1400H to DNG. (Info only)
31	1450	196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#20, BT085595 at 0645H. While on ptl eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. While sweeping area det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
32	1450	196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Nam PRU, BT082591 at 0750H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res in 3xPRU WIA. (Info only)
33	1450	196 Bde, LT Ross, Prov HQ, ZC145548 at 1125H. Farmers working in field det unk type mine. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
34	1615	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1430-1600H. While flying Air Cav Box#15 obsr at YC913325, YC916327, 915323, freshly cleared areas, 100'x150', being prepared for future construction. YC917321 obsr freshly cleared area, 100'x100', being prepared for future construction. YC903320 obsr 3-4 sets of footprints, hard soled, along river, made w/in 1st 6xhrs.
35	1755	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, D/1-1, AS798886 at 1600-1645H. Flying Air Cav #32, LOH obsr 1xVN male in front of mil struc & then rec unk amt SAF at 50', 75k, neg hits. G/S eng area & dest 3xmil struc, 10'x10', 1xbnkr, unk number well-built bnkr still remain in area.
36	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Dottie at 1035H, enroute VIP at 1120H, enroute 1-46 rear at 1330H, enroute Maud at 1510H, enroute Chloe at 1550H, enroute VIP at 1640H, landed VIP 1700H.
37	1800	198 Bde, Sp Paine, C/4-3, BS160999, 1600H. On ptl wpn accidentally discharged. Res: 1xUS WNB. Minor wound in foot, will evac by R/S helicopter. Investigation will be cond.
38	2100	198 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/1-1, BT013347 at 1750H. Rec SAF prox 500m SW, NCD. 1910H rec SAF prox 500m SW NCD. Eng w/art y w/unk res. 30x105mm HE.
39	2100	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, BT002350 at 1745H. While on ptl lead veh det a mine believed to be 250lb bomb. M113A1 100% dest. Also rec SAF prox 300m NW. Res: 4xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). At 1845H, BT002362 rec SAF fr NW prox 400m. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVC WIA(E). Wounded VC was captured in 1 <sup>st</sup> incident. Mine believed to been command det. Lead veh was mov when mine det. 1 <sup>st</sup> contact G/S on sta 1750H expended w/unk res, fired 39 105mm HE w/unk res. 2d contact G/S on sta 1920H, expended w/unk res. Also fired arty 20z105mm HE w/unk res. Ntfy: CG, CS, G3, XXIV Corps.
40	2100	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP, BS216706 at 1930H. Eng 400-500xVC. Res: 18xVC KIA, 7xAK-47 CIA. 1/6 ARVN will cond E/F in area 6 Aug. (Info only)
41	2100	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, AT933492 at 2001H. Radar detected 3-5xpers in stationary pos 1500m NW. Eng w/18x81mm HE w/unk res.
42	2100	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP enroute CHL(W) at 1010H, enroute VIP at 1043H, enroute 198 at 1320H, enroute CHL(W) at 1430H, enroute VIP at 1500H, enroute Ky Hoa at 1900H, enroute VIP 2050H, landed VIP 2055H.
43	2200	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, C/1-20, BS657484 at 2040H. In NDP, obsr mov fr 6xdirections, 15-25m. At 2119H eng w/SAF w/neg res. Fired arty, swept under illum w/neg res.
44	2245	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, BT014530 at 1915H. While on ptl rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
45	2245	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#85, AT902581 at 2050H. While in amb pos rec 1xHG fr est 3xVC, NCD, rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
46	2245	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 196 Avn, AT875505 at 1850H. While making last light VR rec SAF 1500', 80k, 1xUS WIA(E) fr G/75 Inf, 6xhits on LOH sheet metal & wiring dam, rtn to 23 Med & dropped off WIA under own power.
47	2245	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#162, BT100465 at 2000H. While in amb pos, det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
48	2245	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Dien Ban Recon unit, BT082591 at 0750H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPRU WIA(E). (Info only)
49	2245	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#110, BT121407 at 1900H. Cond a raid on vil. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xbag med supplies. (Info only)
50	2315	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/C/1-46, AT880593 842594, (en) AT850593 at 2025H. In NDP obsr unk number red lights 3000m W of R/1-46, 1000m E of C/1-46. Eng w/100xrds 105mm HE. Res: 1-15xsecondary explo. N/H will check area. Update: 0100H, N/H checked area w/neg res.
51	2355	11 Bde, LT Hodges, PF#158, BS709555 at 2145H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
52	2355	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, E/1 Cav, (en) BS663533 at 2030H. Had MA det, fired 4x151mm canister rds fr M551 & 7xHE & 1x105mm arty. Unit swept area w/neg res.
53	2355	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, E/1 Cav. Tracker tm req. Time: 060700H Aug. Pick up Admin Pad 0700H. Passed to 63 CTT, 11 Bde. Appr: G3, CPT Ferguson.
54	1130	198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 060600H-061800H Aug. Msn#98-30: UL BS0097, LR BS0989. Msn#98-31: BS2398-BT2802-BS3197-BS2694. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Heron. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.



### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Aug 71	2400	05 Aug 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 06 Aug 71

## To

Hour Date  
2400 06 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2315	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT934505, 052210H. While in NDP rec 1xB-40 rkt, impact 101-15m outside perimeter. NCD. Rtn AWF w/unk res. Prox 250m E. Unit swept w/neg res.
3	0045	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Hall, 3-21, LZ Yonkers, 052320H. 1xEM fell down stairs rec possible concussion. D/O called at 052345H.
4	0205	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/1-46, AT877593 060100H. While in NDP heard mov 300m S, fired illum, obsr 5xpax mov S, fired 3x4.2" HE rds & 12x4.2" illum, unit swept w/neg res.
5	0255	198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, 1/6 Snipers, Hill 270, 060140H. (en) BS427045. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns, mov fr SW to NE, N/H checked w/neg res.
6	0505	CLDC, Sgt Banks, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.
7	0600	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, IOS Hill 65, (en) AT848549, 051730H. IOS obsr 40-50 VC w/packs & wpns, fired 180x155mm HE rds, 60xfire cracker 155mm rds & 8x155mm WP rds. Credit to C/3-16 Arty, 5xVC KBA.
8	0730	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS898317, 052215H. While on raid, dtn 1xVC sus, evac to Duc Pho. (Info only)
9	0730	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS87r346, 060500H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 5xVC sus dtn, 1xM-16, 1xcarbine, 7xCCHG CIA. Dtn evac to Duc Pho. (Info only)
10	0750	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, G/75 Rangers, Tm Ark cond a CA fr PZ at Ranger Pad (CHL) at 0700H to LZ at BT473003, compl 0725H, Cold. Tm Maine cond an extr fr PZ at BS444988 at 0735H to LZ at Ranger Pad (CHL), compl at 0745H, Cold. Tm Oregon cond an extr fr PZ at BT256046 at 0750H to LZ at Ranger Pad (CHL), compl 0805H, Cold.
11	0830	G2 Opns, MAJ Ellis, Canci LRRP Boxes #48 & #49. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Kish; 198 Bde, Sp Snyder.
12	0833	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-52, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Ha Thanh at 0735H to LZ at BS228588 (LZ Red), compl 0820H. (Cold)
13	0920	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Pane, 3/6 ARVN, BT515937, 052030H. Amb 3xVC w/claymores. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcarb CIA. (Info only)
14	0945	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, R/1-6, BS498958, 060935H. Ptl fd 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Crater 8"x12", off trail in bush w/TW running across trail.
15	1000	23 Inf, LTC Watts, G3. There will be no travel on QL#1 day or night w/1xveh. There must be two (2) or more veh's. Ntfy: 2d ARVN DIV TOC, Sp Zavala, Quang Ngai (SOIC) CPT Reagan, XXIV Corps, Sgt Anderson, 2d ROK Marine Bde, CPT Kimmel, Quang Tin, Sgt Back, Quang Nam, CPT Kimmel.
16	1020	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, BT050400, 060800H. RF#324, while on ptl obsr est VC plt in open, prox 2000m W. A/1-1 req Arty & was given neg clnc because of prox of frnd (RF's not sure of their loc). G/S on sta at 0830H, sighted no en & broke sta at 0927H.
17	1020	196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT978380, (en) AT993366, 060730H. While in DDP, obsr 3-6 VC of mil age, in blk PJ's, 1xw/wpn prox 2000m SE. Arty fired w/unk res.
18	1020	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, BT002350, 051725H. While on S&C msn, entered 1xgroup of struc, fd 2xfem (50-70), in blk PJ's w/3xchildren (5-8). Extr to Que Son as refugees.
19	1020	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, AT819538, 052145H. Tm Paris & Moscow in NDP, MA det, swept area & fd 1xbag pol rice (25 lb), 1xpr sandals, numerous blood spots. Will dest all.
20	1020	196 Bde, LT Ross F/8, 0720H-0825H. At YC878450 obsr 1-2 sets of footprints going N-S on trail made in last 3-4xhrs. At YC875396 to YC868394 obsr large base camp area w/50 struc, numerous bnkr, and corrals w/livestock in them. Will try to get an A/S.
21	1040	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/2-1, BT044392, 061010H. While on S&C msn w/A/1-1, det 1xM-26 HG B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), fr A/2-1. D/O compl at 1015H to 95 Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nichol.
22	1100	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 2/B/4-3, BT243003, 061045H, (en) BS244999. While on R/S msn for B/4-3, 1xUH-1H rec unk amt SA & M-79 fire at 5' & 0k. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1058H to 91 Evac, UH-1H rec 3xhits & flew to CHL. Unit eng w/SAF, M-79 & Arty fire. Unit swept w/neg res.
23	1150	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at Ha Thanh at 0915H to LZ at LZ Blue (BS240613), compl at 0953H. (Cold). 4.2" mort cond an ARMV fr PZ at Ha Thanh at 1005H to LZ at LZ Blue (BS240613), compl at 1016H. B/1-52 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Ha Thanh at 1109H to LZ at LZ Red (BS228588), compl at 1155H. (Cold).
24	1150	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, 1/D/4-3, BS149950, 061105H. While on ptl fd old base camp area, in it fd 1xSKS, docu & 1xmedal (award), extr to Professional, no signs of rec use.
25	1204	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT995345, 061020H. Fd 3xstruc, 2xbnkr, search of struc fd 20xAK-47 rds, also fd 21xrefugees living in bnkr, 6xfem 30-40 yrs, 3xfem under 13 yrs, 12xmales under 12yrs. Extr all refugees to Que Son. All struc & bnkr dest, had 1xsec explo.
26	1240	2d ARVN HQ, Sp Zavala, 1/5 ARVN, AT955299, 061200H. While on S&C msn, eng UNSEF. Re: 1xVC KIA, CIA 3xHG, 1xbag med, 1xton pol rice. Dest 6xstruc, 4xbnkr, 6xspider holes. Rice evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

06 Aug 71

2400 06 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1240	198 Bde, Sp Murata, D/4-3, BS137952, 061201H. While on S&C msn fd 15xstruc, 2xCCHG, 150xAK-47 rds, 2xSKS, 1xton corn, 2xton unpol rice, misc unif, tunnel complex. Corn & rice dest by burning w/10x gal kerosene that was fd in tunnel. All else extr to Prof.
28	1250	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT980380 & 979377, 051600H. While on pti fd 1xbase camp site, est Bn size. Signs of use in last few days. Fd numerous blood trails believed to be fr A/S put in area about 1xwk ago. Fd 1x60m mort rd, 1x51 cal link, 1xpiece bamboo, 4' long w/1 small hel model on end of it. Obsr & also fd 13xfighting & sleeping pos, dug under rocks 15' across, also fd stone constr blast walls, punji sticks in area. Fd 1x12.7 anti acft rd. Fd bamboo water pipes running fr top of hill to bring water to distribution point. Extr to DNG.
29	1255	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/6 ARVN, BS693847, 060600H. Obsr 1xVC, did not eng w/SAF, swept area. Res: Dtn 1xVN, will evac to Arty Hill. (Info only)
30	1255	G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis, Req the following LRRP trng areas for period 100600H Aug – 100600H Sep: UL BT4815, LR BT5014, UL BT5215, LR BT5314, cleared: 116, BJH; Ly Tin, LT Peterson. Appr: MAJ Ellis, G2. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Snyder.
31	1312	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 71 Avn, BS357819, 061230H. While flying extr for D/1-52 rec unk amt SAF, flying at 400', 60k. Neg hits, neg cas. G/S eng area w/unk res.
32	1322	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Unit cond an extr at 1238H fr BS354814 to Stinson, compl at 1304H. (Cold).
33	1400	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/R/4-3, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at LZ Professional at 0910H to LZ's at BT137952, 149950, 123962 & LZ Professional, compl at 1215H. (Cold).
34	1425	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, Res of Air Cav Box#14: 060940H-0935H at AT891356 obsr overnight rest area along trail, used in last 24 hrs. At AT902358 obsr 1xstruc (5'x8'), eng & dest. At AT900368, obsr 1xstruc (8'x10'), eng & dest. At AT893382 obsr 1xbnkr (2'x4' opening) used last 12 hrs. Broke for fuel, rtn pos 061015H-1230H. At AT893400, inserted Blues to check area & fd 1xstruc at AT897397, in struc fd 1xMAM, 1xVN fem (age 30) & 1xVN child (8 yrs), dressed in blk PJ's, white tops. Also fd in struc number expended AK-47 rds, various med supplies, 1xcluster bomb unit. DIP. Dtn extr to DNG. Blues extr at 1225H fr AT893397.
35	1425	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, AT886517, 061225H. After leaving Air Cav Box#14, LOH rec unk amt of SAF f rest 8x wpns, flying at 1500' & 100k, neg hits, neg cas, did not eng, did not have a chance to fire. G/S not in area.
36	1425	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#123, BT062662, 061100H. While on pti fd 2xbnkrs, in one fd 1xVN hiding, dtn & dest bnkrs. (Info only)
37	1425	196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT985375, 061300H. While in Day Pti Base, fd 1x250lb bomb w/most of the explo removed. DIP.
38	1445	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, B/1-6, BS321950, 061255H. While on pti, fd old base camp consisting of 12xstruc 10'x15', 1x was 25'x25', 15xbnkrs 6'x8', bnkrs were all 4-5' below ground. All struc at least 6xmos old, w/neg rec actv. All were dest.
39	1500	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1300H to LZ at AT808650, compl 1443H. (Cold)
40	1510	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 1/1/6 ARVN cond an E/F fr PZ at BS470867 at 0730H to LZ's at BS210710 & BS470867, compl at 1335H. (Cold)
41	1530	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-1, (en) ZB069988, 061000H. While in Air Cav Box#44, obsr 2xstruc 45'x15'. G/S eng w/rkts. LOH on VR of struc rec unk amt SAF while at 20' & 15k w/NCD or hits. LOH made 3xattempts to VR area after G/S eng, ea time & rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or this ea time. A/S was req & compl at 1130H. LOH on BDA obsr 1xNVA KBA/S & struc part dest.
42	1550	196 Bde, LT Ross, 37 ARVN Rngr, Unit cond a CA using VNAF assets, fr PZ at ZC005506 at 1100H to LZ at ZC031446, compl 1145H. (Hot)
43	1555	196 Bde, LT Ross, 37 ARVN Rngr, (en) ZC020446, 061145H. While going into LZ on CA 1xVNAF UH-1H rec SAF while at 5', OK & was shot down w/neg cas. Ship was extr at 1430H. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. (Info only)
44	1650	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 3/5 ARVN, AT966204, 060400H. Eng VC w/SAF, 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
45	1650	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 1/5 ARVN, AT953295, 061500H. eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 8xCCHG CIA, 1xARVN, WIA(M). (Info only)
46	1650	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/4-3, BT247002, 061545H. Fd 2xstruc 9'x10', in them fd 1xtable, fresh pot of rice cooking, 1xpr blk PJ's, & 1xdocu. KCS states it says "Date Aug 5, 71 many VC in area, they will leave shortly but they will leave VC behind in the area." Dest all but docu, will extract it to Professional.
47	1735	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, E/1 Cav, BS675527, 061715H. Fd 20lb can of petna B/T w/TW across trail. DIP. Neg cas.
48	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP enroute Hoi An 0855H, to VIP 1210H.
49	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to VR of Thang Binh 1530H, to Hiep Duc 1620H, to VIP 1650H.
50	1830	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 3-1 Inf, BS539732, 061815H. Bnkr#10 rec 30xrds SAF, prox500m S. G/S checked area w/neg res, neg cas.
51	1848	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 2/A/3-1, BS521630, 061730H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PTFD, loc off side of trail. DIP.
52	1855	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, BT013392, 061040H. 2xVN children turned in parts of M-60 MG fr 1xtrack that hit mine yesterday. Paid 500P's.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

06 Aug 71

2400

06 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1855	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 118 ARVN Engr, AT955682, 061000H. While on land clearing ops, 1xdozer det 175xrd B/T. Neg cas, minor dam to dozer. (Info only)
54	1855	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 061450H-1555H. Res of Air Cav Box#12: AT968532, obsr 6'x10' struc, eng & dest. AT973553, obsr 1xtrail running N-S, used 5-6 indiv in last 24 hrs. AT975553, obsr 2xbnkr w/3'x3' opening used w/in last 24 hrs. AT969554, obsr several 1xman fighting pos used in last 24 hrs. AT966559, obsr 1xbnkr w/1 1/2'x1 1/2' opening, used in last 48hrs.
55	1930	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, (en) AT849549, 061820H. IOS Rawhide obsr unk number VC in open, Arty fired 22x155mm HE rds. Res: 4xVC KBA, credit to C/3-16, confirmed by IOS.
56	2000	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/4-3, (en) BT247002, 061905H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 40m N. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xHG CIA.
57	2030	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT903517, 061655H. While on ptl, 1xM551 veh caught fire in engine compartment. The diesel tank expl. Res: M551 100% dest. D/O compl 1700H. 3xUS WNB(E). 100% loss of ammo.
58	2125	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, E/1 Cav, BS674519, 062050H. While in NDP, obsr 1xlight, 500m SE, eng w/M-79 & 3xrds 152mm. Light went out, WSFL. Neg res.
59	2145	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, B/123 N/H Box#55, 062115H. BS612499 flying S along Song Ve rec unk amt SAF at 300', 40k. Neg hits. Rtn fire w/neg res. 062120H, BS612499, flying N along Song Ve rtn fire w/unk res. 062130H, BS606504, obsr, eng & dest 1xsampan..
60	2145	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT983383, 062005H. While in NDP rec 6x82mm rds prox 1000m W. Impact 200m SE, fired 208x105mm HE rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
61	2215	198 Bde, LT Moore, R/4-3, 061600H. LZ Professional rec 7x155mm HE rds impacting 800m SE, grid fired at was BT176045, impact grid BT176071. 2d ARVN Div D/O cleared fire w/o US clnc. D/O was relived and action will be taken. All intel grid will be passed to US pers before they go to ARVN's. The 1-20 B Btry ARVN's fired msn fr New Hav Duc, there will be a meeting in Tam Ky tomorrow.
62	2245	11 Bde, Sgt Halladay, C/1-52, BS213589, 062220H. Obsr lights 2000m NW, eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
63	2245	11 Bde, Sgt Halladay, B/1-52, BS215575, 062135H. Obsr lights, 1500m W, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
64	2255	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Que Son, AT998330, 071100H. While on 1xtrail det unk type mine. Res: 2xCiv KIA, 1xCiv WIA. (Info only).
65	2255	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#123, BT062662, 061100H. While on ptl dtn 13xVN, 12xMAF & 1xMAM, will be extract to Dien Ban, thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
66	2255	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT922496, 061000H. While on ptl obsr 8xMAM evad into woodline prox 300m NW, neg pks or wpns, eng w/AWF. While searching fd 2xspider holes, 15-20' long, dest. Cont search w/neg res.
67	2255	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT873512, 062215H. While flying N/H Box#18, obsr 1xsampan 12' long hidden in grass. Eng & dest.
68	2345	198 Bde, Sp Hall, IOS Hill 270, 062311H. Obsr 15xpax, 2 1/2K SE of Hill 270. N/H will check. Fired 16x105mm HE & 20x155mm HE rds. N/H checked area w/neg findings.
69	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Aug. Msn#21: UL AT8072, LR AT8567. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Aug. Msn#62: UL BS4244, LR BS5038. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
71	1320	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Aug. Msn#10: UL ZC1370, LR ZC1966. Msn#14: UL AT8739, LR AT9132. Appr: 196 Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1320	198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD Msn Req. Time: 070600H-071800H Aug. Msn#98-32: UL BS4497, LR BS4892. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
73	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel
74	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Aug. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-5201-4800-start. Box#42: BT5100-5193-4698-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Aug. Box#52: UL BS6846, LR BS7237. Box#53: UL BS3647, LR BS4544. Box#55: BS6155, down Song Ve to 6344, 1000m ea side. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9971-9066-start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia river to 9253, along Song Thu Bon river to 8447-8247-start. Box#15: ZC2035-AT8134-9130-ZC1830-start. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173-073730, along coast to 095780-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Aug 71	2400 07 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT983375, 062145H. In NDP, obsr 1xVC 100m W, eng w/SAF, rtn AWF, fired Arty, res: unk. WSFL, swept w/neg res.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 Cav, AT921516, 062045H. In NDP, obsr 2xVC by the burned M-551, prox 1500m E, eng w/SA & AWF, swept under illum w/neg res.
4	0030	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, LZ Chloe, (en) AT943513, 062350H. Radar detected 10xpers, move NW, prox 2000m N, eng w/mort w/unk res.
5	0120	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, LZ Chloe, (en) AT937508, 070025H. Radar detected 3-5 pers mov NE, prox 2500m NW, eng w/mort w/unk res.
6	0135	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS752436, 070010H. 1xRed Star cluster was fired on the bnkr line at Liz. An alert was called. While eng sector w/fire 1xM-60 MG double fed causing it to cook off. The res explo of the rd wounded 1xUS w/frag wounds to the stomach, legs, & right arm. D/O req 0034H & compl at 0140H to CHL. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
7	0230	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, BT030389, 070110. While in NDP rec 3x60mm mort rds, prox 1500m S, rtn Arty w/unk res. 3xWP 155mm & 10x155 HE rds. NCD.
8	0515	CLDC, Sgt Banks, Alert cond White, eff 0600H.
9	0800	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Sorensen, 061545H-1900H. 1xCH-47 fr 11 CAG w/196 Bde Chem flew 1x"Flame Drop" on targets AT871530, AT871531, Q%871533, AT872534, AT869535, & AT867535, 80% of target was covered w/96 barrels on 6xsorties. There were three sec explo at AT871533.
10	0820	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, C/4-3, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS135994, BS145989, & BT157004 at 0645H to LZ at LZ Professional, compl at 0745H. (Cold)
11	0830	23 Inf, CPT Walker, Total of 71xpax fr RF#180, 115, PF#277, 159, 251, & NPFF cond a CA fr PZ at BS730528 at 0720H to LZ at BS745630, compl at 0735H. (Cold)
12	0940	196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/2-1, cond an extr fr PZ at AT985503 at 0814H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl at 0850H. R/2-1 cond an extr fr PZ at AT985503 at 0909H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG, compl at 0916H.
13	0945	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#17, BT048584, 062000H. While on ptl amb by UNSEF, elem rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA, unit swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
14	0945	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#23, BT056606, 062045H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
15	0945	196 Bde, LT Ross, CP/1-1, BT013347, 070840. 1xVN child, 10 yrs old male, turning in Ord under VIP program, when 1xM-26 HG he was carrying det. Res: 1xVN child KNB, 4xVN fem WNB(E). D/O compl 0910H to 95 Evac, ages 40-50 yrs.
16	0950	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 174 Avn, BS198619 at 070730H. G/S flying support for E/F 1-52, obsr 1xrope bridge (50' long) across river, numerous trails and footprints. Eng bridge & dest.
17	1015	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, BT245075, 070955H. While on CA, G/S reconned by fire around LZ. 1xEM thinking they were rec incoming jumped fr 1xUH-1H at 15-20' & hovering. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), w/1xbroken leg. D/O compl by lift ship at 1000H to 91 Evac.
18	1045	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Lawson, Ly Tin Dist, BT384166, 041500H. 1xUNSEF entered Ky Chanh(V) & kidnapped 6xVN (4xfem & 2xmales) ages 13, 14, 33, 35, male age 12, 15. (Info only)
19	1119	198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at BT135058 at 0848H to LZ at BT149033, compl 0850H (Cold). R/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 0901H to LZ at BT197056, compl at 0906H (Cold). D/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 0925H to LZ's at BT245075 =, BT263104 & BT%238095, compl at 1119H (Cold).
20	1125	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/1-20(-) cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Liz at 0912 to LZ at BS648492, compl at 1111H, (Cold). A/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ's at Nui Vong & BS740389 at 0920H to LZ at LZ Liz, compl at 1032H.
21	1135	198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1000H to LZ's at BS405898, BS406900 & BS404907, compl at 1115H, (Cold). C/1-6 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS442892, BS432905, & BS403906 at 1010H to LZ at CHL(E), compl at 1135H, (Cold).
22	1230	2d ARVN, Sgt Rowland, R/4 ARVN, cond a CA fr PZ at Minh Long at 0735H to LZ at BS279505, compl at 0815H. 4/4 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at Minh Long at 0820H to LZ's at BS257447, BS280491 & BS279485, compl at 1214H.
23	1235	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/1-52, BS234580, 081100H. While on ptl fd 2xstruc (1xunder constr, 1xcompl). In 1xstruc fd 3xoperating tables (3'x2'x8', ceiling of struc lined w/NVA ponchos, also fd 1xbox med supplies, struc dest, med supplies to be evac.
24	1235	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/1-52, BS204617, 071131H. While in amb pos, eng 1xNVA in grn unif w/wpn, prox 100m to S, en opposite of river, move E then N, w/neg res.
25	1305	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS426842, 070730H. Had MA det, res, 4xVC KIA, 15xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
26	1320	23 Inf, CPT Walker, PRU's fr Binh Son cond a CA fr PZ at BS604920 at 1215H to LZ's at BS637973& BS604902, compl at 1252H. (Cold)
27	1335	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/4-31, AT878848, 071050H. While on S&C msn, obsr 2xVC dressed in grn unif in open, fired arty w/unk res, swept area w/neg res, prox 1200m NW.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

07 Aug 71

2400

07 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1335	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 & RF#405, while on ptl RF unit det unk type B/T at 1200H, vic AT888506. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA. At 1230H vic AT890508 while waiting for D/O 1xRF det unk type B/T, res 1xRF WIA. All RF's D/O compl at 1321H.
29	1335	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT989384, 071130H. While on ptl fd 1xM-26 HG B/T w/TWFD. DIP.
30	1335	196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21, AT983375, 071130H. While in day ptl base fd 1x60mm mort rd. DIP.
31	1340	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS522656, 071130H. Fd 1xstruc (12'x15') inside struc fd cooking & eating utensils, also fd 400lb potatoes in 1xhole. There were signs of rec use in last 1-3 hrs. Area showed signs of rec artillery. All dest.
32	1350	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS55345, 070701H. While on ptl, obsr 1xVC evad W w/SAF. Re: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
33	1405	Quang Ngai, LT Long, Pf3170, (en) BS800416, 081350H. Amb y an est 2xsqds of VC, unit rtn SA & AWF. G/S scrambled at 1410H & on sta at 1425H. Contact broken at 1440H. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
34	1415	CLDC, Sgt Rhoden, Alert cond Grey, eff 1900H.
35	1440	S2 Engr, Sgt Barron, B/39, BS737873, 071220H. D-7 uncovered 1x155mm HE rd B/T w/TWFD, loc in ctr of road. DIP.
36	1500	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1/A/1-52, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at BS228587 at 0723H to LZ's at BS205615, BS251721, BS242612 & BS228587, compl 1435H. (Cold)
37	1510	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 2/B/4-3, BT244000, 071420H. While on ptl det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1435H to 91 Evac.
38	1510	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT891504, 071206H. While on ptl rec unk amt SAF, fr UNSEF prox 400m NE, eng w/SAF & obsr 5xVC evad to SE. Swept area w/neg res.
39	1510	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#405, AT884494, 071120H. While on ptl obsr 1xVC fem dressed in blk PJ's evad to N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn. (Info only)
40	1510	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1 Cav, BT018392, 071215H. While on ptl obsr 3xwater buffalo w/pack marks on their backs eng. Res: 1xbuffalo killed, immediately afterward rec 8xM-79 rds, prox 200m N. Eng area w/81mm mort, swept w/neg res, neg cas.
41	1510	196 Bde, LT Ross, 070915H-1030H. Res of Air Cav Box#16: At AT792496, LOH rec SAF, at 50' 40k, did not eng, target unk, neg hits, neg cas or dam. At AT793496 obsr 1xcam struc (4'x6') w/bnkr, eng & dest. At AT791497 obsr 4-5xsets footprints (hard sole) direction of mov S to N, made last 24 hrs, obsr 1xcam struc (8'x10') eng & dest. At AT792495 obsr 1xbnkr w/2'x4' opening. Obsr 3xbnkr (5'x5') under constr, also obsr 1xbnkr w/2xsets of hard sole footprints in area. At AT793496 obsr 1x4'x4' lean-to. At AT791488, obsr 1x4'x4' lean-to w/2-3 sets of footprints made w/in last 24 hrs. At AT790485 fd 1xold 500lb bomb & 2xstruc (4'x6'). At AT788469 obsr 1xcam struc (5'x8') w/freshly cut wood outside. At At787468 obsr 1xcam struc (5'x8') w/2xbnkr (2'x3' openings).
42	1600	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-46, AT816654, 071510H. While on S&C msn fd 1xus rkt launch site carved out of rock, prox 12-14" across and 2-3' deep, appeared to have been used in last 30xdays. Also fd 4x122mm rkts casing which had been dest prior to unit going into area, site dest.
43	1610	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/26 Engr, BS705607, 071555H. 1xM-48 track det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD, while departing Nui Vong to Snoopy. Res: 1xtrack blown off, will be towed to Nui Vong. Update: 5xUS WIA(E), fr B/1-20, riding scly.
44	1630	196 Bde, LT Ross, IOS Rawhide, AT880579, 070900H. (en) AT887605, obsr est 30-40 VC in grn. Arty fired at 0915H & 0935H w/unk res. R/1-46 swept area & fd 2xVN Civ, 1xfem & 1xmale at AT884604 WNB by the Arty fire msn. D/O compl at 1100H, grid was cleared by Dia Loc (initials: LAM) Dist HQ, Msn fired by B/1-14 (105mm rds) and C/3-16 (155mm rds). Ntfy: G1, CPT Scurry, XXIV Corps, CPT King.
45	1635	196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, AT835469, 071618H. Tm's Denver & Miami while in amb pos heard voices on trail prox 20m E. Eng w/SAF & HG. Rec SAF & unk amt HG w/NCD. Unit swept & fd 1xM-16 SN#665361, 1xhomemade bomb, 1xbandolier of M-16 rds, 1xCCHG. En evad E. F/8 on sta at 1735H, 11 CAG G/S on sta at 1650H & eng SEL w/unk res. G/S off sta at 1735H. F/8 broke sta at 1815H w/neg res. Tm's extr 2050H, 1xhelo took fire on way out w/several hits. Arty being processed at this time. Ntfy: CG, 1830H, C/S 1830H, G3 1830H, XXIV Corps, CPT Kinzer.
46	1745	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT892503, 071630H. 1xR/S UH-1H fr 282 AHC on D/O msn rec 10-15 rds SAF at 800' & 60k w/NCD or hits. RF#405 swept area w/neg res. Update: The indiv being D/O was 1xUS w/probable ruptured appendix.
47	1755	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, C/1-82 Arty, BS780438, 071520H. Veh fr C/1-82 Arty hit 1xVN fem on QL#1. Res: 1xVN fem killed. CO of 1-20 Bn on scene & also Bn S-5. Update: 071820H, CPT Cummings the CO est of accident was negligence of driver. The VN woman apparently ran into side of veh. The veh was 3/4 ton. MP's enroute to area. At 1930H crowd was dispersed by Dist Chief. G-5 accident reaction Tm will meet family at Bronco tonight to settle accident. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson. MP Sgt Dawson. G-5, Sgt Wallin.
48	1755	AAE, CPT Lutz, D/1-1, 071745H. Approx 200m SW of CHL Base 1xLOH fr D/1-1 had 1xcrash landing fr unk reasons, res in injuries to pilot & 3passengers. Downed LOH was secured by Blues & extr at 1800H. All cas were evac to 91 Evac. Pilot had back injuries, knee injuries, 1xpassenger had neck injuries, 1xpassenger had knee and chest injury. Ntfy: CG, C/S, and G3.
49	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Dottie, 1045H to Stinson, 1100H to VR, 1205H to Professional, 1510H to VIP.
50	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Dottie, 1400H, to 572 1425H, to 198 HQ 1540H, to VIP 1800H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 07 Aug 71

2400 07 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1845	Quang Ngai Province, CPT Montgomery, 116 Avn, BT654006, 071730H. While cond extr for Quang Ngai PRU, on 3d lift, G/S obsr UNSEF mov in area of above grid. G/S eng. Res: 5xVC KIA. Update: 2325H, PF#238 picked up 2xAK-47, 1xM-79 & docu fr dead VC. Docu indicate 1xVC is medic fr Co C/3-1. Will evac CIA to Binh Son 08 Aug.
52	1850	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 071550H-1645H. Res of Air Cav Box#15: ZC193303, obsr 1xstruc, 5'x8' eng & dest, obsr 1xbnkr w/2-3' opening, obsr 1xtrail 1' wide running E-W used last 12xhrs. ZC183320, obsr 5xcam struc 5'x8', used in last 5-6xhrs, eng & dest 4x. ZC195316 obsr night sleeping pos under bushes used in last 12xhrs ZC214313, obsr 2xsets of footprints along river, E to 2xbnkr 4'x4', eng & dest. ZC212318, obsr 1xcam struc 5'x8', eng & dest. ZC209315 obsr 1xlean-to prox 4'x4', cooking utensils outside. Fr ZC211327-ZC208329, obsr 1xtrail 2'wide, used last 24xhrs. ZC202331, obsr 1xcam struc, 5'x8', eng & dest.
53	1915	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-1, (en) BS008850, 071640H. While in Air Cav Box#34, obsr 30-50 ammo boxes 3'x2'. G/S eng area. LOH went in to VR and rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits, while at 50', 40k. G/S eng area again & obsr 7xstruc 20'x30'. A/S req & compl at 1730H-1800H. Res in 3xlarge sec explo & 12-15 small explo. LOH went in to VR area again & obsr numerous RPG & an unk type rd laying throughout the area, also obsr 4xVC KBA/S. Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts.
54	2000	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, R/3-1, BS526698, 071800H. Enroute to NDP hit several punji stakes along trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(M), dest stakes.
55	2015	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75, AT829519, 071900H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns, eng w/Arty w/unk res. 26x155mm HE rds. Rngr Tm's Moscow & Paris.
56	2015	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 37 Rngr, (en) ZC0422451, 070730H to 1800H. Made contact w/est 15-20 VC in bnkr complex, followed blood trail in all directions, broke all contact 1800H. Res: 12xRngr WIA(E), 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
57	2045	198 Bde Sp Hatfield, 1/5 ARVN, AT984306, 071955H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA 2xVC fem CIA, 4xCCHG CIA. Will evac fem to Siberia 08 Aug. (Info only)
58	2100	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1 Cav, (en) BT014400, 071932. Rec unk amt SAF & M-79 fr UNSEF. NCD. B/3-82 fired 1xWP & 8x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
59	2105	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, C/1-52, BS233576, 071600H. While on pti fd 3xhuts w/bnkr, 20'x20'x7'. 1xAid sta w/bamboo walls & straw roof, 2xhuts w/stone walls & straw roofs, fd 1xmess hall 15'x12'x6' w/32xseats, latrine close by In the area fd the following items: 1xSKS, 12x chickens, 6xpigs, 500lb pol rice, 100lb potatoes, 10lb sugar, 5xlb rock salt, 1xUS bayonet, 1xUS flashlight, 3000 yds plastic, 50xboxes baby powder, 2000 grams glucose, 2000 grams neosulphate, 2000 grams quinine chlorhydrate, 100 injection bottles, 50 grams morphine, 1xsmall pump, 1xsmall scale w/weights, 10,000 prescription labels 9xmetal trays, assorted glass chem apparatus, 1xpill press, 4xNVA nurse smocks, apparatus to distill water, parts for water pump, assorted vitamins, docu. ARVN's say docu have neg tac value. Dest struc, evac all CIA to Hill 572.
60	2140	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 3/5 ARVN, BT030212, 072005H. Eng 6xVC w/claymore mines. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xM-60 MG, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
61	2230	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#116, AT888508, 071220H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
62	2230	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/51 ARVN, AT970620, (en) AT957650 & AT958605, 072130H. Hill 55 rec 10xrds 82mm mort & unk amt SAF, prox 1500m SE. Res: 1xVN Civ KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). Mort fired on SEL. (Info only)
63	2230	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#743, BT067402, 071115H. Eng UNSEF En rtn fire. Res: 2xRF KIA, 10xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM-79, 2xAK-47, 2xM-16, 1xB-40 rkt. (Info only)
64	2355	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#707, AT882456, 071212H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
65	2355	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#158, RF#769, AT952533, 071800H. While in NDP, rec unk amt 60mm mort, res: 2xPF WIA(E), 1xRFWIA(E). At 1910H while bringing in D/O, 1xUS G/S made run across LZ. Res: 1xRF KIA, investigation will be cond by 11 CAG. (Info only)
66	2355	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#411, AT906522, 071245H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
67	2355	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#405, AT896498, 071245H. Eng UNSEF, en rtn fire. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
68	2355	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#707, AT884491, 071245H. Dtn 1xVN fem, evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
69	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Cunningham, APD Msn Req. Time: 080500H-082000H Aug. Msn#23: UL ZC1370, LR ZC1966. Box#49: BT2802-BS3099-3097-2694-2398-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Req. Time: 080600H-082000H Aug. Msn#61: BS3957-3954-3854-3849-4749-4757-start. Box#62: UL BS4244, LR BS5038. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1630	11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 080600H-082000H Aug. Box#53: BS6042-6344-6639-6239-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; A1C Elliott.
72	1630	198 Bde, LT Dally, APD Msn Req. Time: 080600H-082000H Aug. Box#98-30: UL BS0097, LR BS0989. Box#98-36: UL BS3695, LR BS3989. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

### Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

**Date**

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 07 Aug 71

2400 07 Aug 71

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Aug 71	2400 08 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0115	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123, 072315H-2350H. While flying N/H Box#55 rec AK fire fr BS611507 at 500', 60k. Rec AK fire fr BS617508 at 500', 60k. Rec AK fire fr BS625552 at 900', 80k. Rec 1xhit in fuel cell.
3	0425	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, AT943515 at 0403H. Radar detected 3-5xpers mov to NE prox 3000m. Fired 6x81mm HE w/unlk res.
4	0500	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
5	0600	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, (en) BT449023, 072340H. While flying N/H Box#43, obsr 1xVC KBA. Res of scheduled fire on 3 Aug. Cred C/1-14 Arty.
6	0700	196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Inf, Rngr Tm Seattle was extr 0650H, Cold. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE.
7	0700	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT993379 at 0200H. While in NDP had MA det. Checked area w/neg res.
8	0710	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, G/75 Inf, BT473013 at 0655H. Rngr Tm Montana was inserted into Cold LZ. Ntfy: C/S, G2, FSE.
9	0727	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Whitley, 1/5 ARVN, AT967297 at 0315H. While on raid eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xBAR, 1xAK-47, 12xHG, docu. (Info only)
10	0730	G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis. Canc LRRP Box#50. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde.
11	0730	(DELAYED) G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis, 071425H. Req LRRP AO Box#9: UL BT4402, LR BT4700. Time: 110600H-1618H Aug. Cleared mil & political, LT Peterson. Ntfy: FSE, 198 Bde.
12	0730	(DELAYED) G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis, 071425H. Req LRRP AO Box#8: UL BS3992, LR BS4289. Time: 130600H-161800H Aug. Cleared mil & political, LT Peterson. Ntfy: FSE, 198.
13	0730	(DELAYED) G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis, 071425H. Req LRRP AO Box#7: UL BT3702, LR BS4099. Time: 100600H-131800H Aug. Cleared mil & political, LT Peterson. Ntfy: FSE, 198.
14	0730	(DELAYED) G2 Ops, MAJ Ellis, 071400H. Req LRRP AO Box#10: BT578034, 590026, 5901, 565015. Time: 071800H-100600H Aug. Ntfy: FSE, 198.
15	0915	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, R/3-1. Cond an extr fr BS526705 at 0905H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 0908H, Cold.
16	0935	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#15, BT048598 at 072030H. While on scy of vil, Quang Loc Lay, an UNSEF fired 5x82mm HE rds into vil. Res: 2xVN civ WIA. PF's swept SEL w/neg res. (Info only)
17	0935	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#117, AT920550 at 072010H. While in NDP MA det. Res: fd bag of pol rice, 25xlbs & 1xblood trail. (Info only)
18	0935	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 at 0710H-0815H. While in Air Cav#15: AT842478 obsr 5xbnkr, 4'x5' under construction; 843479 obsr, eng & dest 1xcam struc 4'x5'; 859479 obsr eng & dest 1xcam struc 4'x5'; 859496 obsr, eng & dest 2xsampans along river; 859493 obsr, eng & dest 1xcam struc 4'x6'; 840515 obsr 3xbnkr w/3'x4' opening; 839514 obsr 1xstruc 8'x10', used in last 24hrs; 811469 obsr trail going E-W w/footprints made by 20-25xindiv in last 24hrs mov E.
19	0955	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 0840-0935H. While in Air Cav Box#24: At ZC188837 obsr 3xsets of hard sole footprints made in last 12xhrs. ZC197844 obsr fresh footprints made in last 24xhrs.
20	0955	196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT983379 at 0900H. While on OP obsr 5-7xNVA prox 800m N, all MAM in grn unif. 2xwearing pith helmets. Sniper eng, obsr 1xNVA fall, recon eng w/M60 MG. Fired arty, Div Arty LOH checked area w/neg res.
21	1120	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#125, AT925856 at 0930H. While on cordon & search in Ap Kim Lien(V), checked 300xVN civ & fd 1xdraft dodger, 2xVCI (MAM), 3xMAM w/out ID cards. Will extr to Hoi Vang for interrogation. (Info only)
22	1140	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1 Cav, BS678539 at 1105H, While on S&C msn entered a wooded area, fd 1xsign w/word "MIN" on it, loc on well used trail, eng area w/canisters & then cont to sweep.
23	1204	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, B/4-3, Cond an E/F at 0717H fr BT218003, 194985, 243002 to BS124923, 133914, compl Cold at 1147H.
24	1215	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav at 1100H-1200H. Res of Air Cav#14: AT901396 obsr 1xcam struc, 5'x8', used in last 24hrs, eng & dest; AT889400, obsr 2xcam struc, 5'x8', ea w/bnkr, prox 8'x10', eng & dest; AT887400, obsr 1xcam struc 5'x8', eng & dest.
25	1220	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS289537 at 1010H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
26	1220	196 Bde, LT Ross, C/3-21. Conducted extr at 0813H fr AT992378 to DNG, compl Cold at 0924H.
27	1245	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT895502 at 1130H. On S&C fd B/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. DIP.
28	1300	198 Bde, Sp Paine, B/4-3, BS140917 at 0945H. While on E/F fd 3xstruc, 6'x10', 1xtunnel 8' long, 5xlbs corn, 20xlbs salt & a few farm tools used 4xmos ago, all dest.
29	1315	198 Bde, Sp Paine, A/4-3, BT175029 at 1240H. Obsr 5xcVC evad W prox 30m. They told to Chieu Hoi but ran, eng w/SAF, res in 5xVC KIA. 3xmales aged 10, 15, & 40 yrs, 2xfem aged 20 & 35 w/neg ID or wpns, carrying 50lbs unpol rice in packs. Rice dest, VC were buried. 40yxr old male wore jungle fatigues cut off. All others wore blk PJ's. Ntfy: C/S, G3, XXIV Corps.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 08 Aug 71

2400 08 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1345	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-52, BS230576, (en)BS229581 at 1250H. While on scy of Hill 572 rec 5-7xrdS SAF fr 1xVC/NVA. 81mm & 4.2" mort fired w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by AMC fr 116 Avn to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1320H. Arty direct fire was not employed due to terrain.
31	1356	CLDC, Sp Thompson, alert cond GREY eff 1900H.
32	1400	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, H/17. Mine Dog Req. Time: 091300H Aug. Pick up at Admin pad by 11 Bde R/S Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, AAE.
33	1400	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT993345 at 1130H. While on dismounted ptl fd a trail w/10xsets fresh footprints (1xset made by NVA type boots) leading to a tunnel 150m long. Inside fd various cooking utensils. Tunnel used in last 12xhrs. Dest tunnel w/C-4 & driving tracks over it until it caved in.
34	1415	196 Bde, Sp Lee, C/2-1. Cond a CA fr PZ at pad 467 (DNG) at 1259H to LZ at AT953498, compl 1350H, Cold.
35	1510	23d Inf, CPT Workman. 1xCo 70 Rngr cond a CA fr Gia Vuc at 0750H to LZ at BS362455 compl 0940H, Cold. 1xCo 77 Rngr cond a CA fr PZ at Tien Phuoc at 1340H to LZ at BS015973, compl Cold at 1420H.
36	1530	196 Bde, LT Ross, AT807534 at 1350H. Tms Paris & Moscow while in OP obsr 2xNVA (MAM) mov E prox 800m w/packs & 1xw/wpn. Both had dark clo. Arty fired w/unk res. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. 196 Bde LOH VR'd area w/neg findings.
37	1530	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS304543 at 1430H. While on ptl dtn 2xMAM, sus NVA, will evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
38	1555	198 Bde, Sp Paine, D/4-3, BT275096 at 1445H. While on search msn fd 1xstruc 6'x8'x10'. Inside fd 1xM1 Garand rifle, dest struc & extr wpn to Professional.
39	1655	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, 116 Avn, BS194555 at 1620H. While on E/F for C/1-52, UH-1H rec 7-10xrdS AK fire (acft sitting on grd), prox 150m E (1xrd struck pilots protective shield & was deflected into control panel, 3xrd struck tail boom.) Acft flew to Ha Thanh, neg cas.
40	1655	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia. 1/C/1-52 cond an E/F fr PZ at BS230576 at 1430H to LZ at BS194554, compl 1633H, Cold. 1/B/1-52 cond an E/F fr PZ at BS230576 at 1445H to LZ at BS199577, compl Cold a645H.
41	1800	196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf. Rngr Tms Paris & Moscow, AT807534 at 1625H. On OP obsr 1xVC prox 500m to NW, wearing blk PJ's, carrying wpn & pack. Tm sniper eng w/SAF, VC fell into bushes w/unk res. Tm not check out due to possible compromise of pos.
42	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP enroute 196 HQ at 1350H, enroute Yonkers 1525H, enroute VIP at 1630H, landed VIP 1635H.
43	1800	23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Chloe at 1305H, enroute 1-1 Cav 1530H, enroute VR Engr at 1620H, enroute VIP 1630H, landed VIP 1650H.
44	1800	196 Bde, LT Ross, 196 Bde LOH, AT865612 at 1545H. Bde LOH on VR obsr 3xVC w/neg pack or wpn evad. Hid under rocks, arty fired 124xrdS 105mm HE. LOH checked area w/neg res.
45	1800	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 116 Avn, BS664486 at 1730H. Going into LZ for C/1-20, UH-1H grazed tree & had several blade strikes. Shut down at Liz w/unk amt dam to helicopter. Flew under own power back to CHL.
46	1800	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#121, BT081600 at 1600H. Obsr 12xVC evad N, eng w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xM-16 & docu CIA.
47	1815	11 Bde, Sg Cunia, PF#103, BS758575 at 1730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
48	1815	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/1-52, BS199577 at 1620H. On ptl 2xUS stepped on punji stakes. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). 1xrec cut to left leg, 1xcut to right foot. Neg D/O req, treated in field.
49	1815	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123 Avn, BS147531 at 1620H. Flying Air Cav#52: obsr 5xstruc w/concrete bnkr underneath. Signs of rec use. Broke sta to refuel.
50	1825	196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Inf, Tm Paris, AT825517 at 1735H. Obsr 20-25xVC, all had packs, 12xhad wpns, prox 2000m E mov E fr their loc. Req G/S, on sta 1810H. 5xVC KBA, 15xevad into bnkr. 130x155mm HE fr C/3-16 fired. G/S eng area w/neg res.
51	1830	11 Bde, Sgt Cunhia, 3/4 ARVN, BS734448 at 1735H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVN CIA, 2xCarb CIA. (Info only)
52	1845	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 116 Avn, BS506695 at 1815H. G/S while on VR vic Hill 411 eng mov near bnkr w/unk res.
53	2000	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3-21, AT974385 at 1730H. While on ptl fd 1xAK mag w/20xrdS new. Rec signs of activ.
54	2030	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, A/1-52, BS252628 at 1900H. While in NDP obsr 23xNVA in open, NE 1800m mov to SW, fired arty & morts, 54x105mm HE, 85x4.2" HE, 37x81mmHE & 1x81mm WP. Res: 2xNV KBA, cred to D/1-14 Arty.
55	2035	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT992342 at 2000H. While in NDP rec 6xrdS SAF prox 400m SW. Rtn AWF, NCD.
56	2055	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, B/123, 1600H-1800H. Flying Air Cav Box#52: Obsr footprints at BS221618 & 2xstruc on W bank possible way sta. BS202565 obsr 4xNVA w/wpns eng, res: 2xNVA KBG/S, grn unif, 2xevad to S vic BS208568. BS213567 rock field near caves possible bnkr complex or storage area. BS213567 obsr 10-15xstruc made of wood w/grass roofs, 20'x25', 20'x40'. BS215565-BS202565 & 213567, LOH rec AK fire w/neg hits flying 50', 105k. G/S eng w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001 08 Aug 71

2400 08 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	2115	2d ARVN, Sgt Kinzek, 2/4 ARVN. Unit CA into BS747452, insert Cold. Compl 1800H.
58	2115	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, OP#1, (en) BS485785 at 2020H. Radar on OP#1 obsr 15-20xpers. Arty fired 17x105mm HE, N/H to check area. At BS466782 obsr & eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns, 2xVC KIA. BS466792 rec SAF w/neg hits. At BS475785 rec SAF w/neg hits flying 300', 30k.
59	2120	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, A/3-1, BS551661, 2110H. Obsr lights mov W toward D/3-1. Arty fired. D/3-1 will sweep first light, prox to A/3-1 500m E. 2xsecondary explo fr arty, neg res.
60	2200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF #151, BT040540 at 1610H. While on ptl fd VN woman 55yrs in struc w/AK-47. (Info only)
61	2305	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/1-46, AT878593 at 2225H. In NDP obsr 8xVC mov N, prox 200m SW. Eng w/mort w/unk res. Req N/H. N/H check w/neg res.
62	2310	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 282 AHC & F/8 Cav, (en) AT868518 at 2140H. 11 CAG FLIR tm (3xbirds) in N/H Box#14 rec intense 30cal & SAF f rest Bn size force. Rtn fire. Res unk. 1xship 1500', 90k, 1xship 3500', 90k. Neg hits. Tm rtn to DNG to check acct. 2345H, N/H fr F/8 Cav eng w/unk res, eng w/arty. Went down to check res of arty. Rec intense 30 cal & SAF at 500', 60k. Neg hits. Eng w/more arty. Broke sta to refuel. 11 CAG tm rtn to area & adjust arty. 11 CAG at 2350H rec SAF at 300', 70k, eng w/unk res. Adjusted arty at above grid. No hits or dam. 0015H, arty fired 42x105mm HE, 210x155mm HE, 4x8" HE.
63	1030	196 Bde, LT Ross, APD Msn Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Aug. Box#10: UL AT9443, LR BT0133. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
64	1030	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 090500H-092000H Aug. Msn#47: UL BS3898, LR BS4294. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
65	1330	198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 090600H-091800H Aug. Msn#98-38: UL BS4593, LR BS5189. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
66	1130	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Coming & going Box#5: Fly CHL peri. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
67	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box#50: BS4352, to 4652, 4651, to 4451, to 4048, to 4050, to start. Box#51: BS5375, to 530764, along N bank of Song Tra Khuc to 590755, to 5975 to start. Box#52: UL BS6846, LR BS7237. Box#53: UL BS3647, LR BS4544. Box#54: BT6302, to 6602, to BS6997, to 6397, to start. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#67X: 11 Bde firebase scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
68	1130	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074 to 9674, to 9971, to 9066, to start. Box#14: AT8255, along Song Vu Gia to 9253, along Song Thu Bon to 8247, to start. Box#15: ZC2035 to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to start. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, along coast to 095680, to 0168, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
69	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumacker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Aug. Box#35: UL BT1610, LR BT2406. Box#36: BS4597, to 5093, to 5090, to 4590, to start. Box#38: BT3610, to 3812, to 4406, to 4402, to start. Box#42: BT5100, to BS5193, to 4698, to start. Box#43: BT4400, to 4403, to 4606 to 4905, to 4800, to start. Appr 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
70	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Aug. Box#69: UL BS4057, LR BS4949. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
71	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Aug. Box#21: UL ZC1370, LR ZC2164. Box#22: YC9454, to 9461, to ZC0460, to 0456, to start. Box#23: UL YC8345, LR YC9337. Box#24: ZC0627, to 1827, to 1822, W along Duc Duc bdry to Song Cai, N along river to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
72	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Aug. Box#46: BS4598, to BT5301, to 4807, to 4307, to 4300, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
73	1630	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Aug. Box#50: UL BS6257, LR BS6740. Box#50X: Road recon, 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#52: BS1167, to 2867, to 2860, to 2560, to 2556, to 2056 to 2050, to 1115, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
74	1630	196 Bde, Sp Hightower, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Aug. Box#14: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#15: AT8255, E along Song Vu Gia to AT9253, SW along Song Thu Bon to 8445, to 8245, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
75	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schuman, Air Cav Req. Time: 090500H-092000H Aug. Box#31: UL AS9195, LR AS9988. Box#33: BT1811, to 2613, to 2409, to 1809, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
76	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
77	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Division units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 <sup>st</sup> TF as Tac air and artillery provided support. En losses were 4 NVA and 13 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There were 4 combined operations. At 0655H Ranger Tm Montana was inserted vic B471021; at 0650H Ranger Tm Seattle was extr to DNG. US forces conducted 1 CA, 3 E/F's, 2 Extractions while supporting 3 ARVN Co CA's. US cas during the period were 6 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M).

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	11 Bde, LT Hodges, N/H S, BS466792, 090020H. Rec light SAF while working divert area. Obsr several indiv but could not eng due to prox of frnd N/H S broke sta 0012H for CHL. NCD.
3	0115	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, E/1 Cav, BS686534, 082250H. While in NDP rec 4xB-40 rkts, 2xfr E, 1xfr W, 1xfr SW. Arty fired illum rtn w/SAF, checked area w/neg res. 1xM113A1 minor dam, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O req 2257H. D/O compl 2315H, N/H to check area. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Kneeland.
4	0453	CLDC, Sgt Bryan, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
5	0630	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, RF#324, (en) BT025387, 082120H. While in amb pos, eng 4xVC w/SAF, neg res, ptl rtn to A/1-1 NDP, fired arty w/unk res. Update: A/1-1 fd 2xVC KIA, buried in shallow graves, prox 12 hrs old, dressed in grn unif. Credit to A/1-1 2xVC KIA, also fd two (2) canteens w/bullet holes in them, eng at 50m W.
6	0630	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/6 ARVN, (en) BS525939, 090530H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-60 MG, 18xCCHG, 4xfield packs, 2xbboxes M-60 ammo. (Info only)
7	0630	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Quang Nam Prov Recon Unit, (en) AT995624, 90430H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
8	0710	196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75, Rngr Tm Seattle & Boston were inserted into grid AT805472 at 0645H, compl Cold. Rngr Tm Paris & Moscow were extr fr AT821535 at 0655H, compl Cold. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Guimun; G2, Sp Vilar; FSE, Sp Kish.
9	0730	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, G/75, Tm Tenn cond an insertion fr PZ at Rngr Pad (CHL) at 0700H to LZ at BS635586, compl Cold 0725H. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Kish.
10	0753	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 3/4 ARVN, BS735446, 081830H. While on S&C msn, dtn 40xVN (VC sus), will evac to Duc Pho. (Info only)
11	0753	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 4/4 ARVN, BS283590, 082400H. While on raid, eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 3xVC dtn (evac to Duc Pho), 10xpacks CIA. (Info only)
12	0905	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT873587 at 0840H to LZ at AT852692, compl 0854H, (Cold)
13	0918	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, BT012343, 090900H. while on S&C msn, in bnkr complex det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA. Processing arty prior to continuing search. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
14	0955	198 Bde, LT Peterson, Req LRRP AO Box#7 be canc. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Kish; 198 Bde, LT Dally.
15	1000	23 Inf, Cpt Walker, AAE, 4 ARVN LRRP's cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Bronco at 0715H to LZ at BS250502, compl 0840H, Cold.
16	1020	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS754454, 090910H. While on S&C msn, fd 200 kilos pol rice (approx. 420 lbs). They will keep in field.
17	1035	196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, Ranger Tm Seattle, Boston, AT796472, 090730H. While in OP, obsr 3-5xVC prox 450m, mov E to W, all had packs & wpns, all dressed in grn unif. Fired Arty w/unk res. Will cont to obsr area.
18	1035	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Phu Hiep PSDF, BT117436, 081600H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xPSDF KIA. (Info only)
19	1040	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS750450, 090920H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, CIA. (Info only)
20	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, BS247508, 091000H. 4 ARVN LRRP's en gest NVA sqd. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xcarb CIA.
21	1110	S2/39 Engr, Sp Arndt, A Co/39 Engr, BT107453, 090809H. 1xVN child det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xVN child WIA, evac to Tam Ky hospital.
22	1200	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 411 at 1045H to LZ at BS489652, compl 1131H. (Cold)
23	1205	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, at 0545H, Son Tinh reported sensor activation of unk# pers mov W at BS569818 & informed 1-52 at 0700H. At 0700H 1-52 tower obsr 10xVC w/wpns (blk PJ's) at BS565825, Son Tinh ntfy & processed arty at 0705H w/unk res. At 0706H, RF#712 while on raid at BS573818, rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xM-16 dest. (Info only)
24	1225	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Nui Vong, R/1-20, BS695600, 091120H. 1xVN child selling Cokes at Nui Vong informed OIC that he had obsr 1xof 2xelderly fem plant 1xmine on 7 Aug. He stated the 2xfem had planted the mine that the M-48 tank det on 7 Aug. He stated she was in the same loc at this time, digging in the ground. R/1-20 went out to investigate. Res: 2xVN fem dtn, neg ID. The 2xdtn & the VN boy extr to Mo Duc.
25	1235	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT885382, 091135H. Rec 1xrd sniper fire prox 600m W. Neg cas. Arty fired. Checked w/neg res.
26	1300	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT996348, 091030H. While on S&C msn, dtn 3xVN fem & 5xVN children, extr to Que Son as refugees.
27	1300	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#324, AT979385, 090700H. While on ptl fd 11xlarge tunnels, cooking utensils and small amt food. Local civ told RF's that the tunnels were used by local VC as HQ. Tunnels were dest. (Info only)
28	1300	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/3-21, Unit cond a C fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1010H to LZ at AT976398, compl 1230H, Cold.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 09 Aug 71

From

Date

To

Hour Date

2400 09 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1320	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, B/1-6, Tracker Tm Req. Time: 091340H Aug. Pickup at Admin Pad, Tail#592. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Roble. Appr: G3, CPT Tiggie. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Pane.
30	1330	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52 cond an E/F fr PZ at BS242612 at 0740H to LZ's at BS242627, BS252628 & BS242612, compl 1225H, Cold.
31	1400	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
32	1420	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, B/1-6, (en) BS295978 at 091030H. While on ptl obsr & eng 2xNVA w/SAF prox 150m NW in grn unif w/wps. En evad NW, unit pursued & rec SAF at BS295982 fr 3xNVA prox 100m N. Unit rtn SA/AWF, contact broken at 1120H. G/S on sta at 1125H & eng SEL w/unk res. Res: 2xNVA KIA by B/1-6, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 2xpistol belts CIA, 3xCCHG, DIP & docu CIA. D/O compl 1310H to 91 Evac, unit followed blood trail w/tracker tm w/neg res. All CIA extr to CHL.
33	1435	196 Bde, (en) AT876514, F/8, LT Ross, 090710H-0815H. While in Air Cav Box#15 obsr 4-5 bnkrs. LOH on VR rec unk amt SA/AWF while at 50' & 50k w/NCD or hits. G/S eng SEL & rec unk amt SA/AWF, possibly 51 cal, while at 160k, 200' w/1xAH-1G rec 1xhit in main rotor blade. Arty fired res in 15xbnkrs dest. A/S req & compl at 0928H res in 5xbnkrs dest, 2xstruc dest & 2xbnkrs dam. Between 091245H-1330H F/8 rtn to Box#15 for another BDA & obsr neg further sig dam.
34	1445	196 Bde, LR Ross, F/8, (en) ZC154684, 091400H-1440H. While in Air Cav Box#21, obsr 4xbnkrs 4'x8' used in last 24 hrs. G/S eng & dest.
35	1445	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#101, BT004534, 091130H. While on ptl det 1x105mm HE rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
36	1500	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, G/75, Tm Ark cond an extr fr PZ at BS485988 at 1453H to LZ at Ranger pad (CHL), compl 1520H, Cold. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill, G2, MSG Gonzales, FSE, Sp Kish.
37	1500	23 Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, 1/2/6 ARVN cond an E/F fr PZ at LZ Honey at 1000H to LZ's at BS398798, BS512862, BS497775 & LZ Honey, compl 1050H, Cold.
38	1500	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, R/1-6, unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS475957 at 1315H to LZ at BS278962, compl 1350H, Cold.
39	1510	G2 Opns, MAJ Ellis, Canc'l LRRP Box#46, Msn compl. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Kish; 198 Bde, Sp Schuman.
40	1515	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS755456, 091000H. While on S&C msn, eng est Co size force, res 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA. Update: 1650H obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA (credit 4xVC to ARVN, 3xVC to 116 Avn), 2xAK-47 CIA, 10xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
41	1520	196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Nam Prov HQ, AT916515 at 1200H. Trk carrying 3xPF recruits to Hoi An det unk type mine. Res: 3xPF's WIA. Hwy#540. (Info only)
42	1525	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1, cond a CA fr BT034391 at 1425H to LZ at AT947452, compl 1452H, Cold.
43	1538	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS251494 at 1000H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
44	1545	196 Bde, LT Ross, R/3-21, AT983379 at 1430H. While in OP obsr 5xNVA prox 800m W mov N in grn fatigues w/packs & wpn wearing pith helmets. Sniper eng. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Other 3xevad N. Unit swept w/neg res.
45	1600	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS280584 at 1500H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/PRFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
46	1600	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 2/4 ARVN, BS886294 at 1530H. While on E/F obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xcarb CIA. (Info only)
47	1608	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, R/2-1, cond a CA fr pad 467 (DNG) at 1528H to LZ at AT882444, compl 1545H, Cold.
48	1610	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#796, AT976544 at 1400H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF's WIA(E). (Info only)
49	1615	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS190572 at 1530H. While in Air Cav Box#52, obsr 3xstorage struc, 10'x15', filled w/corn ears. G/S eng & dest all.
50	1645	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 3/6 ARVN, BS530942 at 0900H. While on S&C obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
51	1720	196 Bde, LT Ross, IOS on Rawhide, (en) AT862529 at 1319H. IOS obsr 2xVC w/packs & wps prox 4500m SW, arty fired. 2xVC KIA (credit C/3-16) confirmed by IOS. C/3-16 Arty fired 26x155mm HE.
52	1720	196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Inf, AT796472 at 1640H. LRRP Tms Seattle & Boston obsr 25xVC/NVA w/pks & wps prox 100m. 1850H Update: G/S on sta 1725H expended in area w/neg res. Helix on sta 1650H, Helix & G/S off sta 1835H. Extr of tms compl 1835H, Cold. Arty fired at this time.
53	1725	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 2/4 ARVN, BS905298 at 1645H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
54	1755	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 2/4 ARVN, BS904299 at 1720H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg pk or wps. (Info only)
55	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP enroute DNG at 0920H, enroute VIP 1135H, enroute Engr pad 1415H, enroute VIP 1505H, landed VIP 1550H.
56	1800	23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute 1-52 at 1000H, enroute Dottie 1155H, enroute VIP 1340H, landed VIP 1450H.
57	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute OP1 at 0910H, enroute OP3 at 0950H, enroute VIP 1100H, landed VIP 1130H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

09 Aug 71

2400

09 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1830	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, 1600-1700H. At AT896361 obsr 1xbnkr; 890359 obsr 2xcam struc 6'x8' and 8'x10'. LOH rec 15xrds SAF at 50', 40k w/neg hits.
59	1915	Hoi An, CPT Kimmel, BT058614 at 0940H. 27 Co, 5 Bn, 2d ROK Mar Bde searching area fd 1xcave w/numerous VC in it. Eng w/SAF & HG. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xCCHG, 2xAK-47 mags, 2xpacks, 1xpistol belt, asst'd clothes CIA. (Info only)
60	1935	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, G/75 Inf, 1920H. Tm Tenn obsr 25xVC w/pks & wpns on trail between BS620567 and BS640572 mov NE. N/H scrambled at 1945H. Fr Nghia Hanh dist, PF#109 & PF#273, 1830H, VC Co holding 2xUS POW's (664585), farmers spotted the US & reported to PF. Americans were not bound & possible were VC advisors. 3-1 Bn CO will go to Nghia Hanh to get US confirmation tomorrow. N/H checked area, rec SAF, rtn 50 cal fire w/unk res. Flying 800', 90k.
61	2047	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, B/123, BS653581 at 2045H. Flying N/H Box#52: Rec light SAF, neg hits. Alt 800', 50 knots. Rtn fire w/50 cal w/unk res.
62	2200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 282 AHC, AT860510 at 2045H. While flying N/H Box spotted 30xVC, eng w/unk res. Arty fired 36x105mm HE. N/H checked area w/neg res.
63	2240	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Lark, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRPs were extr fr BS246509 at 1930H. (Info only)
64	2240	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Lark, 2/4 ARVN cond an E/F fr BS753440 to LZ's at BS895257, 882252. Were extr 1700H. Res unk.
65	2250	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/1-20, BS670489, (en) BS659509 at 2106H. Obsr 1xlight mov toward E/1 Cav loc. Eng w/30 rds 155mm HE w/neg res.
66	2335	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, B/123, N/H Box#51: 2230-2315H. BS561760 eng & dest 1xsampan w/long box aboard; 553762, eng & dest 1xempty sampan; 552762 eng & dest 2xempty sampans; 548764 eng & dest 3xsampans loaded w/unk cargo.
67	0930	198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100600H-101800H Aug. Msn#98-30: BT2705, 3405, BS3498, BS2894, BS2696, start. Msn#98-39: UL BS4298, LR BS5095. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
68	1130	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
69	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Aug. Box#51: BS5375, to 530764, N along bank of Song Tra Khuc to 590755, to 5975 to start. Box#52: BS6859 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#54: BT6302, to 6602, to BS6997, to 6397, to start. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#67X: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde firebase scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
70	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9066, start. Box#14: AT8255, E along Song Vu Gia to 9253, SW along Song Thu Bon to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to start. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, S along coast to 095680, to 0168, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
71	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Aug. Box#34: UL BT4007, LR BT4401. Box#36: BS4597 to 5093, to 500885, W along Song Tra Bong to 450882, to start. Box#43: BT4400, to 4403, to 4606, to 4905, to 4800, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
72	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Aug. Box#22: BT0140, to 0640, to 0033, to AT9633, to 9836, to start. Box#23: UL YC8345, LR YC9337. Box#29: UL YC8070, LR YC8560. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
73	1630	23d Inf MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Aug. Box#45: AS9094, to 0294, to 020855, W along Prov bdry to AS900835, to start. Box#46: BS4598, to BT5301, to 4807, to 4307, to 4300 to start. Box#47: ZC1112, LR YC1904. Box#48: AT800256, E along Prov bdry to 853280, to 8728, to 8723, to 8023, to start. Box#49: UL ZC1202, LR AS9094. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
74	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Aug. Box#69: BS4057, to 4957, to 4949, to 3549, N along Song Be to 345540, to 4054, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
75	1630	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Aug. Box#50X: 11 Bde permanent box. Box#52: BS1167, to 2867, to 2860, to 2560, to 2556, to 2056, to 2050, to 1150, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
76	1630	196 Bde, Sp Bassler, Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Aug. Box#11: UL ZC0734, LR ZC1228. Box#15: AT8255, E along Song Thu Gia to 9253, SW along Song Thu Bon to 8445, to 8245, to start. Box#16: UL ZC1734, LR AT8529. Box#21: UL ZC1370, LR ZC2164. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
77	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.



### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	196 Bde, Sp Schmidt, F/8 Cav, (en) AT901381, 0037H. While flying N/H #18 obsr 2xMAM evad into struc, eng w/unk res.
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Bryant, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
4	0635	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, 2/4 ARVN, BS886295 at 091530H. On E/F, obsr 1xVC sqd atk Dien Trung(H). Eng w/US G/S & insert 2xCo. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1x(H) chief WIA, 7xVC WIA CIA, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xcarb CIA. US confirmed. Update at 0707H: the 7xVC were KIA, not WIA CIA. (Info only)
5	0635	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, PF#189, BS888276, 091050H. Rec sniper fire. Re: 1xPF WIA(M).
6	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, E/1 Cav, BS685518 at 0700H. While picking up MA discovered that the wires to batteries had been cut. Set up at 091900H 500m fr NDP.
7	0900	196 Bde, Sp Lee. R/D/4-31 cond a CA fr AT917853 at 0730H to LZ at ZC195838, compl 0812H, Cold. B/4-31 cond an ARMV fr Rawhide at 0839H to LZ at ZC195838, compl 1035H. A/4-31 cond an extr fr AT860850 at 0827H to LZ at Rawhide, compl 1030H, Cold.
8	0915	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/39 Engr, BS715887 at 0830H. While on recon of road building area made contact w/est VC sqd. Rec SAF/AWF prox 150m S. Rtn SAF/AWF. Contact broke at 0845H. G/S on sta 0855H, obsr 4-5xpers, eng w/neg res. G/S broke sta 0925H. Aerial obsr on sta 0855H, eng w/art. Light dam to 2x3/4 ton trk & M60 MG mounted on trk. Neg cas. Unit swept w/neg res.
9	1010	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0840H-0920H. Res of Air Cav#21: ZC188661 fd a cleared area 25'x25' & a trail leading into cleared area fr NE. Signs of rec use in last 1-2xdays.
10	1010	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#135, BT040545 at 092135H. While in amb pos, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
11	1010	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Nam PRU, BT000630 at 090900H. While on raid of Quang Dong(V), obsr 2xVC evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, dtn 10xVN (sus VCI). Extr to Hoi An. (Info only)
12	1010	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0710-0810H. Res of Air Cav#22: BT019379 obsr 1xbnkr 5'x7', log reinforced, outside bnkr obsr 2xgrn unif. BT016377 obsr 1xstruc 8'x10' w/bnkr 8'x10'. BT022378 obsr 2xstruc 5'x7' w/signs of rec use, grn unif hanging outside. BT019379 obsr 1xlog reinforced bnkr.
13	1010	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#111, BT079665 at 091640H. While on ptl eng 1xVC in bnkr w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only)
14	1010	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#110, BT120410 at 091930H. While on ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
15	1010	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3-1, BS536731 at 0900H. 1xVN male in rice field stepped on dud M-79 HE rd 200m SW of bnkr #19. He was treated at aid sta for wnds to right leg & arm. Released at 411.
16	1030	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT937509 at 0850H. While on S&C fd 3xstruc. Search of struc revealed 6xVN fem, 30-50 yrs & 5xchildren 5-10 yrs, also fd 1xB/T loc under 1xwall support, 1xUS 5xgal water can, 20xrd M-16 ammo. Dtn will be taken to Duy Xuyen. Struc & B/T dest. VN fem had neg ID. All dtns classified as refugees.
17	1030	23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE. RF#132, 113 cond a CA fr BT298228 at 0745H to LZ's at BT088258, 133251, compl, Cold at 1020H. (Info only)
18	1050	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS277609 at 0900H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xARVN WIA. CIA: 1xGerman MG, 2xThompson SMG, 4xcarb, 1xK44, 2xM3 SMG, 1xCC AR, 1x51 cal MG, 2xBAR, 1xshotgun. All will be extr to Hill 572. (Info only)
19	1050	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-52, BS210604 at 0850H. While on E/F, 2xUS stepped on punji stakes. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H to CHL.
20	1120	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17 Cav, BS779510 at 1015H. While on sweep det 2xcans petna B/T w/TWFD, w/NCD.
21	1130	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1015-1120H. Res of Air Cav#11: neg sightings, searched area vic ZC0930, area had neg signs of rec use.
22	1135	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS750450 at 1100H. On S&C msn eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xM60 MG (95% dest) CIA. Extr to Bronco. (Info only)
23	1135	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, BS242617 at 1030H. On E/F fd struc 15'x20', well cam, neg signs rec use. Also fd 3xstruc, 10'x15', in fenced area, w/animal pens & farm implements. Neg signs of mil use, not dest.
24	1215	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, 1-1 Cav at 0700H. Req 1xtunnel dog for 1-1 Cav ops. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196 Bde, 63 CTT. Dog will be at 132 ops CHL at 110700H to catch hook to DNG.
25	1230	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52 cond an E/F at 0842H fr BS240614 to BS242617, compl 1215H, Cold. C/1-52 cond E/F at 0821H fr BS230576 to BS210604, compl 1225H, Cold.
26	1250	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#103, BS786504 at 1150H. While on S&C det 15xlb mine (petna) w/electrical PRFD on trail. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
27	1250	2d ARVN, Sgt Roland, 2/5 ARVN, cond CA fr Hawk Hill at 1030H to LZ's at BT145241, 143223, 138211, 113216, compl 1145H, Cold. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 10 Aug 71

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 10 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1335	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, BS242617 at 1030H. While on E/F fd 4xbnkr, 6'x8' w/1 1/2' overhead cover. Inside fd 1xNVA pistol belt, 6xNVA unif, 1xNVA canteen, 1xNVA bayonet, 100xlb corn, asst'd dishes, approx. 40xpunji sticks. All dest.
29	1400	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/3-21, cond a CA fr AT988383 at 1259H to LZ at AT994414, compl 1335H, Cold.
30	1400	198 Bde, Sp Paine, A/4-3, BT189011 at 1345H. While on pti, eng UNSEF prox 25m N. Res: 3xVC KIA (2xmales, 1xfem), neg ID. 1xdressed in NVA unif, 2xin blk PJ's. 1xAK-47, 2xM33 gren, B/T material CIA. Fd 2xmil struc in area, 10'x12' & 4xbnkr. All dest. B/T material consisted of batteries, trip wires & claymore wires.
31	1405	196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#796, AT985538 at 100800H. While on pti det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Res: 5xPF WIA. While move to PZ for dustoff was amb by est sqd VC. Res: 3xPF KIA. D/O compl 1030H to 95 Evac. (Info only)
32	1405	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
33	1420	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, (en) AT992339 at 1000H. While on pti fd what appears to be large bnkr complex, also fd 3xlarge tunnels (1xhad 20'x20' room). Tunnel dogs are req & will arrive 11 Aug. Unit will remain in area tonight.
34	1430	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-52, BS242612 at 1345H. Obsr & eng 4xVC dressed in blk PJ's, prox 600m NW. G/S accompanying crane expended in area w/unk res. Will not sweep due to terrain.
35	1500	196 Bde, LT Ross, Hoi An Engr, BT053627 at 1135H. While eating dinner in field loc, UNSEF det a command det 105mm HE rd. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E), 1xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)
36	1500	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/4-31, (en) AT922596 at 1400H. While mov down a road a 2 1/2 ton trk fr A/26 Engr rec 5xrds SAF prox 500m E w/NCD & rtn SAF w/unk res. A/4-31 was providing scty to the Engrs.
37	1500	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT983374 at 1115H. While on OP obsr 2xVC prox 800m E, MAM in gm unif w/neg pks or wpns. R/3-21 swept area w/neg res. No arty due to prox of friendlies.
38	1510	23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE. 1/5 ARVN cond a CA fr AT987308 at 1200H to LZ's at BT094234, 095211, 093200, compl Cold at 1415H.
39	1545	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/2-1. Cond an extr fr AT984476 at 1422H to LZ at pad 467 (DNG), compl, Cold 1523H.
40	1550	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS495646 at 1515H. While in day laager, 1xUS stepped on punji stake (est 6-10 mos old). R/S bird took him to 411 & later will take him to CHL to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
41	1550	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS519667 at 1510H. While on pti fd 1xshelter 3'x6'x4', inside fd 100lbs unpol rice, 1xcan petna, med supplies (1xpressure bandage, unk type pills). Med supplies will be evac to 411, rest dest.
42	1555	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, AT987473 at 1332H. While in DDP, det 1xCCHG B/T w/PRFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1352H to 95 Evac.
43	1611	198 Bde, Sgt Simons, D/1-1, AS835982. Blues inserted to check 51 cal w/tunnel at 1557H at above grid. Threw several gren into tunnel. No other findings. Blues extr at 1602H.
44	1617	198 Bde, Sp Marauda, RF#102, BT155235 at 0800H. While on pti eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
45	1617	198 Bde, Sp Marauda, RF#113, BT132250 at 0935H. While on pti eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xM2 carb, docu CIA. (Info only)
46	1715	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123. At 1650H at BS349535 inserted Aero Rifle plat to check SEL & was extr at 1715H, Cold, neg findings.
47	1715	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/4-3 cond an extr fr BT184025, 137018, 151039 at 1645H to LZ at Professional, compl Cold, 1713H. C/4-3 cond a CA fr Professional at 1609H to LZ's at BT194096, 223101, 210103, compl Cold at 1639H.
48	1720	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, the 228 ASHC & 196 Bde Chemical cond a Flame Drop between 1030H-1645H. Area: AT993392. 100% of area covered, no secondary explo. 80xdrams were dropped w/5xsorties.
49	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 1440H, enroute VIP at 1445H, landed VIP 1600H.
50	1800	23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Prof at 1000H, enroute Hiep Duc 1130H, enroute VIP 1145H, enroute 16 CAG at 1300H, enroute VIP 1325H, enroute 411 at 1330H, enroute Ha Thanh at 1420H, enroute VIP 1445H, landed VIP 1500H.
51	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0940H, enroute VIP 1025H, enroute DNG, 3-82 Arty at 1210H, enroute Rawhide at 1540H, enroute 3-16 Arty at 1625H, enroute VIP fr 95 Evac at 1700H, landed VIP 1725H.
52	1810	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT997377 at 1445H. On OP obsr 3xVC prox 500m to SW wearing blk PJ's. 1xhad pack & wpn. Eng w/SAF. The G/S fr 11 CAG covering the flame drop. VR area w/neg res.
53	1810	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, G/75 Inf, Rngr Tm Tenn, BS634576, (en) BS634568 at 1730H. Obsr 2xpers mov W-E, 1xinjured being carried by other, prox 800m S across river.
54	1815	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT933515 at 1703H. On S&C a M551 Sheridan tank det unk type mine. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). Also obsr 3xVC evad E prox 300m E, eng w/AWF w/unk res. D/O compl 1750H to 95 Evac. Mine believed to be command det. Also M551 had 2xfront wheels, 2xidler arms blown off. Crater 15' wide, 6' deep. Ntfy: C/S, G3.
55	1815	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1530H-1640H. Res of Air Cav#6: AT793319 obsr possible antenna consisting of wire string in a square shape, w/1xwire leading into bushes. Also obsr construction material in clearing, believe bnkr under construction. Obsr corn drying in clearing. AT799310 obsr 1xtrail 2' wide leading into struc of unk size, signs of rec use. ZC219336 obsr 1xcam struc of unk size, 3xrows bleachers in area. AT793333 obsr 1xtrail running E-W, 3-4xbnkr unk size w/2'x2' openings.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		10 Aug 71	2400		10 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1829	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS267600 at 1745H. Fd wpns cache: 1xThompson MG, 2x60mm mort complete, 1xGerman MG. Evac to Bronco. (Info only)
57	1835	198 Bde, Sp Paine, B,D/1-6. B/1-6 cond an extr at 1645H fr BS323975, 297474, 302977 to CHL, compl 1822H, Cold. D/1-6 cond CA at 1622H fr CHL to BS308988, 309993, 305983, compl Cold 1805H.
58	1855	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, G/75 Inf, Tm Tenn, (en) BS635570 at 1845H. Obsr 11xpacks mov W-E, 7xcarrying wpns, 4xw/rucksacks. Firing arty at this time. B/123 on sta at 1905H & checked area w/neg sightings of pers.
59	1900	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 at 1700H-1750H. At AT878513 obsr 6xbnkr. AT863515 obsr 5xbnkr & 1xsampan. AT863511 obsr trail intersection w/use in last 4xhrs. AT827511 obsr 2xbnkr. Flying Air Cav#15.
60	1930	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS633568 at 1920H. Checking area of ranger sightings of 11xVC, obsr 2xsampans, eng w/G/S. Res: 2xsampans dest.
61	2110	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/6 ARVN, BS682846 at 1830H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD on trail. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1925H. (Info only)
62	1100	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, APD Msn Cln. Time: 110600H-111800H Aug. Msn#14: AT9338, 9838, 9430, 8430, 8434, 9234, start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
63	1325	198 Bde, Sp Schumacker, APD Msn Cln. Time: 110600H-111800H Aug. Msn#98-31: BS1797-2697-260897, W along road 170912-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
64	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Aug. Box#50X: 11 Bde permanent box, 1 <sup>st</sup> light. Box#61: UL BS1676, LR BS2667 (1 <sup>st</sup> light fly after 1830H). Box#69: BS4057, to 4957, to 4949, to 3549, N along Song Re to 345540, to 4054, to start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
65	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Aug. Box#21: UL ZC2052, LR AT8241. Box#22: BT0140, to 0640, to 0033, to AT9633, to 9836, to start. Box#23: UL YC8345, LR YC9337. Box#25 U&L YC8136, LR YC9729. Box#26: UL ZC0240, LR ZC0930. Box#29: UL YC8070, LR YC8560. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
66	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Aug. Box#46: BS4598, to BT5301, to 4807, to 4307, to 4300, to start. Box#47: UL ZC0112, LR ZC1904. Box#48: AT800256, E along Prov bdry to 853280, to 8728, to 8723, to 8023, to start. Box#49: UL ZB2098, LR AS9290. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
67	1630	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Aug. Box#52: BS1167, to 2867, to 2860, to 2560 to 2556, to 2056, to 2050, to 1150, to start. Box#53: UL BS1676, LR BS2665. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
68	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schumacker, Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Aug. Box#33: BS3799, to 4199, to 4293, to 3793, to start. Box#35: BT2107, to 2407, to 2705, to 2601, to 2104, to start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
69	1130	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Aug. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
70	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Aug. Box#50: UL BS4747, LR BS5341. Box#51: BS5375, to 530764, along N bank of Song Tra Khuc to 590755, to 5975, to start. Box#52: BS6859 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS7040, LR BS7636. Box#54: BT6302, to 6602, to BS6997, to 6397, to start. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#67X; 11 Bde firebase scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
71	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074, to 9674, to 9671, to 9971, to 9066, to start. Box#14: AT8255, E along Song Vu Gia to 9253, SW along Tong Thu Bon to 8447, to 8247, to start. Box#15: ZC2035, to AT8134, to 8130, to ZC1830, to start. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173, to 073730, S along coast to 095680, to 0168, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
72	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
73	2400	23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 <sup>st</sup> Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 3 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There were 3 combined operations. Engineers land cleared 38 acres vic AT9426, AT9626, and AT9727. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 2 E/F, 4 Extr and one Airmove while supporting 2 ARVN Bn CA's, 6 RF Co CA's. US casualties during the period were 10 WIA(E).
74	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 11 Aug 71

2400 11 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0230	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, LZ Yonkers, (en) AT949382, 110025H. PPS-5 Radar detected 3xpers mov fr NE to SW 2300m to their NW. Mort eng w/36 rds 81mm w/unlk res.
3	0415	196 BDE, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT993330, 110210H. While in amb pos obsr 5xVC w/wpns, eng w/SAF. 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 10xAK-47 rds CIA.
4	0415	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT991343, 110220H. While in NDP, rec 1xB-40 rd fr prox 400m W, rtn w/AWF, res unk. NCD.
5	0422	23 Inf, SFC James, Time of warning from XXIV Corps, 2022Z, sent runners to ea command center 2021Z, time comm center called on msg 2021Z, time msg rec at comm center 2026Z, time DTOC duty officer rec msg 2026Z, time & name of pers at XXIV Corps.
6	0500	CLDC, Sgt Bryant, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
7	0715	198 Bde, Sgt Kimbel, G/75, Rngr Tm Maine was inserted into BS453996 at 0700H, Box#9, Cold. Rngr Tm Montana was extr fr BT455023 at 0700H, Box#4, Cold. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, MSG Gonzales; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
8	0730	G2 Opns, MAJ Ellis, Cancel LRRP Box#4. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker.
9	0730	23 Inf, LT LaMonte, 26 Engr, Mine Dog Req. 2xTms, time: 110530H Aug. Pickup orderly room, 63 CTT. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Howell. Appr: G3, CPT Spinetto. Ntfy: 26 Engr, LT LaMonte.
10	0750	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT991341, 101950H. While in NDP, MA det. Checked area next morning. Res: 2xVC KIA. They were dressed in grn unif, 20-25 yrs old, neg ID, packs or wpns.
11	0750	(DELAYED). 198 Bde, Sgt Pane, 3/4 ARVN, BT190250, 101630H. While sweeping, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
12	0830	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS283965 at 0730H to LZ at BS466960, compl 0824H, Cold.
13	0845	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, 3/6 ARVN, BS545975, 110545H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 13xHG CIA. (Info only)
14	0845	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, R/6 ARVN, BS682847, 102045H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
15	0845	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS485810, 110415H. Had MA det, res: 3xVC KIA, 15xHG CIA. (Info only)
16	0915	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF#231, (en) BT320123, 101930H-2000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-79 CIA. (Info only)
17	0915	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF#102, (en) BT175193, 110330H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
18	0915	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF#19, (en) BT229129, 101630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xRF WIA. (Info only)
19	0920	198 Bde, Sp Maranda, D/1-1, 110645H-0900H. Res of Air Cav Box#33: at BS393965 obsr 1xVC evad into bnkr, eng w/unlk res.
20	0930	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1 cond a C fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0757H to LZ at BS483583, compl at 0840H, Cold. A/3-1 cond an extr fr PZ's at BS538643, BS520619, BS528652 at 0825H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 0935H, Cold. D/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BS544653 at 0925H to LZ at BS528638, compl 0930H, Cold.
21	0950	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#830, BT136533, 101530H. While on ptl det unk type mine, 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
22	0950	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#147, BT143456, 102235H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 Carb CIA, (Info only)
23	0950	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 14 VN Naval, BT190510, 101500H. While on foot ptl, rec 51 cal fire, M-60 fire & SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SA/AWF w/unlk res. (Info only)
24	0950	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, While in Air Cav Box#69 at 0800H at BS365521, inserted Aero Rifle plt to check struc complex, fd & dest 4xstruc & 1xNVA canteen, also fd various livestock. Extr plt at 0915H at BS356522, during extr LOH at 50', 50k rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. Source of fire not obsr.
25	0955	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, D/4-3, Unit cond extr fr PZ at BT257078 at 0932H to LZ at Ky Tra, compl 0937H, Cold.
26	1015	198 Bde, Sp Marada, 2/5 ARVN, BT148238, 110930H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
27	1050	198 Bde, Sp Marada, 2/5 ARVN, BT138233, 111000H. Made contact w/UNSEF, eng w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1x60mm mort CIA. (Info only)
28	1050	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Marada, 1/RF#102, BT155285, 100400H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
29	1105	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#405, AT937509, 101500H. While on S&C Msn, in La Than(V), dtn 15xVN civ for interrogation, fd 30xblasting caps & 50xAK-47 rds, all dest. Dtn's extr to Duyxien. (Info only)
30	1105	23 Inf, CPT Lutz, AAE, 4/6 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dottie at 0715H to LZ's at BS407820 & BS375827, compl 0943H, Cold.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 11 Aug 71

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 11 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1110	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 110700H-0800H. While in Air Cav Box#25 at YC974367, obsr 2xsets fresh footprints used in last 12-24 hrs At YC953357 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide going E-W used in last 12xhrs. At YC912337 obsr 1xtrail 4' wide going E-W used in last 12xhrs. Also fd 1xfootbridge 5' wide, 15' long w/recent use, at YC902330 obsr 1xtrail 1' wide gong E-W used in last 12xhrs.
32	1110	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 110930H-1030H. While flying APD Msn#14 rec hot spots at AT883327 and AT870330, and a max sustained at AT942346. Arty fired at 1029H 4x155mm HE rds on ea hot spot & at 1030H 36x105mm HE rds on max sustained.
33	1125	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Liz at 1038H to LZ at BS690453, compl 1102H, Cold. C/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ at BS673493 at 1050H to LZ at LZ Liz, compl 1110H, Cold.
34	1155	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 2/5 ARVN, BT134234, 111025H. While on sweep fd 3xVC KBA, 1xB-40 rd. (Info only)
35	1155	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 77 ARVN Rngr, BS080955, 110930H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 1xAK-47 CIA. Will extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
36	1215	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, IOS Nui Vong. At 1043H at BS728398 obsr 7xVC/NVA digging under tree. At 1045H the 7xVC/NVA started mov down trail w/packs, mov to BS724384. Nui Vong IOS have obsr indiv last 5xdays but this is first time they had packs. G/S fr CA force & CC came to area. G/S rec SAF flying 100', 80k, rec neg hits or dam. G/S eng area w/rkts.
37	1240	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 111105H-1205H. Res of Air Cav Box#69, at BS436496, obsr & eng 6xstruc, res: 5xstruc dest, 1xstruc dam. At BS359521 obsr cave complex, Helix working on A/S.
38	1245	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 111100H-1200H. Res of Air Cav Box#21: At AT752498, obsr intersection of 2xpaths, 2' wide, 1xrunning N-S, 1xrunning E-W, used last 12xhrs. AT794495, obsr 4'x4' lean-to struc, eng & dest. AT791481, obsr 1xstruc 4'x8', eng & dest. LOH rec 1-2x rds SAF, rec neg hits, flying 50', 50k. G/S eng w/unk res. ZC211485, obsr 2xstruc 3'x5', eng & dest.
39	1255	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT997374, 111200H. Fd 3xbnkr dug out among large rocks, in bnkr fd 1x105mm arty rd, 1xhand illum flare. All dest.
40	1300	198 Bde Sp Pane, C/4-3, BT191090, 111130H. Fd 13xmil struc 12'x10'x8', inside fd 1xchair, 1xdesk, 4xcooking pots misc med supplies, 1xmath book, docu. Fd 1xstruc w/bamboo water line, struc used in last 48xhrs. Will extr all to Professional. Will MA area tonight.
41	1330	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Whitely, 2/5 ARVN, BT137232, 111020H. While on S&C Msn, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x57RR rd, 1xB-40 rkt launcher. (Info only)
42	1340	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, 4 ARVN LRRP, 111300H. LRRP's report being surrounded at BS749217, req immediate extr this area is in MRIL. It is unk when or where or how they were inserted. XXIV Corps is attempting to get clnc for the extr. At 1400H their grid was changed to BS768253, CA force is enroute to extr ARVN LRRP Tm's. LRRP's extr Cold fr BS768253, compl at 1515H.
43	1350	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
44	1400	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-52, BS187576, 111317H. While on E/F, 6xUS stepped on punji stakes at 1 <sup>st</sup> LZ. Neg D/O required. They will be taken to Hill 572 & then to Stinson for further medication. Res: 6xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: Sgt Vanovershise, XXIV Corps.
45	1440	23 Inf, Sgt Dawson, BT030285, 111114H. 1x5 ton trk hit 2xHondas, MP's enroute by UH-1H. Ptl cannot reach site by road. Dump trk belonged to 39 Engr Bn. There was only minor dam to 1xHonda & no cas. No confrontation. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Maradose, G5, CPT Hayes.
46	1445	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, (en) BS199605, 111355H. While in Air Cav Box#52, obsr est VC sqd, w/packs & wpns evad into struc. G/S eng w/rkts. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA evad into 1xcave & rest evad S on well used trail. Struc dest & A/1-52 while on E/F was inserted into BS197609 & obsr an est 15xNVA, eng w/unk res. At 1500H, A/1-52 fd 2xblood trails & 4xNVA w/wpns, eng w/SAF w/unk res prox 200m S. A/1-52 extr at 1620H fr BS197609, Cold. Standby G/S were scrambled, A/S req by Helix & targeted at 1630H BS195598. A/S will conduct BDA tomorrow.
47	1455	SWO, CPT Richards, Weather Warning: 1500H-2000H. Scattered thunderstorms vic Chu Lai, max winds 25 knots, precip 1/2". Ntfy: G2, Sp McBride, FSE, Sgt Raulerson, 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, AAE, CPT Walker.
48	1500	198 Bde, CPT Basner, (en) BT429038, 11410H. E/1-6 Inf at Hill 270 (BT1422046) obsr 3xindiv, 1xw/rifle & 1xw/mort tube & 1xwpossible mort rds, clnc was rec fr Ly Tin for the Sniper of Hill 270 to eng. Res: 1xVN male fell, 4.2" mort fired, sus woodcutters came into area to aid the VN male so 4.2" mort were check fired, 1xUH-1H on R/S msn for 198 Bde extr compl at 1435H to Hill 270. Req D/1-1 go into area Hill 270 obsr place where mort tube was thrown. Dtn extr to 198 IPW (not WIA), class as innocent civ.
49	1530	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 3/4 ARVN, BT215200, 111230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, docu CIA. (Info only)
50	1530	198 Bde, Sp Pane, RF#19, BT227133, 111410H. Det unk type mine, res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
51	1530	23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 1/6 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at Ha Thanh at 1125H to LZ's at BS297805 & BS325835, compl 1410H. (Cold)
52	1530	198 Bde, Sp Pane, RF#15, BT277123, 111415H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 11 Aug 71 2400 11 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1425	196 Bde, LT Ross, 111430H-1550H. While in Air Cav Box#23, YC875394, obsr 4-5xbnkr & prox 6xstruc (8'x10'), eng & dest 1xstruc. YC891398, obsr trail, E-W, w/1xset of hard sole shoe prints made w/in last 12xhrs, also obsr 1xstruc under constr & 1xcompl struc (6'x8'). Eng & dest compl struc.
54	1625	196 Bde, LT Ross, Quang Nam(P) HQ, BT092547, 111400H. 1xVC threw HG into house at Long Chau(V). Res: 6xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
55	1630	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, (en) AT878518, 111300H-1530H. 228 ASHC & 196 Bde Chem cond a flame drop w/4xsories, they dropped 60xbarrels covering 70% of the target & getting 1xsec explo.
56	1700	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, BT260095, Req an EOD tm to dest 1x175mm rd, pickup at Chu Lai Air terminal at 121000H Aug. Passed to 133d EOD, Sp Carswell. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Pane.
57	1715	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 1/C/3-1, BS490630, 111649H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, prox 150m E, rtn SA/AWF w/unlk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E).
58	1800	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 111610H-111720H. Res Air Cav Box#22: BT016358 obsr 2xcam bnkr w/2'x3' openings. BT015362 obsr 1xcam struc w/1xbnkr w/2'x3' opening, eng & dest. BT014360 obsr numerous bnkr w/2'x3' openings, obsr 1xstruc 6'x8', eng & dest. BT029383 obsr 1xcam struc, eng & dest. BT024383, obsr 1xcam bnkr. BT022377, obsr numerous bnkr w/2'x3' openings, signs of rec use.
59	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP B/1-52, 0955H, to Liz 1100H, to VIP 1120H, to 1-1 Cav CP 1310H, to Chloe 1505H, to Hill 65 1530H, to VR RT534 1555H, to VIP 1615H.
60	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Tam Ky 0955H, to G/75 1350H, to CC1400H, to VIP 1720H, landed VIP 1750H.
61	1820	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 2/5 ARVN, BT145247, 111635H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
62	1900	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52 cond an E/F fr PZ at BS242612 at 1250H to LZ's at BS214615, BS197609 & BS242612, compl 1625H. B/1-52 cond an E/F fr PZ at BS230576 at 1310H to LZ's at BS187586 & BS230576, compl 1550H, Cold.
63	1930	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, H/17, Mine Dog Req. Time: 121300H Aug. Pick Up: Admin Pad. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Reynolds. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia; AAE, CPT Flanagan.
64	1930	198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1, BT451024, 111840H. While in Air Cav Box#46, obsr 1xVN body badly mutilated & burned. Credit to C/1-14.
65	2000	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 196 Bde Avn, AT993334, 111330H. While on VR for B/1-1 rec 20xrds SAF fr 2xVC, rtn w/AWF w/NCD or hits. B/1-1 swept w/neg res. LOH was at 150', 50 knots.
66	2000	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT993337, 111130H. While on ptl rec SAF fr 2xVC prox 500m S, rtn w/AWF & swept w/neg res.
67	2055	198 Bde, LT Moye, 112050H. Report Fat City rec incoming 3xunk type explo 400-500m SW of perimeter, counter mort fire fired w/unlk res. Will perform crater analysis in morning to determine nature of explo. Also heard 5xunk type objects landing in same area prior to 3xexplo. Possible dud rds.
68	2210	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#162, BT038672, 111245H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN fem dtn, 2xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
69	2245	11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF#169, BS794387, 112010H. Amb UNSEF, en rtn fire. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 2129H. (Info only).
70	2330	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, Sniper 1/6, BT428059, 112030H. While mov to amb site obsr & eng 3xVC 10m W w/SAF, fired 21x81mm HE, 15x81mm illum, 15x4.2" illum rds. N/H on sta 2045H, broke sta 2132H, neg sightings.
71	2345	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6, BS439889, 111900H. While mov to amb site, fd possible VC/NVA night laager pos, w/14xcooking areas & papers w/writing paper. Will be evac tomorrow, set up amb in that loc.
72	1130	2d ARVN, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Aug. Msn #68: UL BS6033, LR 6628. Appr: 2d ARVN Div, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
73	1130	198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD Msn Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Aug. Box#98-34: UL BT1105, LR BS1899. Box#98-35: BT2209-2509-2805-2205-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
74	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box#50: UL BS4747, LR BS5341. Box#51: BS5375-530764-along N bank of Song Tra Khuc to 590755-5975-start. Box#52: BS6859 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS7040, LR BS7636. Box#54: BT6302-6602-6997-6397-start. Box#55: UL BS6597, LR BS7090. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base Scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9066-start. Box#14: AT8255, E along Song Vu Gia to 9253, SW along Song Thu Bon-8447-8247-start. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
77	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box#34: UL BT4007, LR BT4401. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-start. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along Song Tra Bong to 450882-start. Box#42: BT5100-BS5095-4598-start. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-4800-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

### Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 11 Aug 71

2400 11 Aug 71

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Aug 71	2400 12 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0500	CLDC, Sgt Bryant, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
3	0525	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, Yonkers, (en) AT940403 at 0445H. Radar at Yonkers detected 5-7xpers mov S prox 600m W. Fired 12xrds 81mm mort w/unk res.
4	0710	196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75 Inf. Rngr Tms Boston & Paris at 0645H inserted into AT893345, Cold. Tms Denver & Miami at 0645H inserted into AT825525, Cold. Ntfy: FSE.
5	0900	198 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/4-3, Mine Dog Req. Time: Fr 131500H. Pick up at Admin Pad. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 198 Bde; 63, CTT.
6	0920	Tam Ky, LT Ross, Biet Lops, 0700H. At BT193236 eng 2xVC res in 2xVC KIA. At BT187234 det mine, res in 1xBiet Lop KIA, 1xBiet Lop WIA(E). (Info only)
7	0920	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Ross, RF#102, BT173227 at 112105H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
8	0920	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Ross, 1/32 RF Gp, BT103280 at 112130H. Eng est VC plat. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xcarb CIA. (Info only)
9	0920	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Hiep Duc PF, AT960185 at 0500H. eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVCKIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-79 CIA. (Info only)
10	0920	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Ross, 1/10 RF Gp, BT192132 at 111630H. RF stepped on mine. Res: 3xRF WIA. (Info only)
11	0920	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Ross, 3/4 Cav, Biet Lop, BT215200 at 111230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, docu CIA. (Info only)
12	0920	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Ross, RF#102, BT155285 at 110400H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
13	0950	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Bachlor, 1/51 ARVN cond a CA using VNAF assets fr Hill 55 at 0950H to ZC788355, compl 111120H Cold. 4/51 ARVN cond a CA fr Hill 55 at 1435H to ZC202314 compl at 111650H Cold. R/51 ARVN cond a CA fr Hill 55 at 1120H to AT814384 compl Cold at 111135H. (Info only)
14	1015	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#104, AT966600 at 112120H. While in peri defense of Ky Quang(V) rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty & mort fired on SEL w/unk res. (Info only)
15	1015	196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#145, BT145456 at 0115H. While in NDP rec 4x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF WIA. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
16	1015	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#209, BT128482 at 112200H. During a meeting in Phu Phong(V), a VC threw a HG into a group of indiv. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1xVN civ KIA, 6xPSDF WIA, 2xPF WIA, 2xRD cadre WIA. VC evad. (Info only)
17	1015	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/51 ARVN, ZC207322 at 111900H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 15xARVN WIA. D/O compl 2120H to 95 Evac. Ntfy: C/S. (Info only)
18	1015	198 Bde, Sp Murata, 2/5 ARVN, BT124224 at 0820H. While on ptl det B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
19	1015	196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#186, AT924606 at 0120H. While in NDP rec unk amt SAF fr est 10xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA. Rtn SAF/AWF w/unk res. (Info only)
20	1030	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/3-21 cond an extr fr AT998376 at 0820H to pad 401 (DNG), compl Cold at 0921H. R/3-21 cond an extr fr AT998376 at 0959H to pad 401 (DNG), compl Cold at 1021H.
21	1030	23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE. 60 <sup>th</sup> Rngers cond a CA fr Ha Thanh at 0825H to LZ's at BS332785, 312701, compl Cold at 0921H. (Info only)
22	1045	198 Bde, Sp Marada, R/1-6. Cond an E/F fr BS455965 at 0830H to LZ's at BS431960, 432953, 443947, BT428059, BS455965, compl Cold at 1035H.
23		[ITEMS MISSING]
24		[ITEMS MISSING]
25		[ITEMS MISSING]
26		[ITEMS MISSING]
27	1110	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 0700H-1000H. While in Air Cav Box#22: AT973344 obsr 2xcam struc, 4'x5' & 8'x10'. 982335 obsr 1xbnkr. 981328 obsr 1xcam struc 8'x10'. 970323 obsr trail going E-W 2' wide w/rec use. 971329 obsr 1xcam bnkr 6'x8'. 969332 obsr 1xcam bnkr 4'x4'. 973336 obsr 2xstruc 4'x4' w/bnkr. 973344 obsr 4xstru 8'x10' w/bnkr. 978345 obsr a possible rkt launch site aimed at Yonkers, insert Blues at 0842H to check site & area, extr at 0948H at AT979346, fd struc 5'x8', dest w/WP HG, res in 1xsec explo.
28	1120	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#21, BS658872 at 0850H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 7xVC KIA, 1xcarb, 2xAK-47 CIA. D/O compl at 0925H to Quang Ngai. Cred 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 to 176 Avn G/S which eng SEL while flying escort for D/O.
29	1130	198 Bde, Sp Paine, RF#116, BT376055 at 0700H. While on ptl det 1xunk type B/T res in 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
30	1135	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS904296 at 1000H. While on ptl fd 1xNVA map in bnkr, also at 1010H at BS912292 eng UNSEF res in 3xVC KIA, 15xCCHG, 15xAP mines CIA. Will extr map to Bronco, all else dest. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 12 Aug 71

## From

## To

## Date

## Hour

## Date

2400 12 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1240	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, H/17 Cav, BS814452 at 1155H. Fd 1x250lb bomb, DIP.
32	1255	198 Bde, Sp Paine, D/1-1, BS235913 at 0800H. While in Air Cav #36, obsr possible bnkr complex w/30-35xstruc (1xstruc 100'x25'). Eng w/G/S, 2xsec explo. A/S are now on their way to area.
33	1357	198 Bde, Sp Paine, B/4-3. Cond CA at 1211H fr BS194986, 225007, 219008 to BT275014, 273025, 279024, compl Cold at 1334H.
34	1350	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert Cond GREY, eff 1900H.
35	1400	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/4-31, cond an extr fr ZC195838 at 1048H to LZ at pad 402 (DNG), compl 1208H Cold.
36	1430	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/1-46, cond a CA fr pad 467 (DNG) at 1348H to LZ at AT822606, compl 1424H Cold.
37	1430	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-52, BS191589 at 1405H. While going into LZ, 4xUS jumped off ship & hit punji stakes. CA ship took them to BS230576 (Hill 572) & R/S ship took them to Stinson, arriving 1420H. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). Punji stakes were in tall grass.
38	1500	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1030H-1130H. While in Air Cav Box#29, obsr the following: YC833688 trail 3' wide along ridge line; 839666 2xcam struc 8'x17', eng & dest 1x, later obsr3xcam struc 5'x8', eng & dest 1xstruc; 840671, 1xVN w/blk clo evad, eng w/unk res.
39	1500	23d Inf, CPT Workman, AAE. 61 ARVN Rngers cond a CA fr Tra Bong at 1020H to LZ at BS312761, compl 1149H Cold. R/6 ARVN cond a CA fr BS613836 at 1200H to BS440825 compl 1211H Cold. (Info only)
40	1500	(DELAYED) Quang Nam Prov, Sp Tuma, BT038672 at 112245H. PF#102, RD cadre while sweeping area made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xM-16, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
41	1620	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, BT005388 at 1400H. While on pti obsr 3xVC in grn prox 1000m SE. Arty fired w/unk res. VC evad SE, unit swept w/neg res.
42	1620	198 Bde, CPT Basner, D/1-6, BS289994 at 1615H. While on pti rec SAF & unk number CCHG. Arty fired & G/S on sta at 1630H & eng SEL w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg res, but fd & dest 2xstruc, prox of contact was 25m W.
43	1620	196 Bde LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT925513 at 1430H. While on S&C fd 19xVN fem ages 30-50 yrs & 19 children, 1-12 yrs & 1xmale aged 70 hiding in 2xbnkr. RF#405 states they are VC sympathizers. Extr dtn to Duy Xuyen & dest bnkr.
44	1705	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, PF#301, BS730596 at 0855H. While on raid 1xPF det unk type B/T. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
45	1740	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/1-52, cond an E/F fr BS230576 at 1400H to LZ's at BS191589, 199601, 230576, compl 1730H, Cold.
46	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP enroute I Corps at 0920H, enroute VIP at 1345H, landed VIP 1405H.
47	1800	23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Chloe at 0930H, enroute VIP at 1550H, landed VIP 1600H.
48	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Airport at 1455H, enroute DNG 1520H, enroute VIP 1550H, landed VIP 1620H.
49	1850	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1-52, Stinson, 1745H. 4.2 crew was preparing ammo for tonight & putting into a pit. One EM was in pit stacking ammo & for unk reasons charge on one charge ignited. Charges on 30xrds went off w/neg detonation. Res: 1xUS WNG(E), w/burns to 90% of body. D/O compl to CHL at 1805H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Investigation officer will be CPT Lucas.
50	1930	198 Bde, Sp Hall, D/4-3, BT280097 at 1830H. MA det. Res: 2xVC KIA. MAM dressed in blue, 1xrucksack CIA w/personal items. Will extr CIA to Professional at 13 Aug.
51	1940	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 1759H-1930H. Flying Air Cav #53: BS160515 obsr 5xstruc & 5xbnkr, dest by A/S. BS167505 obsr 4xstruc & 5xbnkr dest by A/S. BS179748 obsr & dest 1x2.75mm rkt.
52	1940	198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, IOS Hill 270, (en) BT395088 at 1600H. Obsr 6xVC & expended 22x4.2 HE rds & 5x4.2 WP rds w/unk res.
53	2020	198 Bde, Sgt Tarry, C/1-6, cond a CA into 4xLZ's BT561018, 564026, 523017, 52904 at 1950H, Cold.
54	2130	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT995346 at 2030H. While setting up MA 15xwomen & children walked into friendly loc, will be dtn and will be evac to Que Son tomorrow morning & classified as refugees.
55	2150	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Ahu Dien, BT106420 at 110400H. Unk # VC entered vil & killed 1xciv. (Info only)
56	2150	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#102, BT019364 at 1515H. While on pti det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
57	2230	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, AT823525 at 2020H. While in NDP report hearing unk type explo & 1xmag AK-47 fire prox 500m N. Tm Boston & Paris.
58	2245	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/4-31, AT878527 at 122155H. Rawhide rec 15xrds SAF fr S prox 2500m.
59	2250	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF#295, BS620698 at 2115H. In amb pos, en gest sqd, en rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
60	2355	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1 & RF#364 at AT995346 at 2230H. While in amb pos eng w/SAF est 5-8xVC prox 75m S w/neg res.
61	1630	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Aug. Msn#67: UL BS1678, LR BS2373. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Aug 71	2400 13 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, RF#[?] & PF#403, BT352094, (en) BT358083, 122130H. Rec 10x60mm rds, fired counter mort 20x105mm HE rds. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E), ARVN D/O. (Info only)
3	0002	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT983340, 122255H. Had MA det, swept w/neg res.
4	0050	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, RF#105, BS814437, 122330H. While in amb pos, rec 50-60xrds SAF, rtn SAF. Req arty, canc due to time of clnc, neg req for N/H.
5	0245	(DELAYED) 196 Bde LT Nowlin, PF#217, (en) AT882568, 122125H-2155H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF, VC rtn w/B-40 rfts & SAF. N/H on sta at 2125H & eng SEL. Res: 7xPF KIA, 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
6	0245	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT925503, 0115H rec 2xB-40 rfts prox 400m E. 0120H rec 2xB-40 rfts prox 400m SE. 0200H rec 1xB-40 rkt prox 400m S, rtn w/AWF, fired arty w/unk res. NCD. Expended 88x105mm HE rds, 48x155mm HE rds, 36x4.2" HE rds.
7	0245	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, AT934397, 122150H. Radar on LZ Yonkers detected 5xpax in stationary pos, fired mort 10x81mm, res unk.
8	0430	106 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/3-21, LZ Yonkers, (en) AT939394, 130326H. Radar at LZ Yonkers detected an unk# of pax, stationary, prox 1200m SW, fired 3x81mm mort illum & 11x4.2" illum w/neg sightings, fired 45xrds 105mm HE & 15x155mm HE rds w/unk res.
9	0713	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, G/75. At 130630H BT468005, Rngr Tm Maine extr Cold, PZ Box#9. 130710H BS414895, Rngr Tm Ark inserted Cold LZ, Box#8. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sp Villar; FSE, Sgt Becker.
10	0715	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT987391, 121920H. While in NDP obsr 3xlights 600m W, fired Arty 1x105mm WP & 30x105mm HE w/unk res.
11	0715	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3-21, AT994404, 122030H. While in NDP heard noises & obsr lights 600m W, fired arty 64x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
12	0750	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1, (en) BS512568, 130740H. Fd 97xpunji stakes alongside of trail, appeared to have been place approx. 2xwks ago. All dest.
13	0850	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT925510, 122045H. While in NDP, MA det, prox 300m S. Mort fired. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xMAM dtn WIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xRPG launcher CIA. D/O compl 0845H to 95 <sup>th</sup> Evac. 0845H CIA's 2xRPG rds, 6xCCHG, 1xM-72 LAW, 5xAK-47 mag w/140 rds, misc pers items, load bearing equip. Ord dest. Wpns extr to Chloe 0845H. Update: 1330H, dtn class NVA PW fr 1xsqd, 2d plat, 7 Co fr Quang Da special zone. His msn was to procure & cache rice for upcoming offense during monsoon.
14	0905	198 Bde, Sp Marada, RF#132, BT118288, 130805H. While on sweep fd 1x122mm rkt, good cond. Will extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
15	0915	198 Bde, CPT Basner, A/4-3 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Professional at 0642H to LZ at LZ Young, compl 0647H. R/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at Ky Tra at 0700H to LZ at BT250185, compl 0708H. B/26 Engr cond an ARMV fr PZ at Tam Ky at 0715H to LZ's at LZ Young & BT250185, compl at 0800H.
16	0920	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, 130750H-0900H. Air Cav Box#68: BS129622 obsr 2xstruc, eng & dest 1xstruc. BS138618, obsr 1xstruc & 1xbnkr, eng & dest 1xstruc & 1xbnkr. BS135615 obsr 5xstruc (15'x20'), eng & dest, also obsr 2xVC, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk clo, neg pk or wpn. BS135629, obsr 5xstruc & 5xbnkr, eng & dest. Still in box.
17	0930	G2 Opns, MAJ Ellis, Cancd LRRP Box#9, Msn Compl. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Becker; 198 Bde, Sgt Simon.
18	0950	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, BT279100, 130815H. While on ptl fd 2xrucksacks, fd in them 75lb unpol rice, 15xcans sardines, 2xhammocks, 1xciv shirt & 1xpr sandals. DIP.
19	0957	198 Bde, Sp Marada, B/4-3, BT287014, 130815H. Had MA det, checked area fd 1xNVA KIA, prox 30 yrs old, dressed in blk shirt and pants. CIA: 1xK-54 pistol, 2xmag w/26 rds, 20xrds AK-47 ammo, docu, 300,000 P's, 1xrucksack w/small amt rice, cooking utensils, 1xpr grey pants, 1xpr PJ's, 2xshirts, toilet articles, 1xpr scissors. Will extr to LZ Professional. Indiv was mov down trail N to S.
20	1000	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/3-21, Unit cond ARMV fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 0858H to LZ at LZ Yonkers, compl 0955H, Cold.
21	1010	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/1-20, cond a CA fr PZ at BS688453 at 0921H to LZ at BS647513, compl at 0946H, Cold. R/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Liz to BS647513, compl at 0950H.
22	1025	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, 2/4 ARVN, BS864356, 130530H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA. (Info only)
23	1025	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, R/6 ARVN, BS524957, 122300H. Unit cond a raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only)
24	1025	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, 2/4 ARVN, BS890296, 130235H. Unit cond a raid, res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
25	1035	198 Bde, Sp Marata, 71 Avn, BT199152, 130845H. Lift ships on A/4-3 going into LZ Young twice rec 30 cal fire at 250', 60k w/neg hits. Processed arty but neg clnc fr Tam Ky due to prox of frnd. G/S did not expend because could not shoot while going in.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Aug 71	2400 13 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1035	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 130855H-0950H. Air Cav Box#19: YC986352, obsr 6-8x sets footprints (E-W) made in last 24 hrs. At YC972360 obsr 2-3xbnkr w/2'x3' openings w/signs of use w/in last 24hrs. At YC991354 obsr bridge prox 3'x8' w/signs of rec use.
27	1035	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 130700H-0800H. AT848486 obsr bnkr & 1xMAM outside w/blk clothing, neg evad, did not eng, neg pack or wpn. AT909531 obsr 3xbnkr 8'x8' w/2'x3' openings. AT893543 obsr 2xbnkr w/openings used in last 24 hrs. AT051519 obsr 2-3xMAM w/blk clothing, neg evad, did not eng. AT875513 obsr 1xbnkr (6'x8'). AT872508 obsr 1xbnkr under construction.
28	1040	198 Bde Sp Marada, PF#176 & PF#107, AT962094, 130815H. While on ptl eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xtons rice (unpol), 4xtons corn, 4xtons salt, CIA. (Info only)
29	1040	198 Bde, Sp Marada, RF#114, BT200147, 130700H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
30	1045	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17, BS845405, 130930H. While on S&C msn fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD across trail w/smoke gren firing device. DIP. NCD.
31	1055	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/4-3, BT287012, 130745H. MA det. Res: 2xVC KIA, 20 yrs old, grn unif, 1xrucksack w/4xnon elec blasting caps, 3xCCHG, 1xhammock, 1xNVA pistol belt, 30lbs pol rice, 1xwallet w/docu CIA. Will extr to LZ Prof.
32	1105	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 130740H-1050H. While in Air Cav Box#68 at BS154582, obsr & eng 3xNVA res 1x NVA KIA, 1xof indiv that evad w/NVA was sandy haired, 6' tall Caucasian w/blk pants, neg shirt, also obsr & eng & dest 4xstruc. At BS148599 obsr 20xstruc, also obsr & eng 2xNVA evad in grn unif, res: 2xNVA KIA. At BS148601 obsr & eng 1xNVA evad in grn unif, res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, MAJ Krebs.
33	1110	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 131030H-1100H. Res of Air Cav Box#11, AT966517, obsr 3xbnkr (6'x8' w/3-4' opening) used in last 12 hrs. At AT955508 obsr 1xcam struc (6'x8') & 1xstruc under constr. At AT954509 obsr 1xbnkr (5'x6') & 1xstruc (6'x8') under constr.
34	1115	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Ruffin, RF#119, BT211114, 121945H. En gest VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-79 CIA. (Info only)
35	1125	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-52, Refer Daily Journal Entry#37, 12 Aug 71. Add 1xUS WIA(M).
36	1130	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-20, BS645515, 131035H. 1xM-203 was accidentally discharged during an instruction period on how to clear toe wpn, rd det in 1xtrce 10m fr 1xgrp of indiv gathered in briefing. Res: 3xUS WNB(M) & 2xUS WNB(E). The 2xWNB(E) were taken to LZ Liz by R/S ship w/minor wounds. They will rtn to field tomorrow. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts.
37	1225	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, AT933345, 131025H. Checking bnkr complex obsr 1xVC, neg pk or wpn evad into 1xbnkr. Eng w/frag HG & SAF prox 20m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Had 1xsecondary explo fr 1xbnkr. The VC MAM evad was wearing grn unif.
38	1240	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1, Unit cond E/F fr PZ at Hill 411 at 1030H to LZ's at BS645572, BS641573, BS659573 & Hill 411, compl 1225H, Cold.
39	1310	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, BT005387, 131115H. While on OP, obsr 2xgroups VC prox 800m SE, 12xin one group & 8x in the other. Al w/packs & wpns w/mixed grn & blk clothes. Unit eng w/AWF & Arty fired 242x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
40	1310	196 Bde, LT Ross, Div Arty AO, AT986344, 130955H. While on ptl B/1-1 obsr 7xVC evad into bnkr prox 300m SE, eng w/AWF. Div Arty AO on sta also obsr them & called arty, res: 2xVC KBA, 3xstruc & 7xbnkr dest. 1xVC credited to A/3-82 & 1xto A/3-16.
41	1335	198 Bde, Sp Marada, D/1-6, BS297993, 131100H. Fd 3xstruc 15'x12', 1xstruc 40'x30', outside fd 2xanimal pens w/20xpigs & 4xchickens. Animals killed & struc dest. Area showed signs of rec use.
42	1400	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
43	1405	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, while on BDA at BS146584 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc & 1xbnkr. As res of A/S fd 20xstruc & 10xbnkr dest. 4xNVA KBA/S (in grn unif & blk clo), also 1xcave dest. LOH on VR at BS143575 rec hvy SAF w/neg cas & 1-3xhits, LOH rtn AWF w/unk res & flew to CHL to check acft at 1400H.
44	1500	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, res of Air Cav Box#22 at BT053400, LOH obsr 2xVN dressed in dark clothes evad E along trench line. Did not eng (lost sight of indiv when LOH turned around).
45	1500	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-6 cond an E/F fr PZ's at BS445884, BS432898, BS435917 at 0845H to LZ's at BS224916 & CHL(E), compl at 1005H. C/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1155H to LZ's at BS485975, BS488983, BS495973, compl 1257H. Both Cold.
46	1520	198 Bde, LT Dowling, RF#110, BT203144, 131000H. Det unk type mine, res: 2xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Tam Ky at 1045H. (Info only)
47	1520	198 Bde, LT Dowling, PF#176, AT958109, 131000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
48	1520	198 Bde, LT Dowling, RF#19, BT218132, 131310H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O at 1405H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
49	1520	198 Bde, LT Dowling, RF#403, BT360085, 131415H. En gest 20-25 VC w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA, 20xCCHG CIA, 2xstruc dest. Credit 2xto C/1-14 Arty.
50	1520	198 Bde, LT Dowling, RF#258, BT130073, 131235H. Eng 1xsqd VC w/SAF. Re3s: 2xrucksacks CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Aug 71	2400 13 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1530	196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, AT835523, 131500H. Rngr Tm Boston & Paris while on OP, obsr 1xNVA (MAM dressed in cam unif) prox 400m N. Neg pk or wpn. Did not eng.
52	1530	196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, BT000380, 131130H. While flying VR, rec 20xrds SAF, 2800', 80k, neg hits. Arty fired on SEL w/unk res.
53	1530	196 Bde, LT Ross, 48 AHC, AT995398, 131405H. While flying R/S for A/3-21, rec 5xrds SAF at 2000', 80k. Neg hits. G/S fr 116 AHC eng area w/unk res.
54	1545	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT925507, 131425H. While on S&C Msn fd 3xbnkr, 1x20'x20' w/3' overhead cover. In it fd 1xCCHG, B/T w/TWFD. Others were 10'x10' w/steel reinforcements, in them fd 25 rds SKS ammo. All dest.
55	1555	G2 Opns, MAJ Ellis. Req LRRP AO Box#11. UL BS3998, LR BS4295. Time: 160600H-191800H Aug. Msn Recon. Appr: G2, MAJ Ellis. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Becker; 198 Bde, Sp Pane.
56	1610	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8. While in Air Cav Box#18 at AT890367, obsr 1xbnkr 6'x8' used in last 24 hrs. At AT891368 obsr 3-4xcaves used in last 24hrs. At AT891364 obsr 1xstruc 6'x8' w/bnkr used in last 24hrs. At AT895354 obsr 1xtrail going N to S used by 1xindiv in last 24hrs. At AT893359 obsr 3xbnkr w/2'x3' opening.
57	1615	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Ruffin, PF#58, BT1408, 121220H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPRC-9 radio CIA. (Info only)
58	1625	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-52, (en) BS215558, 131415H-1600H. While sweeping LZ after E/F obsr & eng UNSEF prox 250m W. En rtn SAF & evad W. Unit cont to sweep & dtn 1xMAM in grn unif w/rucksack. Will extr to LZ Dottie. Update: Dtn was hiding in water wearing grn unif, age 20, CIA 1xpack w/1xhammock, 1xpr blk pj's, 2xgrn unif, 1xwallet, docu. 1630H dest 3xstruc, 20xlb rock salt, 100xlbs corn, 2xgal dried fish, misc old clothing.
59	1625	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, (en) BS159599, 131550H. LOH on VR obsr several caves & bnkr while at 75' & 40k, rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits. G/S eng SEL w/unk res.
60	1630	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 60 ARVN Rngr, BS297779, 130855H. Eng UNSEF, en rtn SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA & dest 2xstruc. (Info only)
61	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Simon, The convoy to Tien Phuoc was at Tam Ky at 1100H, at LZ Young at 1120H, at Tien Phuoc at 1150H to CHL at 1545H.
62	1640	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 1/D/4-3, BT287064 at 131425H. While on pti fd 2xstruc 10'x10' & heard noises & eng struc w/M-79 & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 45 yrs old, brn pants, grn shirt, shirt had a diamond on left shoulder. 1xmore VC evad SE, fired 1xM-79 rd HE at him & it det against tree. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1520H to 91 Evac, searched struc & fd 150lbs unpol rice, 100lbs peas, 50xlbs corn & sus docu & cooking utensils. Extr CIA to LZ Prof.
63	1643	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, BS160606, 131600H. While working Air Cav Box#68, obsr 2xNVA evad. Eng w/G/S. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg pk or wpns.
64	1740	23 Inf, CPT Walker, 176 Avn, BT545065, 131645H. 1xUH-1H crashed on USO Pad after losing fore & aft cyclic power. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), 1xUH-1H w/maj dam.
65	1800	198 Bde, Sp Marata, D/1-1, 131608H-1642H. While flying APD Msn#49, at ZC008165 obsr 1xfootbridge 3' wide, 20' long. At ZC023180 obsr 1xsmall footbridge. At YC993157 obsr trees w/ropes hanging fr them.
66	1810	198 Bde, Sp Marata, PF#176, AT958010, 131500H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. VC evac to Hav Duc.
67	1855	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, BT002336, 131615H. Fd 1xcave 20' long, w/signs of rec use. Put CS into cave.
68	1855	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT998335, 131745H. On dismounted pti, fd 1xB/T consisting of M-26 gren w/TWFD, neg det. DIP.
69	1925	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, G/75, Tm Tenn, BS634578, (en) BS635570, 131905H. Obsr 9xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns mov W to E prox 800m S. Processing arty & req N/H to check out. N/H departed CHL at 1915H to check, N/H checked w/neg findings. Arty 6x105mm HE & 1x105mm WP.
70	2145	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-6, (en) BS299997, 131900H. Fd base camp, 23xstruc 4x40'x20', 10x30'x15', 7x20'x15'. 1xwas mess hall, 2xlatrines, all had bnkr under them, also fd 6xchickens, 2xpigs, 6xletters, med supplies, assorted mil clothes, 1xpr homemade crutches, 2xdairies, used in last 24hrs. Dest struc, all else will be extr.
71	2150	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75, AT833522, 131830H. Tm Paris & Boston obsr 11xVC w/rucksacks & 2xwpns, prox 400m W, processed arty, 1x155mm HE rd was fired, lost target. N/H checked area w/neg sightings.
72	2150	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, (en) AT921505, 132103H. Radar at Chloe detected 5xpers mov S, info passed to F/8, eng area w/AWF w/unk res.
73	2150	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT923503, 132000H. While in NDP, rec 1xrd SAF fr 250m SE. NCD, rtn AWF w/unk res.
74	2150	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, BT005387, 131900H. On OP obsr 2xVC w/rucksacks & 1xwpn, prox 800m SE, mov S, eng w/36 rds 105mm HE w/unk res.
75	2150	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (en) AT931511, 132005H. Radar at Chloe detected 5xpers. N/H checked area & obsr 4xVC working on bnkr, 2xlarge rucksacks & possible 1xRPG launcher were nearby. Eng w/res: 4xVC KIA.
76	2215	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, R/5, 131530H-1715H. At AT855236 dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF, evac to West. AT850239 dtn 1xMAM w/3xCCHG, evac to West. AT855240 rescued 1xARVN who was POW for 3xmos, rtn to his unit in Hiep Duc.
77	2215	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 1/5 ARVN, BT032222, 131215H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 7xCCHG, CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 13 Aug 71

2400 13 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	2230	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Civ, (en) BT052541, 131730H. Civ trk det unk type mine. Res: 1xciv KIA, 1xciv WIA. (Info only)
79	2230	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT943397, 132105H. While in NDP, obsr 3xlights mov toward their loc, 300m to SE. Eng w/mort w/unk res, 25x81mm mort.
80	2230	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#181, PF#25, (en) BT040617, 131715H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
81	2230	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#116, (en) AT927508, 131309H. Had MA det. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
82	2335	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT995381, 132100H. While in NDP obsr 2xlights, prox 800m S. Fired 10xrds 105mm HE w/unk res. At 2230H, obsr 2xlights same loc. Fired 14xrds 105mm HE w/unk res.
83	1800	(DELAYED) 23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Dottie 1010H, to VIP 1140H.
84	1800	(DELAYED) 23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Dottie 1325H, to Combat Ctr 1435H to VIP 1635H.
85	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Req. Time: 140600H-141800H Aug. Msn#23: UL ZC0768, LR ZC1461. Appr: LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
86	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Aug. Msn#47: ZC1814-180218, along Prov bdry to 193230-AT8023-8014-start. Box#48: UL ZC0212, LR ZB0799. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
87	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Aug. Box#67: UL BS1678, LR BS2378. Box#69: UL BS0264, LR BS1255. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
88	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
89	1130	11 Bde, Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Aug. Box#50: UL BS4747, LR BS5341. Box#51: BS530764, along river to 590755-5975-5375-start. Box#52: BS670584 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS7040, LR BS7636. Box#54: BT6302-6602-BS6997-7397-start. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#56: UL BS6543, LR BS7040. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lupit.
90	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9066-start. Box#14: AT8255, E along river to 9253, SW along river to 8447 to start. Box#16: AT9353, E along river to AT998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT930497-start. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
91	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Aug. Box#34: UL BT4007, LR BT4401. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-start. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along river to 450882-start. Box#42: BT5100-BS5095-4598-start. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-5201-4800-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
92	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Aug. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-start. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
93	1630	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Aug. Box#52: BS1264-1964-1960-2260-2263-2556-2056-2050-1250-start. Box#53: UL BS1676, LR BS2667, begin flying at 1830H. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
94	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Aug. Box#10: UL ZC1362, LR ZC2057. Box#14: ZC0629-1829-1822- W along Prov bdry to Song Cai river to N along river to start. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#22: BT0640-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-BT0140-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
95	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Air Cav Req. Time: 140500H-142000H Aug. Box#32: BS2599-2897-2493-2196-start. Box#33: UL BT3404, LR BS4097. Box#36: UL BS3196, LR BS3990. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
96	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
97	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div units reported moderate contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 <sup>st</sup> Task Force as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 14 NVA and 14 VC KIA with 4 IWC and 1 CSWC. 2 VN were dtn. There were 4 combined opns. At 0710H Rngr Tm Ark was inserted vic BS411918; At 0723H Rngr Tm Maine was extr to CHL. US forces cond 5 CA's, 3 Eagle Flts, 1 Extr, & 5 Airmoves while supporting 1 ARVN Co Eagle Flt. There were no US casualties during the period.
98	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Aug 71	2400 14 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT946402 at 0050H. While in NDP obsr 3xlights prox 300m E. Fired mort, 3x81mm WP & 18x81mm HE w/unk res.
3	0510	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
4	0645	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, BT003397 at 0525H. While in NDP, obsr 2xlights & heard mov 800m N. Arty fired 1x105mm WP, 40x105mm HE w/unk res.
5	0700	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/6-11 Arty, BS733543 at 131845H. 2xUS were in the vil of Dong Cat buying ice. Backed up in 2 ½ ton trk & struck a VN fem. The driver was unaware of the accident. Driver was stopped by 1xPF who told him that he had hit a woman. Driver cont on & PF fired 4xrds at the trk, 2xrds hit windshield. No cas. Mo Duc senior advisor will investigate the accident this morning.
6	0735	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, G/75 Inf, Tm Tenn was extr fr cold PZ at 0635H vic BS636581, LZ Rngr Pad at 0715H.
7	0745	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, R/6 ARVN, BS448838 at 132345H. Rec 2xB-40 rkts. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
8	0745	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 1/6 ARVN, BS334806 at 132135H. Had MA det. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xK-44 rifle, 100xkilos rice, 50 kilos salt CIA. (Info only)
9	0840	198 Bde, Sp Paine, 2/5 ARVN, BT124236 at 0530H. Eng 1xsqd VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)
10	0840	198 Bde, Sp Paine, 1/5 ARVN, BT032222 at 140015H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0840	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Paine, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT207256 at 131915H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
12	0845	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, Air Cav Box#52: At 0820H, BS165577 inserted Aero Rifle plat to check struc area. LOH obsr 1xNVA evad, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 0945H plat obsr & eng 2xNVA in grn w/SAF prox 250m S. Res: Swept area w/neg res. Tm extr at 1053H.
13	0900	198 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-6, Cond a CA fr PZ's at BS495975, 488975, 485984 at 0708H to LZ's at BS484022, 462021, 474020 compl at 0808H, Cold.
14	0905	198 Bde, LT Nowlin, BT484022 at 0715H. An arty prep was fired prior to CA of C/1-6. Ly Tin cleared grid. After prep, Div Arty AO in LOH obsr several VN running fr area of prep. After CA was compl the VN civ in area reported several VN civ were injured & killed by the arty prep. The AMC directed C/1-6 to high grd & Ly Tin sent a PF plat to sweep area. Res: 4xVN civ KIA & 3xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Bde CO & S5 are investigating the incident. Ntfy: C/S, G3, G1, G5, XXIV Corps.
15	0955	198 Bde, Sp Paine, 2/B/4-3, BT289006 at 0800H. Had MA det. Res: 1xNVA KIA (grn unif, prox 20yrs old), 1xAK-47, 1xCCHG, 1xgrn unif, med supplies (pills), surgical equip, 1xrucksack w/50lb unpol rice, 1xUS claymore, docu CIA. Will extr all to Professional.
16	0955	198 Bde, Sp Paine, B/4-3, BT286014 at 0815H. Had MA det. Res: 1xNVA KIA (grn unif, prox 20yrs old), 1xAK-47, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xhammock, 1xnotebook CIA. Will extr all to Professional.
17	1000	G2 Ops, MAJ Bowe. Cancl LRRP Box#3. Msn compl.
18	1030	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/3-21, Cond a CA fr PZ at AT994391 at 0911H to LZ at AT971374, compl 0958H, Cold.
19	1045	196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#9 w/NPFF, ZC176552 at 0050H. Raided home of sus VC. Res: 2xVCI dtn & extr to Thoung Duc. (Info only)
20	1045	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#11, BT113568 at 132400H. While on amb pos eng UNSEF. Res: 1x9x9 old child KIA. (Info only)
21	1045	196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#191 w/RF#707 at AT865485 at 0015H. While in NDP rec SAF fr est NVA sqd, rtn SAF. Res: 1xVN civ WIA fr Phu Da(H) fr stray rd. (Info only)
22	1045	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/3-21, AT996403 at 0800H. While on ptl fd 1x55 gal drum of non-persistent CS. DIP.
23	1045	196 Bde, LT Ross, NPFF, BT046527 at 0640H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xNPFF KIA, 4xNPFF WIA. (Info only)
24	1045	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, 78 BDR Rngrs, AT814546 at 131100H. A 2 ½ ton trk det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & trk dest. (Info only)
25	1115	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-52, BS227572 at 0810H. While on sweep 1xman walking in high grass stepped in punji pit. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Treated by field medic & rtn to duty.
26	1130	198 Bde, Sp Marada, A/4-3 cond an E/F fr Professional at 0910H to LZ's at BS167959, 177955, 196959 & Professional compl at 1150H, Cold. R/4-3 cond an E/F fr Ky Tra at 0936H to LZ's at BS167959, 177955, 196959 and Ky Tra, compl Cold at 1120H.
27	1200	196 Bde, LT Ross, 20 <sup>th</sup> TASS, AT837522 at 1030H. FAC obsr 2xVC evad w/no pks or wpns, arty fire w/unk res. (Info only)
28	1200	196 Bde, LT Ross, CP/1-1 w/PF#187 at BT015363 at 0830H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns in grn unif prox 500m E, eng w/SAF & swept w/neg res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 14 Aug 71

## To

Hour Date  
2400 14 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1200	196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT995328 at 1030H. While on ptl questioned 5xVN fem, 20-40 yrs old w/6xchildren, 5-10 yrs old. Fem stated they saw 3xVC mov W late last night, in blk PJ's, neg packs or wpns.
30	1200	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT931511 at 0900H. While checking area of last night's contact w/F/8, fd 4xVC KBG/S w/4xrucksacks, 1xAK-47, 2xCCHG. VC were 18-21 yrs old in blue clo, pks cont personal items. Extr wpn to Chloe. Dest all other items.
31	1200	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, at 0800H. In area UL AT993350, LR AT996347 while on S&C, fd 4xtunnels all 6'-10' deep. 1x35' long, others 10'x x 15' long, used in last 24xhrs. All dest.
32	1200	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 0705-0820H. While in Air Cav#18: AT927370 to AT914320, obsr trail 2' wide along a stream used by 3-4xindiv in last 12xhrs. 912370 obsr eng & dest 1xcam struc 10'x20'. AT909372 obsr 2xcam struc 5'x7', used in last 12xhrs. AT942363 obsr 4-5xpieces of PSP used as bridge across stream. AT931380 obsr a living area under large rocks large enough for 2-3xindiv in last 24xhrs. Also obsr cooking utensils.
33	1200	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 0845-1005H. While in Air Cav#14: ZC065221 obsr a trail going N-S, 2' wide w/rec use. ZC109236 obsr 6xsets of hard sole footprints made in last 24xhrs. ZC145257 obsr 4xsets of hard sole footprints going N made in last 24xhrs.
34	1210	198 Bde, CPT D'Heron, D/1-1, ZC064997 at 0815H. LOH rec unk amt SAF fr island in river at 50', 80k, w/neg hits. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Flying APD#48.
35	1225	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-20, BS659495 at 1200H. While on ptl rec SAF fr UNSEF, prox 400m SE w/NCD, obsr 1xVC dressed in grn w/web gear & wpn. Arty fired in area, swept w/aerial obsr in LOH w/neg res.
36	1300	196 Bde, LT Boyd, B/1-1, AT980343 at 1140H. On dismounted ptl eng 2xVC prox 50m to S. Eng w/organic wpns. En evad to S, 2xMAM's wearing blk PJ's, neg pks or wpns.
37	1320	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Moran, RF's at Tien Phuoc, BT203145 at 131005H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
38	1320	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Moran, RF's at Tien Phuoc, BT205148 at 131020H. RF eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 5xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
39	1320	198 Bde, Sp Moran, PF#208, AT894234 at 0750H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA. D/O compl 0820H. (Info only)
40	1320	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Moran, PF#84, BT442053 at 131700H. PF's eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)
41	1324	AAE, CPT Workman, 132 Avn, BS592942 at 1120H. 5 <sup>th</sup> sortie of flame drop dropped 12xbarrels of gasoline along QL#1. G/S did not want to fire on barrels. 1320H, CPT Montgomery, SOIC, said barrels were picked up & taken home by VN civ.
42	1340	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17, BS770515 at 1230H. While on S&C fd 1x5'x8' bnkr w/overhead cover on trail. On trail fd 1xcan petna B/T w/TWFD 15' fr bnkr. All DIP>
43	1400	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
44	1420	23d Inf, CPT Medici, 0805-1130H. 132 Avn & Div Chem w/a MACV Advisor fr Tm 17 conducted a flame drop in area UL BS533788 & BS543778, w/4xsorties & 60xbarrels. 10% of target was covered. Target was thick green vegetation.
45	1455	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, D/2-1 cond a CA fr Pad 467 (DNG) at 1345H to LZ at AT874405, compl 1445H, Cold.
46	1510	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 1048H-1400H. While in Air Cav Box#11: AT979526 at 1252H obsr signs of rec actv, inserted Blues. Plat swept w/neg res. While in PZ det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1440H to 95 Evac, remainder of plat e3xtr 1445H. Ntfy: ADCM, C/S, G3, XXIV Corps.
47	1525	196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75 Inf, AT887357 at 1330H. While on ptl tm Denver & Miami fd 2xstruc & 3xbnkr w/rec use in area fd 7xBA 30, ½ lb C4, 1xgal kerosene, several engr stakes, various clothes, carpenter tools & small amt food. Will dest all 15 Aug.
48	1540	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 2/5 ARVN, BT123326 at 1400H. Cond a raid. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xBAR CIA, 2xgren CIA. (Info only)
49	1540	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#181, BT030615 at 1230H. While on ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF, res in 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
50	1550	196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1, AT993335 at 1230H. While on S&C fd 3xbnkr, 1xlarge enough for 1xpers w/an air hole in center of it., 1xlarge enough for 2xpers w/2xstorage rooms, 1xlarge enough for 15-20xpers w/entrance shaft 10'x5'x5'. Area showed signs of rec use. All dest.
51	1605	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/1-1, BT008350 at 1445H. While on ptl fd a 60lbs nitro starch mine w/PTFD on trail, DIP.
52	1605	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 5 <sup>th</sup> Regt, AT990250 at 1435H. UH-1H fr R/S msn going into LZ West at 50', 40k, had engine failure & crashed. No cas. Acft rec maj dam. (Info only)
53	1620	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, 1445-1600H. While in Air Cav Box#53: BS227690 obsr eng & dest 1xsampan. BS202665 obsr 6xstruc & 6xbnkr, eng & dest the struc. BS218677 eng 2xNVA in grn unif, evading, res in 2xNVA KIA. Also dest 4xstruc & obsr 2xbnkr, also LOH at 20k, 200', rec unk amt SAF w/NCD or hits.
54	1640	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 4/4 ARVN, BS296504 at 1100H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1x50 cal MG CIA. Dest 9xtons of ammo (320x82mm rds, 10x122mm rcts, 60,000 AK-47 rds, 3xcases of CC C-4, 240xB-40/41 rcts), dest 15xstruc. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Aug 71	2400 14 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1640	2d ARVN, Sgt Whiteley, R/4 ARVN, BS446507 at 1550H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 700 kilos rice stock, 5xstruc dest.
56	1735	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52, Cond an E/F fr BS242612 at 1400H to LZ's at BS238513, 242612, compl Cold at 1735H.
57	1745	23d Inf, WO Gleason. R/4 ARVN cond a CA fr BS255613 at 0840H to LZ at BS433493, compl 0940H, Cold. 4/4 ARVN cond a CA fr BS255613 at 1000H to LZ's at BS454440, 476437, 487444, 484446, compl 1545H. (Info only)
58	1745	23d Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, PF#29, 238, 08 cond an E/F fr BS602922 at 1340H to BS654006, 668036, 655039, 638977, 602922, compl Cold at 1614H. (Info only)
59	1800	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8 Cav, 1555-1700H. BT005361 obsr 1xtrail, prox 1 1/2' wide, running E-W, signs rec use. In same area obsr 6'x8' struc under a rock, used in last 12xhrs. BT013361 obsr 2xman struc under a rock, used in last 24xhrs. BT014363 obsr 6'x8' cam struc under a rock, used in last 24xhrs. BT015363 obsr 1xMAM wearing blue shirt, white pants, evad, eng w/unk res. BT015364 obsr 4'x6' cam struc, eng & dest.
60	1800	23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute 2-1 at 1000H, enroute 95 Evac at 1255H, enroute Professional at 1345H, enroute CHL at 1450H, enroute Stinson at 155H, enroute 411 at 1535H, enroute VIP at 1630H, landed VIP 1645H.
61	1800	23d Inf, CG. Dept VIP enroute 2-1 Rear area at 1000H, enroute VIP 1330H, landed VIP 1332H.
62	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Prof at 0920H, enroute Hill 270 at 1020H, enroute Chippewa at 1040H, enroute VIP at 1110H, landed VIP 1115H.
63	1820	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT99134 at 1700H. Fd 1xstruc w/bnkr underneath, bnkr 4'x4', bnkr partially dest by prior arty.
64	1830	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 116 AHC, BS495738 at 1800H. On last light VR obsr 2xbnkr unk size, eng & dest.
65	1845	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17 & RF#405, at AT922498 at 1828H. While on pti fd 100xlbs unpol rice in urn, buried in grmd. RF's dest.
66	1845	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 1800H. While enroute to Tra Bong for refuel & rearm rec SAF, 1xhit to acft, vic BS225865. BS256865 obsr & eng 1xNVA in grn unif evad. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS265865 LOH rec hvy SAF, G/S expended on area w/unk res.
67	1955	196 Bde, Sgt Meeks, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, AT995275 at 1630H. 2xD-7 fell through a bridge, both got out under their own power. Bridge is 95% finished. PF's providing scty.
68	2230	2d ARVN, COL Day, BS613735. At 1955H it was rpt to COL Day (SA 2d ARVN) that a German, Peter Schrader-Rottmers, age 31, the chief of the German International Refugee Service, Quang Ngai, was last seen at 1430H in the vic of BS613735 on a violet colored bicycle, dressed in a light blue shirt. At 2115H, advisor tm at Tu Nghia was ntfy that the VC picked up a man in a white shirt on a blue bicycle 2K west of the Sugar Mill (BS613735). Air Cav will check the area. Update: LT Hodges 2345H. RVN Liaison RTO at 411 informed by RF/PF OP#119 that local farmers had seen a Caucasian in civ clo taken captive by VC in vic Tu Nghia "Tinville", BS552748. ARVN interpreter at 411 rptd earlier that a male Caucasian in white shirt & long blue trousers at 1400H borrowed a bicycle from a "coke kid" & rode to vic "Tinville". 2120H OP#1 rptd radar sightings of 8xpers mov E vic BS560758. No US arty fired. Radar tracked pers to vic BS570744. N/H in Box#51 & will check periodically throughout the night. Air Cav planned for tomorrow.
69	2215	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, G/75 Inf, AT846512 at 1900H. Rngr Tm Paris & Boston while in NDP obsr 45-50xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns. 1945H tms rec SAF prox 400m NE, AT838525. G/S eng w/unk res. 2045H extr ships rec SAF flying 100', 40k w/NCD. G/S eng the area w/unk res at 2050H. Again rec SAF 100', 40k w/NCD. G/S eng w/unk res. 2110H tms extr fr Cold PZ. 2115H A/S, F/8 N/H on sta 2100H to 2125H w/neg res.
70	2215	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#66, BT032516 at 2125H. While in NDP had MA det. Res: 1xVC KIA & 50xlbs pol rice CIA. (Info only)
71	2355	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/3-21, BT008396 at 1900H. While in NDP heard voices prox 500m E, arty fired 1xWP 105mm & 40x105mm HE w/unk res.
72	2335	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, Thon Chin II, BT257167, (en) BT2415 at 2000H. Rec unk number 82mm. ARVN fired arty w/unk res. 3xRF KIA, 6xciv KIA. (Info only)
73	2355	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, AT943510 at 2115H. Radar on Chloe detected 5xpax mov S. AFUR.
74	2355	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT911501 at 2117H. While in NDP had trip flare det prox 1200m E. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
75	2355	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT948450 at 2117H. While in NDP obsr 1xcampfire prox 600m NW, arty fired w/unk res.
76	1055	196 Bde, LT Hall, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150600H-151800H Aug. Msn#10: AT8078 to 8773 to 8759 to 8265 to 8070 to 8470 to ZC1973 to start. Appr: LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
77	1120	198 Bde, LT Peterson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150600H-151800H Aug. Msn#98-30: UL BS1798, LR BS2691. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
78	1115	2d ARVN, LT Hodges, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150600H-151800H Aug. Msn#68: UL BS2348, LR BS3142. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, AFC Lupit.
79	1130	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Aug. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter (coming & going). Appr: 198 Bde, LT Peterson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
80	1130	11 Bde, LT Heinke, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Aug. Box#51: BS530764, along river to 590755, to 5975, to 5375, to start. Box#52: BS670584 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#53: UL BS7040, LR BS7636.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

### Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

**Date**

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 14 Aug 71

2400 14 Aug 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 15 Aug 71

To

Date

2400 15 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0120	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT892382, 141915H. While on ptl obsr 1xVC wearing grn unif, pack, prox 400m NW, eng w/SAF, evad NW. Arty fired w/unk res, 1xWP 105mm & 7x105mm HE rds.
3	0130	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT959552, 142255H. While flying N/H Box#16 the chase ship went down w/engine problems. 2313H the crew was extr. 2325H G/S on sta for scty. 0005H aero rifle tm is enroute. 0020H aero rifle tm at loc of downed ship. 0043H 2d set of G/S on sta. 0049H inserted aero rifle tm. 0052H 1 <sup>st</sup> set of G/S broke sta & CH-47 on sta. 0120H ship extr. 0125H aero rifle tm extr. Neg cas.
4	0130	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 48 Avn Co, AT948548, 140010H. While on scty for down N/H obsr & eng 1xsampan partly cam. Dest.
5	0155	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF#102, BT156215, 142335H. Made contact w/est sqd of VC. 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1x60mm mort tube CIA. (Info only)
6	0500	CLDC, Sgt Bryant, alert cond WHITE eff 0600H.
7	0705	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF#07, BS713784, 142115H. Hamlet rec ground attack fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), 1xPSDF WIA(E). D/O compl 2325H. (Info only)
8	0725	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/4 ARVN, BS820306, 150530H. While in am bloc, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 10xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
9	0850	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, BS272850, 150830H. LOH on VR rec unk amt SAF while at 200', 40 knots w/NCD or hits. Eng SEL w/unk res.
10	0855	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 140625H-0720H. Res of Air Cav Box#15: T837518 obsr 5xVN children in mixed blue & blk clothing. AT827517 obsr 1xcam struc, eng & dest.
11	0855	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT928494, 150720H. While retrieving MA, obsr 1xVC w/wpn evad SW, eng w/SAF, swept area w/neg res.
12	0855	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/3-21, BT003399, 140735H. While enroute to PZ obsr 1xNVA dressed in grn, eng w/SAF prox 100m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 700lb unpol rice, 3xCCHG, all dest, 5xrucksacks, 1xpistol belt, will extr. Docu CIA extr to DNG. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
13	0855	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT924495, 140725H. While on S&C msn fd 2xmines, 1xcam filled w/unk type explo, 1xfilled w/20lb nitro starch, both w/PTFD, DIP.
14	0855	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, AT982328, 140020H. While in NDP obsr 1-2xVC prox 200m, eng w/SAF & AWF. Swept area & fd 2xB/T were not set up, consisted of cans filled w/unk type explo w/TWFD.
15	0900	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS540640 & LZ Dottie at 0800H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 0820H, Cold.
16	0908	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 150735H-0830H. Res of Air Cav Box#18: AT924353 to AT922358, obsr 1xtrail 2' wide w/signs of rec use. AT921359, obsr 1xbnkr 2'x4' used in last 24hrs. AT921361 obsr 1xcam struc 4'x8' dest. AT923363 obsr 1xbnkr 2'x4' and 1xcam struc 8'x10' used in last 48 hrs. Dest.
17	0910	(DELAYED) S2-39 Engr, Sgt Moses, D/39 Engr, AT950261, 141400H. Fd 3x81mm mort rds & 1x8" rd. DIP.
18	0915	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17 w/RF#103, BS785503, 150815H. While on S&C Msn, M113A1 det 1x155mm HE rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 6xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H w/VN to Quang Ngai & US to 91 Evac. Dam to veh was 2xsets road wheels & final drive blown off. The B/T was on 1xtrail, pers were in proper unif, pers were riding on veh. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, MAJ Krebs; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
19	0928	G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req the following LRRP AO Boxes: Time: 170600H-211800H Aug. Msn: Area Recon. Box#13: UL BS3594, LR BS3891. Box#14: UL BS3294, LR BS3591. Appr: MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Kish; 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern.
20	0928	G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req the following LRRP AO Boxes: Time: 220600H-241800H Aug. Msn: Area Recon. Box#15: UL BT3406, LR BT3703. Box#16: UL BT3503, LR BT3800. Appr: MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Kish; a98 Bde, CPT D'Hern.
21	1005	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS454504, 150630H. While on S&C Msn det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl by R/S ship to Quang Ngai at 0830H.
22	1005	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS512571, 150835H. Fd 1xB/T loc on side of trail w/1x105mm rd inside 1xbox & w/TW across trail. DIP w/NCD.
23	1005	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS845315, 150810H. While on S&C msn CIA 2xVCS. Will extr to Bronco, neg pk, wpns or unit ID.
24	1015	196 Bde, Sp Lee, A/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT995391 at 0916H to LZ at LZ Rawhide, compl 1001H. (Cold)
25	1100	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT895494, 151043H. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/PTFD. DIP. Made 1xcrater 3'x2'.
26	1100	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, Vinh Phuoc PSDF, BT049553, 141840H. While securing Vinh Phuoc(V) fd 1xsampan w/2xAK-47. Sampan dest, AK-47 evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
27	1100	196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#14: BT104470, 150100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 15xsmoke gren CIA. (Info only)
28	1100	196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#22, AT991642, 141840H. While crossing river 1xPF fell in. Res: 1xPF KNB, 1xM-16 lost. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Aug 71	2400 15 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1110	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-52, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 0951H to LZ at BS527664, compl 1047H. (Cold)
30	1155	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Rawhide at 1036H to LZ at AT820864, compl 1148H. (Cold)
31	1145	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, BS282746, 151005H-1140H. While flying Air Cav Box#67, obsr 3xsmall struc & 1xstruc 80' long.
32	1250	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT893493, 151220H. While on ptl obsr 1xVC w/grn clothing, pack & wpn at prox 600m. Eng w/SAF, evad to S.
33	1250	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 151009H-1220H Aug. Res of Air Cav Boxes#11&17: ZC130405-ZC132408: fd 30xstruc & bnkrs, unable to eng due to foliage, informed Helix of loc. ZC134412, fd 8-10xstruc w/signs of rec use. ZC132403-ZC135405: fd rec built struc bnkr complex, some of struc still under constr.
34	1255	198 Bde, CPT Pace, A/4-3, BT215070, 151100H. During a CA G/S obsr 2xVC in Blue unif. A/4-3 swept & point man obsr 3xsticks forming a circle. 1xclick was heard & 1xmine det. Believed to be command det claymore. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). 1xUS WIA(E) D/O at 1122H, 2xUS WIA(M) to Professional by lift ship. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, CPT Kinser.
35	1305	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS296504, 141100H. Ref Daily Journal entry#54, 14 Aug 71. Update: Ammo cache consisted of 800xB-40 & B41 rds, 500x81mm mort rds, 300x60mm mort rds, 240,000 AK-47 & 51 cal rds, 250 kilos TNT, 300x82mm mort fuses, 3x122mm rkts, 1500xB-40 & B-41 rkts CIA, DIP. Delete 50 cag MG previously reported.
36	1335	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52 cond an extr fr BS242612, 230576 to Stinson, compl 1239H. E/1-52 cond an extr at 1132H fr BS242612 to Stinson, compl 1145H. (Cold)
37	1345	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#103 & H/17, BS788496, 151310H. 1xRF stepped on B/T (10lb petna inside can), w/PTFD. Mine was on a trail. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xUS WIA. D/O compl 1345H. 1xUS WIA in steel helmet & flak jacket & was walking.
38	1415	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, 176 Avn, BT221092, 151210H. 1xUH-1H landed w/mech failure warning light on. 1 <sup>st</sup> plt C/4-3 inserted to secure. G/S extr by Chinook to CHL at 1330H, PZ C/4-3 1330H. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson.
39	1435	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, BT276115, 151235H. While on ptl mov NW on trail paralleling river, fd 2xstruc 8'x8' in 1xstruc fd 25lbs potatoes. Trail led fr struc NW. Plt obsr & eng 2xVC prox 50m E in grn shirt & blk pants. Swept & fd 1xCCHG & 1xblood trail. Followed blood trail to BT276115 & fd 1xstruc 8'x8'. Plt reconned by fire, Res: 1xVC KIA, 30 yrs old in grn & blk, fd 1xmore blood trail & followed it. Plt rec SAF fr prox 100m E. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1310H. Unit swept area w/neg res. All struc & HG dest. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts, XXIV Corps, Sgt Vandershire.
40	1445	G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Req LRRP AO Box#12: Area: BS6555-6855-680585 along river to 650575. Time: 170500H-252000H Aug. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Kish; 11 Bde, Sgt Lane.
41	1500	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/1-52, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS230576 at 1320H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1431H. (Cold)
42	1515	11 Bde, LT McGruder, CP/1-20. 15xveh convoy left Liz at 1500H enroute to CHL w/38xmen fr 1-20 Inf. Arr at BS674676 (Tu Nghia) at 1730H, entered 198 Bde TAOI at 1830H, arr CHL 1900H.
43	1515	198 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/4-3, cond an armv fr PZ at Professional at 1040H to BT215097, 225098, 194085 compl at 1525H. B/4-3 cond an armv fr BT285014, 283006, 298026 at 1345H to LZ at Professional, compl 1414H. C/4-3 cond an armv fr BT215097, 225098, 194085 at 1150H to LZ's at BT285014, 283006, 298026, compl 1412H.
44	1545	198 Bde, CPT Basner, D/1-6, (en) BS293996 at 1530H. While on ptl rec unk amt SAF fr 2-3xVC prox 150m E, contact broken at 1535H. Arty fired 50x105mm HE rds w/unk res. G/S on sta 1650H, eng SEL w/unk res, broke sta 1715H. Unit swept w/neg res.
45	1550	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8 Cav, (en) ZC116243 at 1435-1535H. While in Air Cav Box#23 obsr 2-3 sets of footprints on a trail made in last 24xhrs.
46	1605	196 Bde, LT Ross, C/1-1 w/PF#105, AT982335 at 1300H. While on S&C rec 5-6xrds SAF prox 300m W, obsr 2xMAM in dark clo evad W, eng w/SAF & M-79. Swept & fd 1xVN fem age 40 in blk PJ's WIA(E). D/O compl 1310H to 95 Evac. Also fd a struc w/7xVN fem ages 50 & 7xchildren 5-10xys old & docu. Extr VN & docu to Que Son. Ntfy: C/S, G3, G1, XXIV Corps.
47	1620	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#405, AT895503 at 1310H. While on ptl obsr a plat of VC prox 600m NE, swept area & det unk type mine res in 1xRF WIA. D/O compl 1415H to 95 Evac. Arty AO fired arty res in 2xVC KBA. Arty AO rec light SAF at 1600'. 70k w/NCD. Credit 1xVC KIA to A/3-82, 1xVC KIA to A/3-16. F/17 on sweep fd & dest 1xAT mine w/PTFD.
48	1620	198 Bde, LT Dolley, A/4-3, BT198096 at 1600H. While on ptl det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> by C&C compl 1615H.
49	1700	23d Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE. 1 Co 2/6 ARVN cond a CA fr BS416796 at 0745H to LZ's at BS504844, 504834, compl Cold at 0840H.
50	1715	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, 1645-1700H. While operating in Special Air Cav Box: BS272847 obsr, eng & dest 4xstruc & 2xbnkrs.
51	1730	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 1610-1700H. Res of Air Cav #22: AT987334, obsr 10xbnkr 5'x8', neg signs rec use. Did not eng due to children in area.
52	1730	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17 Cav, AT884492 at 1550H. While on S&C fd 1xunk type anti-tank mine w/PTFD. DIP.
53	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute DNG at 0915H, enroute VIP at 1300H, landed VIP 1329H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 15 Aug 71

2400 15 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1800	23d Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Prof at 1430H, enroute VIP 1550H, landed VIP 1610H.
55	1850	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, AT833644 at 1815H. While on ptl fd 4xtrails made in last 6-8 mos, going N-S, showed signs of use in last 36-48 hrs.
56	1855	11 Bde, CPT Cumming, BS7354 at 1745H. A 2 ½ ton trk fr C/6-11 Arty side swiped a VN civ jeep w/neg cas but right front wheel was torn off. The US 2 ½ ton & EM had NCD. The VN are demanding 30,000 P's or immediate repair. Trk & driver were released. Unit S5 will coordinate tomorrow.
57	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, (en) ZC210155 at 1745H. While in Air Cav #47 fd 1xstruc & 5xcaves. Inside them fd 350xlbs corn, 12xchickens, med supplies, 3xNVA unif, docu, 1xVN ID card, 15xlbs salt, 12xammo boxes full of food, 25xAK-47 rds, 1xciv 8 transistor radio. Extr to DNG.
58	2000	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6, Cond a CA into BT524026, BT525012, 575012, 584015 compl Cold at 1934H.
59	2055	23d Inf, SFC James. Clnc fr MAJ Church for operations in MR2 in conjunction w/acft support for 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt cbt assaults SW of Bronco in the coming week.
60	2120	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/1-46, AT832599 at 2035H. In NDP obsr 2xlights prox 700m W. AFUR.
61	2128	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT984333, 151915H. EM placing MA fd tail section and rear rotor blade fr 1xAH-1G, tail #17540, est time in place, 3yrs.
62	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Aug. Box#69: BS7027-8027-8020-along MR bdry 7025-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
63	1630	11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Aug. Box#58: BS5249-6049-6445-6440-5240-start. Box#59: UL BS6839, LR BS7433. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
64	1630	196 Bde, LT Hall, APD Msn Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Aug. Box#16: YC903300 NE of river YC971361, SE of river ZC060280, 2000m ea side-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
65	1630	198 Bde, LT Moyer, APD Msn Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Aug. Box#98-31: UL AT8918, LR BT0207. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
66	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter, coming & going. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
67	1130	11 Bde, Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Aug. Box#50: UL BS6588, LR BS7482. Box#51: BS530764, along river to 590755-5975-5375-start. Box#52: BS670584 down Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#54: BT6302-6602-6997-6397-start. Box#55: UL BS6497, LR BS7090. Box#56: UL BS6543, LR BS7040. Box#57: UL BS2262, LR BS2656. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scty. Appr: LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
68	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9967-9067-start. Box#14: AT8255, E along river to 9253, SW along river to 8447-8247-start. Box#16: AT940538 E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT950497-start. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9432. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast - 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
69	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Aug. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-start. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along river to 450882-start. Box#37: BT3911-4405-3905-start. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-start. Box#43: BT4400-4403-4606-4905-5201-4800-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Welker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
70	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Aug. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-start. Box#47: ZC1814-180218, along Prov bdry to 193230-AT8023-8014-start. Box#49: UL ZC1401, LR AS8294. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
71	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: First Light. Box#65: UL BS5480, LR BS5874, to look for missing German. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
72	1630	11 Bde, Sp Green, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Aug. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS2063, LR BS3241. Box#54: UL BS1888, LR BS2884. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
73	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Aug. Box#10: UL AT8636, LR AT9631. Box#18: ZC0629-1829-1822, W along Prov bdry to Song Cai, N along river to start. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0083-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Hall. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
74	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Aug. Box#34: UL BT1610, LR BT2205. Box#35: UL BT4007, LR BT4401. Box#36: UL ZC0612, LR ZC1315. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moyer. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Lupit.
75	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations
76	2400	23d INF DIV OPS SUMMARY. Div unit reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div & 1 <sup>st</sup> Task Force as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 1 NVA and 3 VC KIA. There were 4 combined

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123, 152342H. Recon by fire in N/H Box#56 at the following grids: BS681427, BS681411, BS652405, BS654412, BS694413 & BS668412 w/unk res.
3	0300	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, PF#286, (en) BS578928, 152320H. While on ptl was eng by UNSEF, rec 1xB-40 rkt & SAF. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
4	0345	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BT425048, 151814H. While flying Air Cav Box#46 obsr bnkr & 1xtunnel entrance, also 1xbamboo pole attached to 1x155mm rd. Neg clnc to eng. N/H check later w/neg res.
5	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond White, eff 0600H.
6	0700	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#13, AT204571, 152330H. While mov to amb site, heard 1xexplo, swept & fd 2xVC wounded when mine they were placing det, res: 2xVC PW. (Info only)
7	0707	196 Bde, LT Hall, G/75, AT884357, 160624H. Rngr Tm Denver & Miami extr cold. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Guadiano; G2, SGM Mentzer; FSE, Sgt Becker.
8	0708	198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, G/75, BS403908, 160700H. Rngr Tm Ark, extr Cold. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Guadiano; G2, SGM Mentzer; FSE, Sgt Becker.
9	0845	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, 2/4 ARVN, BS857345, 160400H. Unit cond a raid vic above grid, res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
10	0845	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, 2/4 ARVN, BS837297, 160500H. Unit cond a raid vic above grid, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
11	0915	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 160700H-0807H. Res of Air Cav Box#10: AT894358 obsr struc & bnkr complex previously dest by arty, 5xstruc & 6xbnkr under constr. AT899352, obsr cleared area under rocks which could accommodate 2-3xindiv, w/signs of use in last 24xhrs AT900353 obsr cleared area under rocks which could accommodate 2-3xindiv, cooking utensils scattered in area.
12	0930	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ at AT852578 at 0831H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 0904H, Cold. R/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ at AT842683 at 0910H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 0919H, Cold.
13	0945	23 Inf, Sgt Rowland, 2/1/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Bronco 0730H to LZ's at BS715300 & BS721287, compl 0910H, Cold.
14	1010	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, Res of Air Cav Box#65: At 0820H, BS564746, inserted Aero Rifle plt to check old fighting pos, neg findings, extr 0830H. At 0840H, BS552749, inserted Aero Rifle plt to check struc, neg mil findings, extr at 0845H. 0845H, BS552475, inserted Aero Rifle plt to check SEL, neg findings, extr 0855H. 0900H, BS596747, inserted Aero Rifle plt to check SEL, neg findings, extr at 0915H. 0920H BS566753, obsr 1xMAM, inserted Aero Rifle plt, res: dtn 1xMAM, (neg ID), evac to Tu Nghia, extr plt at 0930H.
15	1020	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-1, BT003342, 160915H. While on S&C msn fd 1xbnkr, 6'x20' w/1xtunnel 30' which lead to 1xstream. All dest.
		[NOTE: ITEMS #16-21 MISSING]
22	1140	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1/4 ARVN, BS729290, 161015H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xGerman SMG CIA, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
23	1200	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, A/2-1, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT983458 at 1042H to LZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 1121H, Cold.
24	1200	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-1, BT002342, 160942H. While on S&C msn fd 2xtunnels, 1xtunnel 10' long went into T-shape. Left side on T 20' long to an exit, right side went up steps to an exit. 2d Tunnel on 1xledge 20' long had sleeping area, also went into T-shape, left side of T upstairs to an exit, trails in area show signs of rec use.
25	1200	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-1, BT002341, 161015H. While on S&C msn fd 3xtunnels, 1 <sup>st</sup> tunnel 15' long, sleeping area, neg signs rec use. 2d tunnel 6'x7' long, sleeping area, signs of rec use. 3d tunnel had also 1xbnkr tunnel complex, signs of recent re-building. Inside tunnel fd 1xCCHG, B/T w/TWFD, neg det, had wooden floors. All dest.
26	1217	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, res of APD#16: YC970354 obsr footprints of 1-2xpers, made within last 12xhrs. YC897304 LOH flying 115k, 50' rec unk amt SAF, rec neg hits or cas, did not eng, unk en loc. ZC002350, obsr 1xtrail running E-W, signs of rec use.
27	1240	AAE, CPT Flanagan, 3/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA at 0950H fr LZ Bronco to BS720210, 736200, 727219, compl 1110H. (Cold)
28	1245	AAE, CPT Flanagan, 69 Rngr, Unit cond a CA at 1120H fr Bato to BS663253, compl 1155H. (Cold)
29	1315	23 Inf, CPT Shote, G4. There will be 1x47 ton blast between 161300H & 1500H Aug. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sp Mentzer; G3, MSG Hayes; FSE, CPT Carl; Avn, CPT Workman.
30	1350	23 Inf, CPT Laffey, G3 Air. At 1350H, Helix control (DIOC) was ntfy by Tam Ky Jake FAC control that Tam Ky had initiated SAR for JAKE 23 (an OF-02 acft) last reported loc at 1230H was 30 nautical miles due W of CHL at 270 degrees. His Msn was compl at 1400H & normal limit of fuel is 1500H. No commo w/acft. It is believed to be down in Phouc Chou Valley. (CM AT9911) As of 1500H, still no commo w/acft and no sightings. Elem involved in search are King 24 (SAR) Jake 20 and D/1-1. At 1750H still no valid sightings, still looking at 1905H. Ntfy: CG, CPT Verga; C/S MAJ Brown; XXIV Corps, 2400H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 16 Aug 71

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 16 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1350	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/17, AT899509, 161150H. While on S&C msn rec unk amt SAF fr prox 880m NW & 2xRPG rds fr prox & dir unk. NCD. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. AFUR, swept area & fd 1xmed pouch w/small bottles unk type liquid, bandages, docu, fd 1xgrn fatigue shirt. Will dest shirt & evac all other to DNG.
32	1400	CLDC, alert cond Grey, eff, 161900H, Sp Paulk.
33	1410	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS459512, 161130H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xsub MG, 5xCCHG, CIA. (Info only)
34	1415	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, IOS 175, (en) AT991542, 151827H. Obsr 7xVC w/packs & wpn, eng w/art. Res: 5xVC KBA, confirmed, credit A/3-82 Arty. Fired 36x105mm HE rds.
35	1440	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/1-20(-) & R/1-20, cond an extr fr PZ at BS652508 at 1407H to LZ at LZ Liz, compl 1428H. (Cold)
36	1535	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at ZC194866 at 1343H to LZ at AT815752, compl 1535H, (Cold)
37	1600	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/4-31, cond a CA fr PZ's at AT842807, AT831828 at 1449H to LZ at AT852730, compl 1652H, Cold. R/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ at ZC189864 at 1542H to LZ at Hill 868, compl 1552H, Cold.
38	1605	2d ARVN, Sgt Rowland, 6 ARVN LRRP, cond a CA fr PZ at BS540950 at 1445H to LZ at BS700840, compl 1515H. (Cold) Using 6 Regt C/C w/ho G/S.
39	1650	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 161510H-1630H. While in Air Cav Box#54 at BS272851, obsr 1xstruc (20'x10'), eng w/unk res. At BS269847 obsr 1xstruc 20'x10', eng w/unk res. At 161515H, vic BS242842 inserted Aero Rifle plt to check SEL, fd 1xSKS rifle, 1x9mm pistol, dtn 1xVN fem & 2xchildren. At BS244842 fd docu & rec SAF & 1xHG, rtn fire w/neg res. At BS242840 fd struc complex believed to be training center, 1xlarge struc used as mess hall, 2xstruc 15'x20' w/built in latrine used as class room. There were numerous bnkr in area & livestock in area. Dest 5xstruc. Extr Aero Rifle plt at 1630H, will extr dtn & docu to CHL, neg cas.
40	1705	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL at 1606H to LZ's at BS488973, BS488982 & BS491988, compl 1703H, (Cold).
41	1720	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 16 Sea Force VN Coast Gp, BS930223, 152240H. 2xboats det 1xmine. Res: 5xVN CG KIA, 10xVN civ KIA, 1xboat sunk & 1xboat rec major dam, lost 4xM-16, 1xM-79, 1xM-60 MG & 1x50 cal MG.
42	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to 411 0940H, to VIP 1050H, to Minh Long 1115H, to Ngai Hanh 1450H, to 198 Bde, 1610H, to CHL 1620H.
43	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 1-6 Rear, 1250H, to 198 Bde 1340H, to Liz 1435H, to 411 1550H, to Quang Ngai 1555H, to VIP 1605H.
44	1810	SWO, CPT Richards, Weather Warning. Thunder storms min conditions 1000 scattered, 3000 overcast, winds variable at 10 knots, gusts to 25 knots. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Carl; 11 Bde, Sgt Lane; DISCOM, Sgt Light; 198 Bde, Sp Pane; 196 Bde, LT Ross.
45	1820	196 Bde, LT Ross, F/8, 161500H-1600H. Res of Air Cav Box#22: BT008392. Obsr 1xbnkr prox 4'x6', signs of rec use. Also obsr 1xtgrail running NE-SW. AT989363 obsr intersection of 2xtrails, 1xrunning N-S, 1xrunning W-E, used in last 3-6 hrs. BT000320, obsr 1xstruc 5'x7' used in last 12xhrs AT979310 obsr 1xstruc 6'x8', eng & dest. AT980310, obsr 1xstruc 6'x8', eng & dest.
46	1915	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-1, AT975326, 161828-1845H. While on ptl fd 10xspider holes w/3'x3' openings, 10' deep, joined by 1xlarge tunnel 150' long & 1xstruc w/1xbnkr 10'x10'. Outside bnkr was 1xclassroom w/benches, docu, signs of rec use. Will evac docu to DNG, all else will be dest.
47	1935	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/3-21, AT923380, 161740H. While on ptl obsr 5xVC/NVA wearing green, 1xwearing white, 1xwearing blk, 2xhad packs, neg wpns, eng w/SAF & AWF w/neg res, prox 500m SE, en evad to SE.
48	1935	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-1, AT973329, 161642H, Fd 3xbnkrs, 2xwere 4'x6' w/3' overhead cover, 1x was 6'x10' w/ 1 1/2 ' overhead cover, also fd 1x3.2 kilowatt gen made in Germany. There were number of trails in the area & domestic animals in area, signs of rec use. Generator will be evac to DNG tomorrow, bnkr will be dest.
49	1945	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 11 CAG, AT836654, 161840H. While flying CA for A/1-46 took unk amt rds w/neg hits, flying at 80k, 1000'. Door gunners rtn fire & mort & arty processed w/unk res. Expenditures 40x81mm HE rds, 54x105mm HE rds, 8x155mm HE rds.
50	2330	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Duc Pho PSDF, (en) BS775446, 162100H. Duc Pho PSDF's while in amb pos made contact w/UNSEF, en rtn fire res in 1xVN civ WIA(M), en cas unk.
51	2345	11 Bde, LT Hodges, D/1-52, BS527659, 161815H. 2xUS went outside perimeter to place MA, before leaving told other pos, overlooking 1xpos, rtn to NDP were eng by someone on perimeter. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). Will be D/O in morning of 17 Aug, neg ack of who eng or how many rds were fired. Invest OFF appointed fr 1-20 Bn.
52	1630	11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Aug. Box#55: UL BS4563, LR BS5059. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
53	1630	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, APD Msn Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Aug. Box#98-32: UL BS3796, LR BS4292. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
54	1630	2d ARVN, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 170600H-171800H Aug. Box#69: BS5856-5848-6348-6354-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

### Period Covered

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	17 Aug 71	2400	17 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2400	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Hoi An, BT143582, 162305H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd fr unk direction & unk source. Neg cas or dam.
3	2400	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT986583, 162200H. While in NDP rec 4x82mm mort rds w/neg cas or dam. (Info only)
4	2400	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Civ BT087392, 161600H. 1xVC threw HG into 1xwedding, res: 4xciv WIA, Phuoc Thuong. (Info only)
5	2400	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#08, BT168558, 162235H. While in NDP rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
6	2400	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#12, BT130561, 162030H. While in NDP rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
7	2400	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#145, BT138500, 161100H. Unit had 1xVN fem Chieu Hoi, she will be handled thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
8	2400	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#197, BT100450, 161100H. While on ptl rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
9	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roder, Sub Sector#4: BT568042, 170015H. Bnkr#402 eng unk number pers in water, swimmers confirmed, req G/S. 0100H, 1xVN male in blk shorts & shirt came out of water & evad S along beach, bnkr line did not eng. B/123 Avn eng 1xVC in water Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xHG. KIA was dressed in loin cloth. 0125H, Bnkr #302 (BT553058) obsr mov in water. N/H checked w/neg res. 0220H, CLDC, reserve force sent to S end of perimeter w/neg res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, 0645H.
10	0510	CLDC, Sp Katenhorn, alert cond White, eff 0600H.
11	0530	11 Bde, LT Hodges, B/123, 170220H. While flying N/H Box#51 dest 1xsampan at BS576756 and another at BS577756.
12	0730	196 Bde, LT Ross, G/75, LRRP Tm Seattle, & Boston cond an insertion fr PZ at Rngr Pad (DNG) at 0625H to LZ at AT833643, compl 0640H. (Cold). LRRP Tm Denver & Miami cond an insertion fr PZ at Rngr Pad (DNG) at 0645H to LZ at AT814624, compl 0655H. (Cold). LRRP Tm Moscow & Paris cond an insertion fr PZ at Rngr Pad (DNG) at 0700H to LZ at AT829602, compl at 0710H. (Cold).
13	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, H/a7, Mine Dog Req. Time: 171300H Aug. Pick up at Admin Pad by R/S ship. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, CPT Ferguson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Moore; AAE, CPT Flanagan.
14	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, AT971736, 142245H. While on defense of DNG ridge line, trip flare was det 100m outside of wire in front of OP#1. Hand illum rd fired revealing 8-10xVN evad, did not eng due to neg clnc fr Hieu Duc who said frnd in area. On 15 Aug base def coord checked w/neighborng frnd units & learned none were in the area that night, presume the perimeter had been probed by a small En force.
15	0905	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#743, BT104386, 170630H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
16	0930	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS650520 at 0900H to LZ at BS715300, compl at 0912H. (Cold) C/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Liz at 0820H to LZ at BS729328, compl 0842H. (Cold)
17	0930	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, C/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at AT898458 at 0810H to LZ at AT958548, compl 0905H. (Cold)
18	0930	(DELAYED) 23 Inf, Sgt Reed, ADE, AT989587, 162130H. 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing Co while in NDP rec 3x82mm mort rds outside perimeter. NCD.
19	0945	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, AT975305, 170900H. Dtn 1xVNF, claimed to be wife of one of the biggest rice buyers in the area, she said that 2-3 days ago 60xpers of the V-10 Sapper unit passed thru area, they hid in tunnels. Dtn will be extr to Que Son.
20	0945	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, AT937520, 170845H. Fd 8xpunji fields of 100'x200' w/shaved bamboo stakes. Dest.
21	1000	198 Bde, Sp Hull, D/4-3, BT294060, 170920H. While retrieving MA fd 3xrocks stacked on trail, further down fd 1xstick pointing down trail. Threw hand frag, res in sec explo, believed to be petna fr the smell, crater 18" x 36". NCD.
22	1000	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1, cond a CA fr PZ's at BS523584 & BS512571 at 0730H to LZ at BS715300, compl 0748H. (Cold). C/3-1 cond an extr fr PZ at BS500651 at 0945H to LZ at Hill 411, compl 0950H. (Cold)
23	1050	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/3-21, AT913379, 171000H. While on OP obsr w/field glasses 1xVC prox 2000m mov E. Processed arty w/unk res.
24	1100	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, PF#501, AT973320, 170730H. While in NDP obsr 2xVC prox 200m, did not eng, swept area w/neg res.
25	1100	198 Bde, CPT Basner, 170810H-1035H. The 132 ASHC w/198 Bde chem cond a flame drop vic BS173966 w/4xsories & total of 30 barrels. 15% of target was covered. Msn not compl because of trouble w/rack.
26	1105	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, CP/1-52, BS538825, 171015H. 6xVNF brought 2xVNF ages 14-15 to Stinson R/S pad. The girls had gunshot wounds to legs, backs, and arms. Claimed they were eng by ARVN's while herding cows, incident occurred at 0700H W of Stinson, 2000m or more out. R/S took them to Quang Ngai Hospital at 1030H.
27	1130	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS712297, 161030H. G/S in support of 1/4 ARVN obsr & eng 2xNVA in khakis, res: 2xNVA KIA. Credit 1xea to 174 & 116 Avn.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 17 Aug 71

2400 17 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1130	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 84 Engr, AT984590, 170915H. While on land clearing msn, D-7 dozer det unk type mine. Res: 1xdozer total loss, neg cas.
29	1220	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, ZC193352, 171100H. Det unk type mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H.
30	1305	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-20, BS671488, 171220H. While test firing wpns an M-60 MG cooked off 1xrd, res: 1xUS WNB(M). Rec shrapnel to hand, arms, & stomach. US will be taken to Liz by CA force for treatment.
31	1330	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, AT979321 171100H-1235H. While on S&C msn fd 3xstruc fr 29'x75' long, fd in 1xstruc woven bamboo container containing 900lbs unpol rice, in another struc fd 1xbasket 3'x3' containing 500lbs unpol rice. At 50m SE of struc inside 8' long, 5 1/2' deep gully fd 2x500lb bags unpol rice, gully had thick overhead cover. All rice is being extr to Que Son. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlin.
32	1330	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Whitley, 4/LRRP Tm, BS643208, 170900H. While searching area, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xpkcs CIA. (Info only)
33	1330	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Whitley, 4/6 ARVN, BS397798, 171225H. Fd cache containing 5xtons rice, 27xfield packs, 30xgren, 300 rds AK-47 ammo. (Info only) Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson.
34	1330	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/2-1, AT958548, 171129H. Rec unk amt AWF fr 150m E. Swept area w/neg res.
35	1330	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT973738, 171215H. Searching around Freedom Hill for Miss America USO show fd 1x150-200lb bomb, also fd 4.2" mort rd, both laying alongside a road, also dtn 4xpers, 2xVNF had neg ID, 70 yrs, 1xVNF w/valid ID, 13 yrs, 1xVN male w/invalid ID 13 yrs. IPW interrogated dtn & released them as innocent civ. EOD dest ord.
36	1415	CLDC, Sp Burns, alert cond YELLOW, Option #3 at 1900H.
37	1455	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Whitley, 4/6 ARVN, (en) BS395798, 171350H. While on S&C msn rec SAF & AWF fr UNSEF. Rtn SA/AWF & G/S eng SEL w/unk res. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E), 1xAK-50 CIA. (Info only)
38	1455	23 MP's, Sp Adams, A/1-82, BT501063, 171410H. Traffic accident occurred involving 1x2 1/2 ton trk fr A/1-82 & 1xARVN on motorcycle. ARVN rec injuries to right leg & motorcycle was total loss. G5 & MP are investigating. Ntfy: FSE, MSG Brockman; G5, CPT Verba.
39	1500	23 Inf, CPT Shote, G4. There will be a 300lb blast in Rock Quarry at 171730H Aug. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Diamon; G2, SMG Mentzer; G3, MSG Hayes; FSE, MSG Brockman; AAE, CPT Flanagan.
40	1500	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-20. Unit cond an extr fr PZ BS672487 at 1417H to LZ at LZ Liz, compl 1436H. (Cold)
41	1520	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1-20, BS738530, 171430H. While enroute to CHL had 1xcow run in front of truck, res: 1xcow killed. S5 & owner of cow are settling claim. Convoy cont to CHL.
42	1520	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1-20, 171355H. Convoy dept LZ Liz enroute to CHL w/13 veh & 30xpax, arrived CHL at 1620H.
43	1600	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17 w/RF#707, AT950537, 171430H. While on S&C msn of 1xvil, fd 2xbnkr large enough to hold 2-3xindiv. In them fd 80lb corn & rice which was given to RF#707 for extr. Bnkr will be kept under obsr. Also fd 1xrucksack w/med supplies & 1xcanteen cup. All will be evac thru RF channels.
44	1640	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 3/4/5 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at Hawk Hill at 1230H to LZ's at AT968293, AT956314 & AT970330, compl 1505H, Cold.
45	1730	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 84 Engr, AT987585, 171415H. While on land clearing opn det unk type mine, 1xdozer 100% dest, neg cas. (Info only)
46	1730	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 1/17 Cav, ARVN, AT982595, 170900H. While on pti det unk type mine, 1xAPC 25% dest, neg cas. (Info only)
47	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Dottie 0930H, to 270 1100H, to VIP 1220H, to 1-1 Cav 1325H, to Yonkers 1445H, to VIP 1755H.
48	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP 1308H to Liz, to Chippewa 1450H, to Professional 1545H, to VIP 1635H.
49	1840	S-3, 39 Engr, Sgt Fasher, D/39 Engr, BT033295, 1xpl of E/1 Cav closed D/39 Engr loc at 1700H.
50	1915	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123. While in Air Cav Boc#58, BS223685, obsr footprints in sand made rec. BS210710 obsr same as above. BS213703 obsr & dest 1xsampan in water. At BS208702 obsr & dest 3xbnkr.
51	1930	198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-6, unit CA into the following grids: BT524017, BT535006, BT585015, BT573006, compl 1915H. (Cold)
52	1950	198 Bde, Sp Sall, 77 Rngr, BT016075, 171520H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcarb, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
53	2115	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/2-1, AT958548, 171130H. While on pti fd 2xbnkr 1x25'x5'x4' & 1x8'x10'x3' w/4' overhead cover. 1xVC evad SE eng w/SAF, rec rtn SAF. Arty fired w/unk res 30x105mm HE. Fd 2xNVA rucksacks, cooking pots, med supplies, 1xM-26 HG, 27xrds M-60 ammo. Also in area fd 8xbnkr. Dest all the above.
54	2130	2d ARVN, Sgt Pintek, 1/5, Hill 29, BT232315, 171600H. 1/1/5 ARVN fr LZ West at 1545H armv to Hill 29, compl 1600H. (Cold)
55	2155	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT984513, 172115H. While flying N/H Box#16 obsr 2xpax dressed in blk PJ's, neg pks or wpns, evad into hvy brush. Eng w/arty w/unk res, 6x105mm HE rds.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Aug 71	2400	17 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Aug 71	2400 18 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Salles, Ly Tin, BT451057, 172230H. 5-7xVC amb PF#84. Res: 1xPF WIA, ARVN D/O compl at 180005H.
3	0225	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, LT Hodges, 3/4 ARVN, BS732212, 171720H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3xVC KIA, 10xCCHG, 2xrucksacks, 3xhammocks CIA. (Info only)
4	0255	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT954548, 180210H. While in NDP rec SAF prox 300m S. Rtn SAF w/unk res. NCD.
5	0504	CLDC, Sp Kattenhorn, Alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
6	0645	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#04, BT180595, 172230H. While in amb pos, rec SAF & 1xB-40 rd fr UNSEF, rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
7	0720	198 Bde, CPT Basner, G/75, BS367932, 180650H. Rngr Tm Maine inserted cold, Box#13. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; G2, Sp Crovak.
8	0815	196 Bde, Sp Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond an extr at 0743H fr AT852730 to Pad 402 (DNG), compl 0810H. (Cold)
9	0820	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, VN civ, BT103538, 171630H. VN children working in field det unk type mine. Res: 3xVN civ WIA.
10	0945	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 132 Avn, BS708301, 180855H. 1xCH-47 rec 8-10xrds believed to be 30 cal or 51 cal, NCD or hits, at 200', 20knts. Eng area w/artly & 4.2" mort w/unk res.
11	1000	AAE, CPT Flanagan, D/1-1, ZB147729, 180845H. LOH rec unk amt 30 cal fire, flying at 500', 60knts. LOH rec 1xhit, neg cas, minor dam. LOH flew back to CHL under own power.
12	1055	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-52, Unit cond an extr at 0925H fr BS520564 to Cindy, compl 1022H. (Cold)
13	1130	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, BS753327, 180830H. Flying Air Cav Box#54: LOH rec 30xrds AK-47 fire, flying 40k, 50', NCD. Eng area w/G/S & 4.2" mort, also numerous bnkr in area. Inserted 12xpacks of Blues. In area prep, rec 8-10xrds AK-47 fire flying at 60', 75k. Update: Combination of Blues & B/3-1 total of 25xpax on ground. G/S broke sta for fuel, 25xpax on ground. G/S broke sta for fuel, 25xpax set up defensive pos, heard mov on ground BS751322, fd 1xNVA KBG/S, dressed in grn unif, neg pack or wpn. Update: LOH rec unk amt SAF flying at 30k, 40'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), leg wound, will be D/O by B/123 to 91 Evac. While sweeping area of contact, obsr & eng 5xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA (credit to Aero Rifle plt). CIA docu, some clothes & 1xponcho. Cont to sweep & in 1xcave fd 20xgrn unif & 1xtelegraph set up, will extr docu & telegraph set up & dest clothes, poncho & unif. All pers extr at 1558H. (Cold)
14	1203	196 Bde, LT LaPuc, B/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1004H to LZ at AT984473, compl 1145H. (Cold)
15	1245	2d ARVN, Sp Zavala, 4/5 ARVN, AT950295, 181100H. While searching area fd 1xhospital complex (8xstruc 6x8m) & CIA 1xVC, extr to LZ West for interrogation. (Info only)
16	1255	Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Montgomery, PF#169 & 174. Unit cond a CA at 0800H fr BS794382 to BS853359, 851362, compl 0830H. (Cold)
17	1340	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-1 & RF#187, AT983339, 180915H. Obsr 3xpers evad fr hedgerow prox 15m, ele called Chieu Hoi, but indiv cont to escape into tunnel. As ele approached tunnel, fired into tunnel. Res: 3xVC KIA, fem wearing blk pants, grn shirts, 20-30yrs old, docu CIA, 2500P CIA. Credit kills to B/1-1.
18	1340	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1 & RF#105, AT980321, 180815H. While on S&C msn, fd on trail 1xCCHG B/T and 1 1/2' nitro starch w/TWFD. DIP.
19	1340	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/2-1, AT954548, 181120H. While in day laager rec 12-15xSAF fr unk loc. G/S checked area w/neg res. Unit also checked w/neg res.
20	1345	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, CPT Kimmel, 2d ARVN HQ, BS645730, 172030H. 2xCanadian civ in 1xciv jeep were involved in a traffic accident with some VN civ in which 2xVN civ were slightly injured. The Canadian veh immediately departed the accident scene and drove to Kramer compound reportedly being chased by a crowd of ARVN or RF/PF's. 2d ARVN representatives and National Police dispersed the crowd which was reportedly firing wpns into the air. MACV is invest the incident. Canadian civ were w/the International Red Cross.
21	1348	CLDC, Sp Paulk, 39 Engr. Engr will det 200lb charge in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, SP Hemphill; G2, SGM Mentzer; G3, CPT Parrish; FSE, CPT Carl; AAE, CPT Flanagan.
22	1400	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT949533, 181050H. 71 AHC, inserting B/2-1 into LZ, G/S rec SAF fr unk dir, flying at 80k, 500'. Res: 1xpilot WIA(E), pilot rec gunshot wound to right knee & lower right leg.
23	1420	198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/4-3, Unit cond a CA at 1300H fr BT225097, 201090, & 202088 to BT253042, 231045, 198058, compl 1412H. (Cold)
24	1425	CLDC, Sp Paulk, Alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, 1900H.
25	1430	196 Bde, Sp Lee, F/17, AT936533, 181410H. 2xpers hooking up cable on 1xdisabled APC, 2xUS were swept downstream by water current. Res: 2xUS MIA, 2xLOH searching area. Update: The unit went into river to avoid obstacle, 1xAPC got stuck in mud, the 2xUS were trying to hook up to another APC. Fd 2xfack jackets, still searching area. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 18 Aug 71

2400 18 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1445	23 Inf, G1, CPT Scurry, 71 AHC & 3/4 ARVN, BS7545, 091430H Aug. 14 Avn rpts that the AMC party on the 3/4 ARVN E/F marked 1x target w/smoke & gave clnc for G/S to eng. G/S eng res in 1x ARVN KIA and 3x ARVN WIA(E). Clearing initials were reportedly those of the CO 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt. G1 is investigating. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; ADAO LTC O'Kane.
27	1450	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/3-21, Unit cond a CA at 1300H fr DNG to AT974397, compl 1441H. (Cold)
28	15015	CLDC, Sp Paulk, EOD will be det explo ord at 1530H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Guyman; G2, LT Olson; FSE, MSG Brockman; G3, CPT Parrish; AAE, CPT Flanagan.
29	1510	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, RF#180, BS680532, 181345H. Det B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD, loc off trail. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H to 91 Evac. (Info only)
30	1520	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1-20 Convoy, dept Liz at 1414H enroute CHL. Convoy composed of 12x veh, 31xpax, convoy closed CHL at 1620H.
31	1525	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Div Arty AO, (en) BS488665, 181043H. While on VR, rec SAF at 1500', 80k, neg hits, neg cas or dam. Eng area w/art. Res: 2x VC KBA, rec 1x sec explo, credit kills to C/3-18 Arty.
32	1530	Div Chem, CPT Medicu, 178 ASHC, BS856364, 180900H-181340H. Flame drop 4x sorties flown, 2x 850 gal of napalm dropped. Drop cond for MACV Tm 17 in conjunction w/RF CA. Approx 1/3 of target area was burned off, dest hvy vegetation, eng sec explo.
33	1550	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A, C/1-2-, cond E/F at 1310H fr Lion to BS675323, compl at 1450H, (Cold). C/1-20 cond E/F at 1350H fr Eagle to BS662340, compl 1508H. (Cold)
34	1610	Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, RF#936, BS553935, 180925H. Req G/S to support RF who had obsr 50x VC in open. G/S eng SEL along w/Quang Ngai VNAF acft. Res: 2x VC KIA, credit to Quang Ngai, 1x VC and the other VC to 176 AHC. CIA: misc docu, 1x M-16, 1x M-72 LAW. G/S fr 176 AHC off sta at 1110H.
35	1715	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/5 ARVN, AT952302, 181140H. While on S&C msn, eng 2x VC dressed in blk. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47, 5x CCHG CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
36	1715	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT959499, 181610H. While mov fd in open field 1x sack of 75 AK-47 rds, neg signs rec actv. Dest.
37	1715	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/5 ARVN, AT972304, 181415H. While on S&C msn dtn 2xfem & 1x male (age 70), extr thru AVN channels for questioning. (Info only)
38	1720	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/5 ARVN, AT984315, 181400H. While on S&C msn fd 1xtunnel, inside fd docu, extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
39	1800	ADC(M). Dept VIP to Lion 1400H, to VIP 1545H.
40	1855	AAE, CPT Workman, 116 Avn, 181300H-1700H. UH-1H flying CA cover in Quang Ngai Prov rec unk amt en fire, flying 500', 80k. Bird did not know it had rec fire until it landed. Rec hit in main rotor blade. Bird landed at CHL under its own power. Unk loc where bird rec fire, will have to replace rotor blade.
41	1900	198 Bde, LT Dolly, CLDC, BT576037, 181430H. Tower 55 reported fishing boats w/in 200m of shore line. CLDC called Coastal Grp 15, Grp 15 brought fishing boats into shore, dtn 16x VN civ. Will keep dtn coastal grp 15 compound tonight, transfer them to Ly Tin authorities tomorrow. Coastal Group 15 states the pers seem to be fishermen, neg wpns, combat equip.
42	1930	23 Inf, COL Richardson. Insure that all of your subordinate units are aware of danger of fast rising water during periods of hvy rainfall. No night laagers should be positioned in lowland areas or near streams which are likely to flood. Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin; 198 Bde, Sgt Terry; 11 Bde, CPT McGruder; Div Arty, SSG Raulerson.
43	1945	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS459413, 181730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5x NVA KIA. CIA: 2x AK-47, 6000lb rice, 400lb salt, 5x cases canned food, dest 5x struc. CIA will be evac to Bronco. (Info only)
44	1955	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, 4/5 ARVN, AT972304, 181330H. Dtn 3x VC sus, will evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
45	2130	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#145, BT095480, 181100H. Det 1x unk type mine. Res: 1x PF WIA. (Info only)
46	2130	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 84 Engr, AT984600, 181740H. While on land clearing opn, uncovered 1xtunnel cont docu, evac docu thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
47	2130	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#184, BT002470, 181910H. In NDP, MA det. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. (Info only)
48	2200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/2-1, AT954548, 181820H. While in day ops rec SAF & AWF prox 75m SW, at 1825H rec more SAF fr E & SW prox 75m, est 2x groups 6-8 pax. Arty fired, unk res, 1x WP 155mm, 24x 155mm HE, 3x 105mm WP and 50x 105mm HE.
49	2320	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 174 AHC, AT955455, 181630H. Rec SAF flying 2000', 85k, res in 2x hits to UH-1H causing maj dam. Acft was flown back to base camp under its own power.
50	1630	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, APD Msn Req. Time: 190600H-191800H Aug. Box#98-34: UL BS2694, LR BS3390. Box#98-35: UL BT1307, LR BT1701. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
51	1630	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, CPT D'Hern, APD Msn req. Time: 170600H-171800H Aug. Box#48: ZC1814-ZC1803-AT8014-AT8003. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Op



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 19 Aug 71

To

Date

2400 19 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0515	CLDC, Sgt Rhodes, Alert Cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
3	0750	G/75 Ranger, SFC Tindall, G/75 Rngr, Tm Tenn was inserted at 0625H fr CHL to BS648563, compl 0702H. (Cold). Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sgt Conway; FSE, Sgt Becker.
4	0845	196 Bde, LT Jackson, PF#25, BT044612, 190100H. Rec unk amt of HG fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA. While in amb pos. (Info only)
5	0845	196 Bde, LT Jackson, RF#2/104, AT966600, 190100H. While in NDP rec 8x82mm mort rds. NCD. (Info only)
6	0845	196 Bde, LT Jackson, Quang Nam(P), HQ, BT048602, 190440H. UNSEF entered Thanh Phong(V) & set up explo. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA, 28xstruc dest. (Info only)
7	0845	196 Bde, LT Jackson, PF#25, BT044616, 190430H. While in ambo pos eng UNSEF w/SAF, en rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
8	0845	196 Bde, LT Jackson, PF#15 & 27, BT048602, 190300H. While in amb pos rec SAF & unk amt of M-79 fire fr UNSEF, NCD. (Info only)
9	0930	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#927, AT992634, 190810H. Det unk type mine, res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
10	1020	196 Bde, LT Jackson, RF#193, AT942583, 190230H. Searching OP, rec unk amt of 60mm mort rds, res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
11	1055	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1017H r Professional to BT178051, compl 1040H (Cold). D/4-3 cond an extr at 0910H fr BT277098, 303056, 325085 to Professional, compl 1017H, (Cold).
12	1105	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/3-21, AT953415, 191030H. Fd along trail 4x60mm mort rds, still in cases, tied together, looked to have been there 3-6xmos. DIP.
13	1145	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1-52, LZ Stinson, 190930H. 5xVN fem escorted 3xVN civ wounded to Stinson, 1xfem (age 33) had mult wnds to stomach, and two males (ages 15-17 and 38) had mult frag wnds. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1110H. Civ lived vic BS506803 & claimed to have been hit by ARVN arty. Interpreters sus civ were setting up B/T which explo because of powder burns to their bodies.
14	1200	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/3-1, Unit cond a CA at 1055H fr 411 to BS538584, compl 1150H. (Cold)
15	1200	AAE, CPT Workman, 178 Avn, BS160869, 191045H. Acft (hook) experienced mech failure flying 3/6 ARVN, hauling 105mm howitzer, released load near LZ. Ground troops and acft are looking for load. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Brown.
16	1205	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, BS712312, 191150H. While flying Air Cav Box#54, obsr 7xlarge bnkrs and 6xstruc, LOH rec 2xrds SAF at 80k, 50' w/neg hits. Div Arty AO on sta and will fire arty.
17	1240	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS753327, 191215H. BDA in area of A/S (yesterday) fd 1xVC KBA/S, indiv had no clothing on, neg pack or wpn, wrapped in poncho liner.
18	1240	198 Bde, Sp Hall, 4/5 ARVN, AT986306, 190700H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA. D/O compl 0813H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
19	1247	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#703, BT100460, 191020H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
20	1310	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS588586, 191245H. While on sweep of area fd 1xsmall sampan, dest, dtn 2xVN males evad, questioned by scouts & released as innocent civ.
21	1337	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1-20, 191300H. Convoy dept LZ Liz w/10xveh and 28xpax for CHL, arrived CHL 1520H.
22	1350	196 Bde, LT Jackson, RF#104, AT980609, 191300H. While on ptl fd cache containing 6x122mm rkts, 1xrkt launcher, 4xCC mines, 8xVC flags, 10xsandbags filled w/rice. Extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
23	1405	S2, 39 Engr, Sp Arndt, C/39 Engr, BS778849, 191105H. VN civ det unk type mine. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E) to 91 Evac at 1125H. (Info only)
24	1405	CLDC, Sp Paulk, Alert cond Yellow, Option #3 at 1900H.
25	1415	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4/4 ARVN, BS459410, 191200H. Eng Co size en force. Res: 11xNVA KIA. CIA: 1x12.7mm MG, 1xAK-47, 10xCCHG, 0xboxes soy sauce, 1000lbs rice, 2000lbs salt, will evac to Bronco. Dest 10xstruc. (Info only)
26	1415	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS736212, 191230H. Unit cond a raid, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 10xCCHG, 1xAK-47, 2000lbs rice, 1000lb salt, will extr to Bronco. Dest 10xstruc. (Info only)
27	1445	196 Bde, LT Jackson, 4/5 ARVN, AT985302, 191355H. Obsr 2xVN evad to SE, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
28	1500	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-6, BS288988, 191420H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, fr N 100m, rtn SAF. G/S on sta 1445H, expended, VC evad N. G/S off sta 1515H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Sweeping area & firing arty at this time. D/O compl 1450H to 91 Evac. Update: swept area w/neg res.
29	1500	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA at 0805H fr Tra Bong to BS160869, compl 1100H. (Cold)
30	1513	CLDC, Sgt Banks, 39 Engr, 1x300lb charge will be det at 191730H in Rock Quarry. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, LT Olson; FSE, CPT Carl; AAE, CPT Flanagan.
31	1530	196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/2-1, Req 2xMine Dogs, passed to 63 CTT, SFC Adams. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Lee; AAE, CPT Flanagan. 63 CTT will put dogs on CH-47 at 132d Opns at 200730H fr CHL to DNG.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 19 Aug 71

2400 19 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1545	196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/4-31, Unit cond a CA at 1345H fr DNG (402) to AT864862, compl 1447H. (Cold)
33	1545	196 Bde, Sp Lee, A/3-1, Unit cond a CA at 1351H fr Minh Long to BS533587, compl 1420H, (Cold)
34	1545	196 Bde, LT Ross, D/4-31, AT858862, 191425H. While on CA G/S obsr 2xMAM evad into woodline, eng w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg res.
35	1645	196 Bde, LT Ross, 2/4/5 ARVN, 190817H. While on ptl det unk type mine vic AT995311. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA. While still in area rec unk amt 51 cal fire fr vic AT990290, neg cas. Arty eng area w/unk res.
36	1705	AAE, CPT Workman, B/123, BS481699, 191645H. While flying Air Cav Box#68: LOH rec AK-47 fire, unk amt, flying 50', 80k, eng area w/unk res. Acft flew to CHL under own power. 1xUS WIA(E), gunner, flew indiv back to 91 Evac.
37	1725	SWO, CPT Fredrick, Weather Warning. Valid 191900H-2200H local, isolated thunder storm at CHL. Min conditions 1000' scattered, 2500' overcast, vis 2xmiles in thundershowers. Winds variable at 15 knots w/gusts to 25 knots. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, SGM Mentzer; G3, CPT Parrish; Discom, Sgt Tom; FSE, Sgt Becker; AAE, CPT Workman; 198 Bde, PFC Wiggins.
38	1730	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, BS823425, 190219H. 2xUS Advisors working w/VN Seals report on ptl obsr 2xVC w/packs mov S, VC dropped packs and evad SW. Res: 2xpacks CIA, inside fd 2xtransistor radios, 1xVC homemade mine, misc docu. Mine dest. Bde still trying to find where to extr docu. Update: docu evac to MACV, Duc Pho.
39	1745	AAE, CPT Workman, 178 Avn, BS485885, 191700H. CH-47 flying R/S msn rec unk type SAF. Flying 1000' & 90 knots. NCD.
40	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to XXIV Corps 0915H, to 196 Bde, 1255H to LZ Maud 1600H, to 95 Evac 1635H, to VIP 1640H.
41	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to I Corps 0925H, to 1-1 Cav field loc 1425H, to VR Hiep Duc 1500H, to VIP 1535H.
42	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept CHL airport to VIP 0855H.
43	1850	11 Bde, CPT McGruder, B/3-1, Unit cond E/F at 0910H fr Lion to BS759319, 744324, compl 1723H. (Cold)
44	1855	AAE, CPT Flanagan, 1/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA at 1245H fr BS354813 to BS057826, 077834, compl 1635H. (Cold)
45	1900	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, E/1, BS206897, 191835H. Rec 30-40xrds SAF prox 250m W, rtn w/SAF & M-60, neg cas. Swept area w/neg res.
46	1900	198 Bde, LT Dally, IOS Chippewa, BS505927, 191845H. Obsr 15xpers w/wpns & packs mov N, fired arty, pers evad into woodline to the E& N, unk res, unable to get acft to eng area due to bad weather.
47	1955	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/2-1 & F/17, AT963547, 191910H. While in NDP MA det, 1920H, rec 20-30 rds SAF fr E& SE, prox 300m. NCD. Arty & mort fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
48	2125	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS680506, 191950H. MA det, swept area under 81mm illum w/neg res. Update: fd fresh footprints, req 1xtracker dog this morning.
49	2330	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/17, C/2-1, AT963547, 192300H. While in NDP rec SAF prox 200m, 20-30 rds fr S & 40-50 rds fr E. Fired arty & mort 21x105mm HE, 105x81mm mort w/unk res.
50	1630	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, APD Msn Req. Time: 200600H-201800H Aug. Box#98-36: BS4296-4596-4892-4590. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
51	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Req. time: 200500H-202000H Aug. Box#48: UL ZC1814, LR AT8003. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
52	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker, Salv, PFC Lengyel.
53	1130	11 Bde, Sp Green, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Aug. Box#50: BS6542-7246-7240-6540-start. Box#51: UL BS5842, LR BS6239. Box#52: BS670584, along Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#57: UL BS6487, LR BS7583. Box#59: UL BS6793, LR BS7287. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
54	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-start. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-start. Box#14: AT8255, E along river to 9253, SW along river to 8447-8247-start. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497 to start. Box#19: BT0173-073730, S along coast to 095680-0168-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
55	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Aug. Box#35: BT2107-2407-2705-2601-2104-start. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500885-W along river to 450882-start. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-start. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
56	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Aug. Box#21: UL ZC1732, LR AT8126. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
57	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Aug. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-start. Box#49: UL ZC1401, LR AS8294. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Aug 71	2400 20 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0530	CLDC, Sgt Roden, Alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
3	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, H/17 req 1xtracker dog, fd fresh footprints this morning fr H/17 MA that det last night at 2000H. Ntfy: 63 CTT, SFC Adams; 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson. Appr: G3, CPT Ferguson. Bde will send R/S bird to Admin pad at 200830H to pick up dog.
4	0805	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, PF#06, BT001518, 191300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
5	0830	S3 39 Engr, Sgt Peterson, Chu Hai Quong. Will dest 400lb ammo at 201700H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Villar; G2, MSG Gonzales; G3, MSG Hayes; AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith.
6	0910	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17, BS675506, 200730H. Sniper Tm w/H/17 obsr 2xVC w/wpns prox 500m NW, eng w/SAF (6xrd). RF#180 swept area w/neg res.
7	0930	196 Bde, LT Jackson, C/1-1, AT992328, 200810H. Obsr 4-5xVC, eng w/SAF, VC evad to NE across stream at AT997339, again obsr 4-5 VC, pursued w/neg res.
8	0945	196 Bde, LT Jackson, 4/5 ARVN, AT963300, 200900H. Dtn 1xMAM, will extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
9	1000	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Lawson, PF#16, BS577991, 192005H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF, en evad to E, neg cas, unk en cas.
10	1000	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, RF#936, BS533935. Ref DJF Entry#34, 18 Aug 71. Update res as follows: 5xVC KIA, credit 3xVC KIA 176, 2xVC KIA RF#936, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xM-72, docu CIA.
11	1005	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-52, Unit cond a CA at 0900H fr Cindy to BS240855, compl 0941H. (Cold)
12	1005	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17, BS680506, 200940H. While retrieving MA fd 1xsmall homemade B/T beside MA, appeared that an attempt had been made to B/T the MA. Also in area fd 1xpr sandals and 2xother small homemade mines which had smoke gren fuses. All dest. B/T were Coke cans filled w/explo.
13	1025	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#380, BS700965, 200710H. Det unk type B/T w/TWFD loc on trail. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to 91 Evac by VNAF.
14	1030	S2 39 Engr, Sgt Ruckin, B/39 Engr, BS705894, 191850H. Scty ele rec unk amt sniper fire fr 3xVC, APC eng VC w/unk res. NCD.
15	1040	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, AT967517, 201005H. While on LZ R/S acft rec SAF, unk amt fr 500m NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1043H to 95 Evac, 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF & AWF, arty fired. Acft rec neg hits (helo fr 48 Hel Co). Acft flying 40k, 40'. G/S enroute to area, on sta at 1050H, expended, broke sta at 1210H w/unk res. Ele checked area w/neg res. During firing of Arty, 1xUS was hit by shrapnel and D/O to 95 Evac at 1210H, 1xUS WNB(E).
16	1105	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Whitely, 4/4 ARVN, BS453400, 201010H. While searching, det unk type mine & made contact immediately afterwards. Res: 4xARVN WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Dest 5xstruc. CIA: 550 kilos salt, 700 kilos rice, 650 kilos corn. (Info only)
17	1120	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/6-11 Arty, BS738530, 201015H. Convoy mov N fr Liz, lead veh hit VN fem, convoy did not stop. Another convoy going S stopped & gave aid to the fem & called MP's. D/O req. C/6-11 Arty convoy stopped vic Snoopy & driver apprehended. Update: MP's CHL report have indiv driving veh enroute to Quang Ngai w/him. Update: Sgt Johnson Quang Ngai, MP's said the US charged had neg knowledge of hitting a VN. He was released. MP's checked VN in 91 Evac hospital she stated 1x2 ½ ton trk unk whether US or ARVN trk tried to miss hitting another 2 ½ ton trk and hit her. No one was charged.
18	1135	196 Bde, LT Jackson, 4/5 ARVN, AT997317, 201045H. While on S&C msn obsr 1xVC w/AK-47 evad S, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
19	1135	196 Bde, LT Jackson, 4/5 ARVN, AT963303, 200800H. While on ptl obsr 4xVC dressed in blk PJ's, 2xhad wpns, evad S, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA, evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
20	1145	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, E/1-52, Unit cond an ARMV at 1012H fr Stinson to BS240855, compl 1116H, Cold.
21	1200	196 Bde, LT Ross, 4/5 ARVN, AT964296, 201120H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 6xCCHG, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
22	1200	2d ARVN, Mr Gleason, 3/6 ARVN, BS169872, 200915H. Fd the 105mm How, its being secured for ord to come & decide if repairable or should be dest. Update: 1515H, How combat loss, will dest.
23	1200	196 Bde, LT Ross, RF#122, BT097500, 200815H. Obsr 4xVC & eng w/ARVN arty. Res: 4xVC KBA, 1xAK-47, 15xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
24	1203	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-52, cond an extr at 1100H fr BS560850 to 240855, compl 1142H. (Cold). R/1-52 cond an extr at 1130H fr BS560850 to BS240855, compl at 1142H. (Cold)
25	1220	SWO, CPT Fredrick, Weather Warning. Valid fr 1245H-2200H. Thunderstorms vic CHL, min conditions 1000' scattered, 2000' broken, 2xmiles vis in thunderstorms. Winds variable to 15 knots w/gusts to 25 knots. Ntfy: C/S, SSG Guymon; G2, MSG Gonzales; FSE, CPT Carl; 198 Bde, Sp Lawson; AAE, CPT Workman.
26	1235	196 Bde was ntfy at 1225H to initiate their opns, CA force at Marble Mtn alerted 1230H. D/A, B/1-46 cond a CA fr Marble Mtn at 1247H to LZ vic BT032598, compl 1325H. (Cold)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 20 Aug 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 20 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1255	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-52, BS240855, 201045H. Obsr 8xVC w/rucksacks mov W, prox 500m S, eng w/G/S. VC evad into tree line vic BS240850. Neg arty, foot ptl sent to check area, rtn 1615H w/neg findings.
28	1325	AAE, CPT Workman, 178 Avn, BS160869, 201000H. 1xCH-47 rec unk amt unk type SAF, flying 1000', 80k, rec 1xhit to M/R blade, neg cas, acft flew back to CHL under own power.
29	1330	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, PF#25, BT635016, 201030H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
30	1345	196 Bde, LT Ross, 11 CAG, AT948543, 201220H. R/S bird for 2-1 rec unk amt SAF flying 40', 40k, rec 3xhits, 2xhits to fuel cell, 1xhit to transmission.. Made emergency landing 1245H, neg cas. Initially pax on board securing bird. Update: Crew & passengers extr at 1405H, scty fr C/3-21 inserted to secure bird, 1440H. Bird & scty force extr. Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts.
31	1405	CLDC, Sp Paulk, alert cond YELLOW, option#3, eff 1900H.
32	1455	196 Bde, LT Jamison, C/1-1, AT990325, 201340H. While on new trail, last veh det 70lb A/T mine w/PTFD, left front wheels & front idler arm dam, neg cas.
33	1455	196 Bde, LT Jamison, A/1-1, AT985356, 201410H. While on dismounted ptl, obsr unk type mine, size of CCHG, w/PTFD, rec placed. DIP.
34	1530	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Convoy departed Liz at 1515H w/11xveh, 22xpax enroute CHL, convoy arr CHL 1640H.
35	1620	2d ARVN, 4/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA at 0740H fr BS413793 to BS157809 & 133821 at 0855H. (Cold). 1xCo was not CA'd due to bad weather.
36	1640	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, BT009357, 201500H. While on ptl fd 1xbnkr w/4xB/T (beer cans w/unk type explo & TWFD). Dest bnkr & B/T.
37	1650	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS658319, 201550H. While clearing area for PZ rec 1xsniper rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS evac by lift ship at 1601H. D/O compl 1630H to 91 Evac. Arty fired on SEL, G/S also eng area.
38	1655	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/1-20, Unit cond an E/F at 0920H fr BS729328, to BS643316, 629334, 689310, 675324, compl 1620H. (Cold)
39	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to 196 Bde HQ 1310H, to Chloe 1600H, to VIP 1620H.
40	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 1 <sup>st</sup> Task Force 0915H, to Hill 65 1135H, to 196 Bde HQ 1230H, to Professional 1520H, to VIP 1635H.
41	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Dottie 0950H, to VIP 1145H.
42	1820	196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, AT967513, 201657H. Day ptl base had 1xunk type rd det 300m W, res in neg cas or dam. Arty fired w/unk res.
43	1845	196 Bde, LT Ross, A/1-1, BT015358, 201558H. While on ptl A Trp obsr 4xVC dressed in blk PJ's w/AK-47's at 250m to N. They eng w/ M-79 and SAF & Swept, finding 1xAK-47 and 1xAK-47 mag w/30xrds, ammo. Will be extr to Camp Faulkner.
44	1900	196 Bde, Sp Lee, Unit cond an extr of A, B, D/1-46 at 1816H fr vic BT032598 to Marble Mtn, compl 1851H.
45	1905	AAE, CPT Workman, 116 Avn, ZC962558, 201600H. UH-1H flying 100', 80 knts, rec SAF, rec 2xhits, 1xhit to pedal, 1xhit to control tube, neg cas. Acft flew to Rawhide and extr by 16 CAG recovery ship.
46	1930	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-6 cond an extr at 1555H fr BS292991, 297996, 307993 to CHL, compl 1733H. A/1-6 cond an ARMV at 1530H fr CHL to BS292991, 297996, 307993, compl 1645H. (Cold)
47	2000	198 Bde, Sp Schuman, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS515934, 201845H. Obsr 10xpax w/wpns mov E, neg arty fired due to frnd, N/H checked w/neg res.
48	2000	198 Bde, Sp Schuman, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS522936, 201800H. Obsr 11xpax w/wpns mov E, neg arty fired due to frnd, N/H checked w/neg res.
49	2135	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/1-46, BT036598, 201600H. While on ptl obsr 7xNVA evad, dressed in grn unif w/packs, eng w/SA & AWF, prox 100m. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA, CIA, 1xclass as NVA PW. CIA1xAK-47, 1xK-54, 25xrds SA ammo, 6xCCHG, 7xrucksacks, 60lb rice, 1xRPG training device, docu, 1xK-63 CC Radio. Docu evac to DNG, dtn D/O to 95 Evac at 1800H. NVA PW fr radio unit (NFI), 1xdtn unclass, 1xclass NVA PW.
50	2135	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8. Inserted plat of B/1-46, obsr pers in woodline at 1343H, Blues inserted BT036597, )H-6A rec 35xrds SAF at 40', 50k w/2xhits, neg sig dam. 1357H at BT036598 LOH obsr 3-4xpers evad (NVA w/pks). Eng w/M-60. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1415H, Blues obsr 1xNVA w/pk evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 1430H BT033596 LOH obsr 5-6xNVA evad, eng w/M-60. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xradio headset, 1xunk type sighting device, 5xrucksacks, 2xCCHG, misc med supplies, docu, evac to DNG.
51	2140	198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF#84, (en) BT452032, 202010H. Plat was amb by est 25-30xVC, illum fired fr Arty Hill, VC evad W. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). Evac to 91 Evac compl 2120H. (Info only)
52	2230	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, Sniper 1-6, BS493917, 201915H. While in amb site obsr & eng 1xVC SE 100m, est 12VC appeared at same loc, eng w/SAF & AWF. VC rtn SAF & AWF. Req G/S & flare ships 1925H, G/S & flare ships on sta 1946H. 1957H, G/S rec unk amt SAF fr SE w/neg hits. G/S eng area w/neg res. Extr force airborne 2005H. N/H on sta 2020H, extr force on sta 2030H. PZ 2045H cold, LZ 2100H. Arty fired 2x105mm illum rds. Res: 4xVC KIA. Arty will cont firing.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Organization or Installation**  
23d INF DIV TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Aug 71	2400	20 Aug 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0205	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, (en) AT963543, 210005H. While flying N/H Box#16 obsr 2xpax going into bnkr, eng & rec SAF, eng w/arty w/unk res. Flying at 400', 40knots.
3	0245	11 Bde, LT Hodges, R/3-1, BS524738, 210205H. Urgent D/O called for 1xUS w/gunshot wound to legs, stomach & chest. Believed to be fr friendly fire M-60 MG on night amb loc (sniper part of amb), obsr mov to rear, used starlight scope to identify, when MG identified target, his first burst was low & hit 1xmedic who was laying on ground. Will investigate further tomorrow. Indiv was DOA at 91 Evac.
4	0525	11 Bde, LT Hodges, Bien Son MACV, 210235H. The CO fr 1-52 Bn while cleaning his wpn had 1xrd in chamber, fired wpn & rd went into left hand. D/O to 91 Evac compl 0315H.
5	0535	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
6	0720	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, G/75, Ranger Tm Maine was extr fr cold PZ vic BS360925 at 210655H to Rngr Pad at 210710H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, MSG Gonzales; FSE, Sp Kish.
7	0750	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS706266, 210430H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xrucksacks.
8	0800	G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, G/75, Req LRRP Box#17 AO: UL BT2405, LR BT2702. Time: 250600H-291800H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G2, MAJ Bowe. Ntfy: FSE, SP Kish; 198 Bde, Sp Paine.
9	0950	196 Bde, LT Jackson, 174 Avn, AT990536, 210830H. While on extr for D/2-1, lead acft rec unk amt SAF, flying 1000', 80 knots, neg hits. Arty fired and G/S eng area w/unk res. Arty fired 111x105mm HE rds.
10	0905	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT979508, 210845H. While in day ptl base det unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0920H to 95 Evac.
11	1028	196 Bde, Sp Lee, Unit cond an extr at 0825H fr AT884396 to AT975545, compl 0935H. (Cold)
12	1029	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/3-21, AT955417, 210920H. While on ptl fd 1xM-72 LAW (intact). DIP.
13	1035	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#23, BT063607, 202105H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
14	1035	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#08, BT109561, 202020H. While in NDP rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA. D/O thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
15	1040	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Ross, B/2-1, AT967517, 201005H. Arty was being fired fr FSB Chloe in support of B/2-1 on hot LZ when 1xrd impacted on 1xlarge boulder prox 300m & 1xpcie of debris struck 1xindiv in the leg. Indiv D/O to 95 evac. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). Update: EM treated at 23 med, not D/O. Ntfy: G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
16	1050	196 Bde, Sp Lee, C/2-1, Unit cond an extr at 0936H fr AT965545 to DNG, compl 1034H. (Cold)
17	1055	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 3/4 ARVN, BS743232, 211020H. En gest 85xVC, fired arty, req G/S thru MACV. G/S eng SEL w/unk res, swept area w/neg res.
18	1130	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-52, BS240855, (en) BS239856, 210945H. While on FSB Duke rec 2-3xrpgrds & 30-45 SAF rds fr NW prox 100-150m. NCD. Fired arty & mort w/unk res. Swept area w/neg findings. Arty fired 63xrds 105mm HE, 4xrds WP.
19	1145	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT968314, 211115H. While on ptl fd 1xB-40 rkt compl along trail in stream bed under rock, est that it had been there 2xwks. Will DIP.
20	1150	AAE, CPT Hayword, 116 Avn, BS138828, 211025H. While flying CA for 4/6 ARVN, 1xUH-1H fr 116 Avn while taking off fr LZ at 500', 80k, rec M-16 fire res in neg hits.
21	1200	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1 & RF#187, AT988337, 211130H. Obsr 4-6xVC, neg pk, 400m SW, sweeping at this time. Update: Swept w/neg res.
22	1255	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-20, Unit cond an E/F at 1120H fr BS715300 to BS652305, 659327, 659324, compl 1248H. (Cold)
23	1300	AAE, CPT Flanagan, 1/2/6 ARVN cond a CA at 0800H fr Honey to BS210730 compl 0830H. (Cold). 1/4/6 ARVN cond a CA at 1000H fr Honey to BS133821, compl 1030H. (Cold)
24	1315	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1, Unit cond E/F at 0900H fr Lion to BS717317, compl 1300H. (Cold)
25	1345	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/4-31, AT868858, 211100H. While in day ptl base, obsr mov prox 700m S, eng w/AWF & swept. Fd 1xstruc 4'x4', dest, neg further findings.
26	1345	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 4/5 ARVN, AT957295, 210900H. While on ptl fd 1xcave (20'x20'), 20xNVA unif, 1xtable, 300lb salt, signs of rec use in area, docu & pictures pointing to different parts of body, evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
27	1355	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/123 Avn, BS635855, 210940H. 1xUH-1H (Div Courier bird) crashed for unk reasons 150m E of Dottie. Res: 4xUS WNB(E) fr A/123 Avn, 5xpassengers, WNB(E), 3xfr B/1-52, 1xfr C/1-20, 1xfr C/1-82. 7xevac by 178 Avn CH-47 at 1000H to 91 Evac, 2xevac by R/S acft at 1345H, UH-1H was total loss. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Brown; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
28	1400	198 Bde, PFC Wiggins, 4/5 ARVN, AT957295, 211115H. Fd 1xtunnel, inside fd 10xunif, 100 kilos salt. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 21 Aug 71

2400 21 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1430	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, AT996350, 211200H. While on pti fd 4xbnkr (10'x10') 2/4' overhead cover, inside fd cooking utensils, 3xpr blk PJ's. Also in area fd 1xN-S trail, prox 2' wide, signs of rec use w/in last 24xhrs. Bnkr dest.
30	1510	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A,B,D/1-46 cond a CA fr Marble Mtn at 1405H to BT024614, compl 1500H. (Cold)
31	1520	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1-20 Convoy, The 1-20 convoy dept Liz w/14xveh, 32xpax & arr at CHL at 1715H w/neg incidents.
32	1535	AAE, CPT Flanagan, D/1-1, 210815H-1215H. Res of Air Cav Box#49: AS785982, dest picnic & work area, AS780969, obsr 2xstruc dest by A/S, 1xstruc by D/1-1, AS796975, obsr 1xdam bridge, AS780958 obsr & dest 1xbridge.
33	1540	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, A/1-6, BS295995, 211520H. Eng UNSEF, prox 25m to E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xK-54 pistol CIA. Have tracker tm following blood trail at this time. Update: Swept area & fd 3xmil struc, unk size, misc docu, 1xmil unif. Will evac docu to IPW.
34	1540	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, C/4-3, BT278005, 211520H. Had MA det. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xSKS, 1xAK-47, 5xPRC-25 batt, 2xUS pistol belts, 1xCCHG, misc pers items, docu, CIA. Wearing grn unif, w/fresh haircuts, 21xys old. Will extr all tomorrow to Professional.
35	1540	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, A/1-6, Req 1xTracker Dog Tm, Ntfy: 63 CTT, SFC Adams, 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Will pick up tm at 1600H at Admin Pad. Bird tail #667.
36	1550	SWO, Sgt Whitcom, Weather Warning. Isolated thunderstorms in CHL area between 1700H and 2000H. Min cond 1000' scattered, 2000' overcast, vis 2xmiles in thunderstorms & showers, winds variable 15 knts w/gusts to 25 knts. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, LT Olson; FSE, MSG Brockman; AAE, CPT Flanagan.
37	1600	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#193, AT942582, 201900H. While on OP rec 1x60mm mort. Neg cas. (Info only)
38	1600	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#96, AT913560, 202300H. While in night amb pos, rec 2xB-40 rkts, neg cas. (Info only)
39	1600	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Them Prov HQ, BT068485, 211130H. Civ while working in field det unk type B/T. Res: 1xciv KIA, 4xciv WIA. (Info only)
40	1600	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/17, AT968548, 211522H. While on pti obsr 2xVC w/wpn evad 500m SE, eng w/SAF, swept, fd 1xbnkr 15'x15' w/3' overhead cover, contents 2xUS helmet liners, dest bnkr.
41	1600	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#121, AT863485, 210200H. While in NDP had MA det, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
42	1650	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, BS483758, 211510H-1520H. Res of Air Cav Box#68: Inserted Blues at 1512H to check out sampan, it was part dest, look of rebuilding, also fd 1xbnkr 6'x8'x3', fd 1x105mm rd, neg B/T, all dest. Blues extr Cold 1520H, finishing at 1610H.
43	1740	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond YELLOW, Option#3 at 1900H.
44	1740	AAE, CPT Flanagan, 3/6 ARVN, Unit cond CA at 1345H fr BS160869 to AS906588, compl 1510H. (Cold)
45	1800	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, H/17, BS715502, 211745H. Obsr 5xVC prox 250m w/packs & wpns evad SW. Processed arty, checking area, did not eng w/tracks, wpns, because it was outside AO. Update: Neg clnc on arty, fired 81mm mort, swept area w/neg findings.
46	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Lion 1014H, to Liz 1120H, to Dottie 1225H, to Stinson 1345H, to 1-52 1515H, to VIP 1525H.
47	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Dottie 1415H, to Nui Vong 1457H, to 270 1555H, to VIP 1635H.
48	1850	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, G/75, BS645572, 211815H. Tm Tenn obsr 3xVN, prox 100m, mov W-E. 1xmale, 2xfem. The male was carrying 1xrucksack, the fem carrying 2xlarge bags, did not eng, will have N/H check area.
49	1907	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, AT989539, 211540H. Fd 3xbnkr, 1x6'x6', 2x3'x3', dest. Fd 1xstruc 6'x8', dest. Also fd in area 1xMAM 65xys old, 2xMAF 25-35xys old, 8xchildren 5-7xys old. Will extr dtn's to Que Son.
50	1920	198 Bde, Sp Marada, D/1-1, 211630H. At vic BT430045 to 428040, obsr bnkr, tunnels & some walls. Vic BT373011 to 392000, along river obsr 1xtrench, caves, water buffalo, & footprints. Vic BT310010 to 360000, obsr footprints mov NE.
51	1920	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A,B,D/1-46, BT024614, 211505H. A/1-46 dtn 7xVN for questioning, neg info, released back to vil. At 1652H, A/1-46 fd 1x45 cal US pistol, SN: CF 421102. A, B, D/1-46 cond an extr fr BT024514 to Marble Mtn, compl 1855H. (Cold). Ntfy: LTC Watts, G3; XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.
52	1930	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, G/75, BS645572, 211903H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA mov W to E, prox 100m. One had wpn, eng w/SAF. VC/NVA evad W. G/S req. Neg cas. Tm sweeping area. Extr cold, 2045H.
53	2000	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS705296, (en) BS715305 & 712297, 201930H. Rec 10-20 rds SAF w/NCD. Rtn arty w/unk res.
54	2000	26 Engr, LTC Callahan, 26 Engr, BS470866, Radio Relay Tm at OP George (2xmen) are involved in some type of argument with the PF's team, are only US on the Hill. PF's apparently threatened the US, at last report there is no immediate problem. Engr plan to extr the tm tomorrow.
55	2015	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1 Cav, AT974319, 211910H. While in NDP MA det, res: 1xVC fem, 25-30 yrs old WIA by number of frag wounds to upper legs & body. Urgent D/O compl to DNG at 1950H, fem was DOA. Res: 1xVC KIA.
56	2015	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT979508, 211650H. In day pti base rec 3xrds un type indirect fire. NCD. Dir & prox unk, also rec unk amt SAF fr 700m N. Arty fired w/unk res.
57	2140	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS456404, 211710H. While on S&C msn fd & dest 30xstruc, 880lb salt, 1000lb rice, 10xcase Nouc Man. (Info only)



### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 22 Aug 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 22 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	CLDC, Sgt Roden, At 0130H reported that 1xpax in water near officer club, flare ship on sta. Flare ship had neg sightings, except for light reflection fr 2xcans in water.
3	0245	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF#275, BS618894, 212210H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF w/SAF, arty, & illum fired. Res: 1xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA. (Info only)
4	0400	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT976505, 220315H. While in NDP had MA det, checked area w/neg res.
5	0500	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
6	0705	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, PFC Wiggins, 2/6 ARVN, BS454785, 212200H. Eng UNSEF w/claymore mines fr amb pos. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
7	0735	198 Bde, Sp Schuman, G/75, Rngr Tm Ohio was inserted into 1xcold LZ at BT361048, compl 0745H. Rngr Tm Virginia was inserted into 1xcold LZ at BT360026, compl at 0726H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, SGM Menzer; FSE, Sgt Becker.
8	0910	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 220745H-0855H. Res of Air Cav Box#21 vic ZC210316, rec 1-2xrdS SAF, flying 50', 50 knots, neg hits or cas, also obsr 1xstruc (6'x8'), eng & dest. Vic ZC205316 obsr 1xbnkr (4'x6') w/signs of rec use w/in last 24 hrs.
9	0950	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/1-52 cond an ARMV at 0823H fr Stinson to BS240855, comp 0910H (Cold). D/1-52 cond an ARMV fr BS240855 to Stinson, compl 0924H.
10	1040	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS322569, 221005H. While flying Air Cav Box#65: Obsr 1xMAM w/wpn & blanket, obsr 5xbnkr, 1xstruc. Inserted Blues at 1005H, Blues eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack CIA, dest 1xBlue unif, 1xgrn unif, Blues extr 1100H. Blues reinserted at 1105H at BS333564, fd 1xNVA & 1xstruc, eng w/unlk res. CIA 1xNVA canteen cover, 1xkahki unif. Blues extr Cold at 1140H. BS335562 obsr & eng 7xstruc, while eng struc obsr unk number NVA evad. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S, 7xstruc dest. B/123 broke sta at 1200H. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xby G/S, 1xby Blues. CIA: 1xrucksack, 3xunif, 1xNVA canteen.
11	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS725305, 221010H. Fd 1xpotato field 200'x200' growing corn & potatoes. Field surrounded by punji stakes, 1xmonth old, also fd 1xcrossbow. Will evac crossbow to Lion. Use of area 5xdays ago. Dest punji stakes. Will process arty on fields.
12	1107	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT975333, 221000H-1100H. Res of Air Cav Box#22: Obsr 1xcam struc 6'x8', signs of use last 24xhrs.
13	1110	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/2-1, AT969549, 221045H. On ptl fd 1xbnkr (6'x6') w/neg signs of rec use. Dest.
14	1130	2d ARVN, CPT Woodford, 4/6 ARVN, BS132823, 221040H. While in contact w/est en size Co req G/S. G/S on sta at 1200H, eng SEL, broke sta 1430H. Searched area & fd blood trail only.
15	1145	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, IOS Chippewa, (en) BS530967, 221025H. Obsr 3xVC prox 5K to E, w/packs, fired arty, obsr 1xVC fall & being dragged away by other VC to the W. Res: 1xVC KIA, credit to A/1-14.
16	1225	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#54, BT215502, 212120H. While in NDP had MA det. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
17	1335	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT973327, 220900H. While on ptl fd 3xstruc (10'x10') in area where 2xVN fem, ages 30-40 & 60-70 & 2xchildren 4-6 yrs old, fd 50lb rotten rice, did not dtn the VN fem.
18	1335	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT972328, 221000H. While on ptl fd 3xstruc, 2x10'x15', 1x10'x10'. In area fd 1xVN fem prox 30xys and 1xVN child 4-6 yrs old. The fem stated that 1xVC evad to SW, unit swept w/neg res, did not dtn indiv, struc dest.
19	1335	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT970323, 221100H. While on ptl fd 3xstruc 2x10'x10', 1x6'x10', also fd 200lb rice, will extr to LZ Aspen, struc dest. There were signs of rec use w/in last 24 hrs.
20	1335	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, AT986343, 221200H. While on ptl fd 2xbnkrs, 10'x10' w/3' overhead cover & 2xstruc 10'x10'. Struc & bnkr dest. There were signs of use w/in last 24 hrs.
21	1340	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 178 Avn, 221234H. 1xCH-47 R/S for arty at LZ Duke, rec approx. 15xrdS SAF fr E, prox 700', at 50', 30 knts, NCD or hits. Fired arty w/unlk res. Enroute to CHL at BS247859 rec 2-3xrdS SAF, unk speed or alt, rec neg hits, NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res.
22	1400	AAE, CPT Flanagan, RF#712 & NPFF cond a CA at 0940H fr BS578814 & 642764 to BS520764, compl 1035H. (Cold)
23	1400	AAE, CPT Flanagan, 4/4 ARVN, Unit cond an extr at 1100H fr BS463414 to Minh Long, compl 1211H. (Cold).
24	1400	AAE, CPT Flanagan, 1/1/6 ARVN, cond a CA at 0730H fr BS077831 to 030847, compl 0843H. (Cold) 1/2 of 3/6 ARVN cond a CA at 0935H fr Tra Bong to BS165877, 1/2 Co fr AS906888 to BS165877, compl 1018H. (Cold)
25	1418	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 221315H-1410H. Res of Air Cav Box#28: ZC153488, rec 15-20 rds SAF, flying 80 knots, 200', did not eng because outside of Box. NCD. ZC150401 obsr 8xbnkr, 10xfighting pos. ZC156407 obsr 4xcans struc 6'x10'.
26	1445	G2 Opns, MAJ Bowe, Cancel LRRP AO Box#12, Msn compl. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Becker; 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.
27	1445	196 Bde, Sp Lee, A,B,D/1-46, cond a CA at 1432H fr Marble Mtn to BT008621, compl 1511H. (Cold)28
28	1500	CLDC, Sp Gay, alert cond YELLOW, Option #3, eff 221900H.
29	1500	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/2 ARVN, BS879318, 221200H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA. D/O compl by veh to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 22 Aug 71

2400 22 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1502	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 174 Avn, (en) BS248856, 221400H. While flying cover for R/S vic LZ Duke, rec unk amt SAF, flying at 60 knots, 125', neg hits or cas. Also 3xVC evad E, G/S eng area, fired arty w/unk res. Neg sweep.
31	1530	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS472509, 220600H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 0845H. (Info only)
32	1550	Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Montgomery, RF#712 & NPFF, BS519765, 221430H. Fd prox 1600lb rice. Rice was split between the above two units.
33	1550	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, While in Air Cav Box#65: Obsr 13xstruc & 8xbnkr. Inserted Aero Rifle plat to check area at 1535H at BS332571. Aero Rifle plat dest bnkr & struc, extr at 1610H & diverted to area vic downed acft.
34	1558	196 Bde, CPT Inglehart, A/2-1, Unit cond a CA at 1400H fr DNG to AT949458, compl 1550H. (Cold)
35	1615	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 176 AHC, AT952535, 221430H. CA for A/2-1 G/S rec 20xrds SAF, flying at 200', 90 knts. The acft rec 1xhit in cockpit. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Pilot obsr 1xNVA w/wpn evad, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
36	1625	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 116 Avn, BS636577, 221550H. 1xUH-1H R/S bird for 3-1 had 1xprecautionary landing when warning light came on. Neg cas. G/S scrambled 1600H, G/S on sta 1610H. B/123 on sta 1630H & inserted Blues at 1645H for scity. Blues & acft extr cold at 1735H. Major dam to acft.
37	1800	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT982318, 221500H. Fd 1x250lb bomb set up as A/T mine w/PTFD. DIP.
38	1800	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT965323, 221210H. Fd 1xstruc (10'x15'), dest. Signs of use w/in last 2 hrs.
39	1800	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/1-1, AT968322, 221100H. Fd 1xstruc (10'x20') w/benches inside. Also 1xbnkr (5'x10'). Dest all. Neg signs rec use.
40	1800	23d Inf, CG. 221800H CG dept VIP to 411 to Stinson to Tien Phuoc to VIP 1630H.
41	1800	23d Inf, ADC(M). 221800H dept VIP 1315H to DNG to Chloe1550H to Ross 1625H to VIP 1725H.
42	1800	23d Inf, ADC(S). 221800H. dept VIP to F/17 to VIP pad 1000H, Dept VIP to Professional 1400H. to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac 1615H, to VIP pad 1615H.
43	1810	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/1-20, Unit cond E/F at 1325H fr BS729328, 775302, 719289, 799299, 784284 to BS775302, 719289, 799299, 784274, 799284, 729328. Compl Cold 1735H.
44	1815	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1, Unit cond an E/F at 1447H fr Lion to BS662340. Compl cold 1748H.
45	1858	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, IOS Chippewa, BS520928, 221955H. Obsr 6-7xpers w/wpns mov W prox 5K to E. Neg arty fired due to prox of ville, will have N/H check area. Not in N/H Box.
46	1905	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-6, cond CA at 1830H fr CHL to BS532996, 578024, 589019, compl Cold 1857H.
47	1923	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A,B,D/1-46 cond an extr at 1831H fr BT008621 to Marble Mtn, compl cold 1915H.
48	1925	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 221830H-1920H, while working Air Cav Box#57 vic BS236852 obsr 4xstruc & 1xtrail. Vic BS225867 obsr several large struc under constr. Obsr 1xNVA evad, LOH attempted to eng but guns jammed. G/s eng w/unk res. Did not dest struc.
49	2000	11 Bde, 1/4 ARVN, BS804299, 221900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCbn, 2xmags CIA. (Info only)
50	2015	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, 221945H. Scout Dog at LZ Eagle alerted, eng w/SAF & mort w/unk res.
51	2125	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, (en) BS760434, 222030H. Obsr 2xindiv outside wire, eng w/M-60 MG & 4.2" mort. 2050H sent out pti w/neg res. N/H checked area w/neg res.
52	2145	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1-52, BS538825, 221930H. 2xNV boys in trash dump at LZ Stinson were dtn, they stated they were picking up salvage trash for VC, will be evac to Son Tin 23 Aug.
53	2205	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT982518, 221631H. Obsr & eng 8-10xVC evad E, rec SAF, rtn SAF, fired arty w/unk res. Broke sta due to sister ele in contact and needed for scity of D/O.
54	2205	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, AT973507, 221755H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Also det CC B/T w/TWFD. D/O compl at 1820H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). 2xVC KIA.
55	2300	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#411, (en) AT916510, 221800H. While on pti rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
56	2300	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 2d ROK Marine, BT072473, 222200H. Fr 2200H to 2237H had 3xamb's to be sprung. 1 <sup>st</sup> res: 2xVC KIA, 3xIWC; 2d: 3xVC KIA, 2xIWC; 3d: 6xVC KIA, 2xIWC. Fired illum, 17x155mm rds. (Info only)
57	1630	11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 230500H-231800H Aug. Box#50: UL BS5656, LR BS6045. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
58	1630	198 Bde, LT Maye, APD Msn Req. Time: 220600H-221800H Aug. Box#98-35: UL BT1303, LR BS2198. Box#98-37: UL BT3401, LR BS4096. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Maye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
59	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Aug. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
60	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Aug. Box#51: UL BS5842, LR BS6239. Box#52: BS570584, along Song Ve to 6155, 1000m ea side. Box#57: UL BS6487, LR BS7583. Box#59: UL BS6793, LR BS7287. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scity. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Aug 71	2400	22 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ. GS. Asst G3. Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 23 Aug 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 23 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	AAE, CPT Workman, D/1-1, BDA obsr 2xbnkr dest, 1xstruc dest w/sec explo & 1xNVA KIA.
3	0055	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 2/D/3-21, AT957410, 221955H. While in NDP obsr 6xlights mov S toward their loc, prox 35m, eng w/SAF & HG w/unk res. 4.2" mort were processed as blocking force w/neg res. Expended 4.2" mort-46xHE & 2xillum, 81mm mort-3xWP & 1xHE.
4	0055	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 3/D/3-21, AT957410, 222200H. While in NDP obsr 2xlights N of their loc prox 100m mov NW, neg arty processed due to choppers in air. 2245H, 2d plat at same grid, obsr 2xlights mov S prox 150m, arty fired w/unk res, expended 5x105mm illum, 40x4.2" HE, 2x81mm mort illum.
5	0345	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 1/6 TOC, 222355H. 1xUS HG det outside TOC w/NCD. MP's checked area w/neg res. CID to investigate today.
6	0415	CLDC, Sgt Bryan, Sub-sector II will have alert at 0430H, terminated unsat.
7	0425	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, CP/2-1, AT936506, 230310H. Radar obsr 5-7xpax mov E to W, eng w/9x81mm HE. 0320H, Radar reported neg move.
8	0450	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
9	0545	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, G/75, Ref DJF Entry#52, 21 Aug 71, change to read 2xUS WIA(E).
10	0545	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 174 Avn, Ref DJF Entry#9, 21 Aug 71, change to read 1xUS WIA(E).
11	0715	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS740447, 230700H. While cond raid eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xcarb, 5xCCHG. (Info only)
12	0808	196 Bde, Sp Lee, B/4-31, Unit cond an extr at 0708H fr AT819744 to Pad 402 (DNG), compl 0800H. (Cold)
13	0835	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 3/6 ARVN, BS150884, 230730H. While searching area eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xcabine and 20xHG CIA. Dest 7xstruc. (Info only)
14	0900	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS804299, 221930H. While in amb pos, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcabine CIA, 5xCCHG CIA.
15	0950	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 230800H-0930H. Res of Air Cav Box#28: At ZC168453, LOH rec 25-30xrds SAF fr 3xpers, flying at 20', 40 knots. G/S eng area w/unk res. LOH rtn to Box again & rec 12-25xrds SAF fr 2xpers, flying at 40', 60 knots. G/S eng w/unk res. LOH rtn to Box & rec 12-15xrds SAF fr 1xVC flying at 40', 80 knots. G/S eng area w/unk res. NCD or hits. At ZC167447 obsr 6'x15' struc, 9x6'x8' struc, 2x3'x12' struc, all cam, eng w/WP & dest. Signs of use in last 24xhrs. ZC180448 fd 1xliving area under rocks, w/cooking utensils, signs of use in last 24xhrs.
16	1008	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS616338, 230930H. Mov fr LZ rec SAF & M-79 fr SE, prox 400m, rtn SAF. G/S eng area w/unk res. LZ was prepped w/arty prior to going in.
17	1010	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS675324, 230940H. While in LZ, rec unk amt SAF, prox 300m S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF, G/S eng area. Unit then swept w/neg res. One lift ship made D/O at 0945H to 91 Evac. Swept w/neg res.
18	1040	196 Bde, Sp Lee, Rngr Tm Paris & Moscow cond extr at 0930H fr AT839648 to Pad 401 (EDNG), compl 0940H. (Cold). Tm Denver & Maine cond extr at 0940H fr AT803615 to Pad 401, compl 0950H. (Cold). Tm Seattle & Boston cond an extr at 0950H fr AT838593 to Pad 401, compl 1000H. (Cold). Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Guymon; G2, MSG Gonzales; FSE, Sgt Raulerson.
19	1120	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, C/4-3, Unit cond an extr at 1037H fr BT321036, 277007, 278026 to Professional, compl 1115H. (Cold)
20	1240	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 71 Avn, 231200H. BS670318 & BS670312, G/S flying for 1-20 E/F rec unk amt SAF, flying at 200', 60 knts, neg cas or dam. Rtn fire w/unk res.
21	1255	198 Bde, PFC Wiggins, 3/5 ARVN, AT862195, 231230H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/rucksack. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xrucksack CIA (1xset Doctor's clothing, 1xCCHG, docu). (Info only)
22	1320	196 Bde, Sp Lee, R/2-1, AT876440, 231200H. Day ptl pos obsr 1xVN throwing HG into river. Swept area fd 6xMAM, 4xw/neg ID, 2xw/ID, extr all 6xto Duc Duc.
23	1400	196 Bde, Sp Lee, 21 ARVN Ranger cond a CA at 1045H fr AT916583 to AT850533, compl at 1120H. (Cold). 27 ARVN Rngr cond a CA at 1213H fr AT916583 to AT885526, compl 1255H. (Cold).
24	1400	G4, CPT Shott, 661 Ord, BS5399. The 661 Ord will dest 35xton of explo today 231500H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, Sgt Gonzales; G3, SGM Fields; AAE, CPT Walker; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
25	1405	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 71 Avn, BS621335, 231345H. G/S flying cover for A/1-20 E/F was forced down due to mech failure. NCD. Plat fr A/1-20 scty the acct. G/S fr Quang Ngai scrambled at 1350H. G/S extr at 1505H.
26	1435	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT983517, 231352H. In day ptl base rec 2xrds 60mm mort, direction 5600 mills, prox 1100m, NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.
27	1435	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 1/6 ARVN, 231100H. While searching vic BS054845 & BS043847 fd 18xbicycles, 100xbicycle tires, 3000m commo wire, 4xboxes of 50 call ammo. (Info only)
28	1435	2d ARVN, BS136815, 231100H. While searching area fd 3xVC KBG/S, credit D/1-1, action on 22 Aug 71, fd 2xrucksacks also supporting 4/6 ARVN contact at that loc, 22 Aug 71. G/S, not Air Cav tm.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 23 Aug 71

2400 23 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1447	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond YELLOW, Option #3, eff 231900H.
30	1455	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT993339, 230923H. While cond dismounted pti fd 1xbnkr ((8'x10'x3'). Heard voices coming fr inside bnkr. Called for them to come out, neg response. Eng bnkr. Res: 2xVN fem (MAF) KIA, 2xVN children KIA, 2xVN children WIA (all children ages 2-4. C/O compl to 95 Evac compl 1005H. While sweeping area after eng bnkr obsr 10xVN evad to E, also fd 5xbnkr (4'x4' & 4'x6') all had overhead cover. Inside bnkr fd 2xUS steel helmets w/liners, 3xUS canteens w/cups & various cooking utensils. Bnkr & utensils dest. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, Sgt Brooks.
31	1455	196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#83, AT915567, 230235H. While in amb pos rec 1xHG, f rest 15xVC. NCD. (Info only)
32	1500	196 Bde, Sp Lee, D/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr Pad 467 at 1300H to AT833596, compl 1352H. (Cold)
33	1518	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, Req 2xMine Dogs. Ntfy: 63 CTT, SFC Adams; 196 Bde, Sgt Lee. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Dogs will come up on 196 Bde R/S bird, leaving CHL at 132 Opns AVN at 240700H.
34	1528	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-52, BS245859, 231410H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC/NVA prox 300m SE wearing blk PJ's, carrying 1xM-16. VC/NVA evad to W, fired 81mm mort, swept area w/neg res. Will set up MA in area tonight.
35	1540	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/1-46. Unit cond a CA at 1440H fr Pad 467 to AT830647, compl 1534H. (Cold).
36	1555	198 Bde, PFC Larsen, D/4-3, Unit cond a CA at 1340H fr Professional to BT257023, 243024, 226018, compl 1430H. (Cold).
37	1555	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT994517, 231530H. Obsr w/field glasses 2xVC in blk PJ's w/wpns prox 1000m to N. Arty fired w/unlk res.
38	1600	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, R/1-46, Unit cond a CA at 1538H fr Pad 467 to AT842682, compl 1557H. (Cold).
39	1630	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-52, 1xplat cond a CA at 1550H fr Stinson to BS372846, compl (Cold). Reason for msn: searched & fd 1xdowned acft w/data plates. No sign of survivors. Est to have been in area for 30xdays. All data plates extr to LZ Dottie. All data plates will be retained until disposition notice.
40	1630	2d ARVN HQ, WO Gleason, Reports the mort attacks: At 230400H vic BS387702, Son Ha Subsector HQ rec 50xrds 82mm mort. At 230400H, vic BS365703, PF#390 rec 40x82mm mort. At 230400H, vic BS302659, PF#206 rec 4x82mm mort. At 230400H vic BS382646, PF#209 rec 5x82mm mort. Total cas during all attacks were 14xciv WIA.
41	1630	AAE, CPT Flanagan, LRRP/4, Unit cond a CA at 0800H fr Bronco to BS664475, 631557, compl 0855H. (Cold).
42	1645	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/1-20, Unit cond an E/F at 0912H fr BS729328 to BS675324, compl 1610H. (Cold)
43	1700	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/3-1, Unit cond an E/F at 0940H fr Lion to BS675324, compl 1625H. (Cold)
44	1700	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Whitley, 1/6 ARVN, BS054847, 231200H. While searching area eng UNSEF. Res: 3xARVN WIA.
45	1730	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, Unit cond an E/F at 0800H fr BS715300, 670340, 675324, 689310, 679310, 616338 to BS620340, 675324, 689310, 679310, 616338, 715300, compl 1725H. (Cold)
46	1800	ADC(M). Dept VIP to Quang Ngai 0930H, to VIP 1200H, to Professional 1330H, to VIP 1445H.
47	1800	ADC(S). Dept VIP to Airport 0950H, to Sugar Mill 1250H, to Bayonet 1445H, to VIP 1640H.
48	1835	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1, AT993331, 231030H. Heard 10-15 shots thought to be carbine or SKS, swept area & fd 1xburning struc w/ammo in it, the ammo was burning. Neg knowledge of how fire started.
49	1835	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/4-31, AT889875, 231700H. Fd 1xtrail running NW to SE, signs of rec use in last 24xhrs.
50	2045	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/4-31, AT889876, 231800H. Fd 1xVC/NVA R/S list dated yesterday for cigarettes, sugar & 1xdoctor having been paid some money. 1815H at AT892970 fd VC/NVA night laager used by approx. 10xpax w/in last 24xhrs.
51	2130	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS678883, 232013H. While flying N/H Box#59, obsr several struc & bnkr w/signs of rec use. Req permission to eng, approved by Bien Son, eng & dest 3xstruc.
52	2230	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#64, (en) BT013504, 230400H. While in NDP had MA det, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
53	2230	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-46, (en) AT828646, 232100H. While in NDP obsr mov 400m N, est 15-20xpax mov E to W. Arty fired 67x105mm HE rds w/unlk res.
54	2330	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Radar Chloe, (en) AT943501, 232240H. Radar at Chloe obsr 3-5xpax, 3K N, mov SE. Neg arty due to check fire for Red Horse.
55	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Aug. Box#61: UL BS2173, LR BS2965. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
56	1630	11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Aug. Box#51: UL BS6037, LR BS6424. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
57	1630	198 Bde, LT Moye, APD Msn Req. Time: 240600H-241800H Aug. Box#98-31: UL BS2096, LR BS2791. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
58	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, (en) AT953537. While flying N/H Box#16, rec SAF, rtn fire w/unk res.
3	0320	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 2-1, (en) AT953484, 240315H. Radar obsr 7-8xpers mov S, eng w/81mm mort, 8xrds expended. Swept w/neg res.
4	0500	11 Bde, LT Hodges, OP#1, BS513775, 240135H. OP#1 reported that the vil of Minh Trung rec 10-20xrds SAF & 2xunk type mort fr unk prox to W. Neg cas.
5	0525	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 0600H.
6	0650	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/1-1, AT993339, 230730H. Ref to DJF Entry#30, 23 Aug 71. While on dismantled ptl obsr 4xVC by struc. 2xevad into holes, eng w/SAF w/neg res, brought up M551, fired 10xrds 152mm HE. Res: 5xbnkrs (4'x4' to 4'x6') dest, 2xMAF KIA, 1xchild KIA, 3xchildren WIA, ages 5xdays, 3xys, 13xys, evac to 95 Evac. Ntfy: COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, Sgt Vantienburg.
7	0845	(DELAYED) Quang Tin Prov, CPT Ruffin, PF#176, BT015104, 231300H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, docu CIA. Extr to Tam Ky. Docu are En units & loc. (Info only)
8	0905	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#213, AT850477, 230630H. While leaving NDP, det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
9	0905	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#112, AT804370, 230530H. While leaving NDP, det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
10	0905	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#181, BT037618, 240245H. While in NDP, rec SAF & 1xB-40 rkt, rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xRF WIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0905	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 240710H-0800H. Res of Air Cav Box#17: AT843802 fd 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide, signs of rec use in last 24xhrs.
12	0915	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai Prov, LT Long, PF#207, BS385697, 231900H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds, NCD. (Info only)
13	0915	196 Bde, Sp Lee, C/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 0805H to LZ at AT882674, compl 0846H. (Cold)
14	0930	23 Inf, CPT Schoot, G4, The 661 Ord will blow 35xtons at BS5399 at 241500H Aug. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, LT Olson; G3, SMG Fields; FSE, Sp Kish; AAE, CPT Walker.
15	1010	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS514597, 240930H. While on ptl fd 1xcave 10' high, 5' wide, 12' deep, in it fd 1xSKS, 1xMAS 36 carbine in good cond, 2xUS steel helmets, 24xrds 30 cal ammo, docu, all CIA. Will extr to 411, dest 150lbs potatoes, 1xUS canteen, 1xbk shirt, 1xbr pr pants. Also in cave fd 3xskeletons, area used last 6xhrs.
16	1020	CLDC, Sp Hattenhorn, alert cond WHITE, eff 1020H.
17	1020	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, HQ/1-20, vic BS7543, 231800H. 1xPF came to guard post at E end of Liz access road. The PF took \$10.00 fr 1xUS that was asleep and ran into vil. The US followed PF into vil. After catching PF he admitted taking the \$10.00 and rtn it. While the US was picking up his M-16 it allegedly accidentally discharged, rd ricocheted off the ground & went into 1xshelter wounding another PF in the foot. PF went to LZ Liz & was treated & released. Investigation follows.
18	1020	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT990513, 240925H. While on ptl det 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 95 Evac at 0940H.
19	1025	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 240830H-0945H. Res of Air Cav Box#28: ZC177480, 240900H, LOH rec SAF f rest 6xpers, flying 50', 40 knts, neg hits or cas. G/S eng area w/unk res. In area fd 3xcam struc (15'x20') & 3-4xbnkrs (10'x10'). There were 2xtrails in area w/signs of rec use in last 6xhrs. At ZC173454, obsr 3xstruc (10'x20') and 1xtrail w/signs of rec use. ZC167452, fd 2xstruc (7'x8') w/trail through area w/signs of rec use. At ZC198442 fd 1xtrail 1' wide w/signs of rec use in 6-12xhrs. At ZC165444 fd 1xtrail parallel to stream & 2xbnkrs of unk size. At ZC173447, 2xstruc unk size & 1xtrail through area w/signs of rec use in last 6-12xhrs.
20	1025	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, R/1-46, AT841681, 231925H. While in NDP, heard unk type explo prox 75m W, mov to check area, saw mov, eng w/SAF & fired 47x81mm & 45x105mm illum. Swept area & fd 1xarea where an unk type rd had explo w/footprints leading away fr area. Also check another MA set up in same vic had det, neg res.
21	1030	Hoi An, LT Burke, PF#89, AT866574, 232100H. While on bridge scty, rec SAF & grnd attack f rest 1xVC sqd. Res: 1xPF WIA, neg dam to bridge.
22	1100	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-52, BS240855, 240950H. While on perimeter defense rec 6xrds SAF prox 500m E w/NCD. Rtn 81mm mort & arty fired w/unk res.
23	1110	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT982343, 240830H. While on mov fr NDP to check 1xstruc rec unk amt SAF fr N & W prox 10-15m, est 3-5xVC. Eng w/SA, AW & mort fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Contact broken 0835H. En evad N. D/O compl 0845H to 95 Evac. Unit swept w/neg findings.
24	1120	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, B/123, 241055H-1130H. While working Air Cav Box#55, obsr & eng 4xNVA dressed in grn w/wpns vic BS256444. Res: 1xNVA KIA w/AK-47. The others evad vic BS254444, LOH rec hvy AK-47 fire while at 60', 40 knts, neg hits or cas. Also obsr 6xstruc & bnkr. Vic BS256448 rec hvy AK-47 fire at 60', 40 knts. G/S eng area w/unk res. At 1113H, BS254446, G/S eng & 1xNVA KIA. At 1618H, BS228867, G/S eng & 1xNVA KIA. At 1631H, BS224868, G/S eng & 1xNVA KIA. Req A/S on area.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 24 Aug 71

2400 24 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1120	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/2-1, AT947538, 241020H. While on pti obsr 1xMAM evad SW prox 300m w/rucksacks, G/S eng area w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg findings.
26	1130	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, VN civ, BS615734, 132300H. An unk size VC force entered Phu Dong (V) for propaganda lecture. VC stated they would kill all of them if they did not vote for retired Gen Duong Von Minh, also ea family must pay 20 kilos of rice for the coming offensive. (Info only)
27	1145	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT982343, 241110H. While on S&C msn, obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's w/1xUS HG, evad into bnkr 6'x8', eng w/HG. Res: 1xVC KIA, fd 2xtrails & several spider holes in area.
28	1222	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 1-52, BS333854, 241200H. Arty LOH obsr 1xNVA dressed in blk w/wpn, mov SW, eng w/mort w/unk res.
29	1235	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 1/5 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at BT304190 at 0800H to LZ's at BT200120, BT220110, BT250100, compl 1110H. (Cold). 4/5 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at BT100270, BT120240, BT120220, compl 1230H. (Cold)
30	1240	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, AT899499, 231420H. While on pti eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)
31	1300	196 Bde, Sp Bachelor. The following units and LZ's will have 100% alert (Practice): 4-31 Inf on LZ Maud between 250145H & 0230H; 3-21 Inf on LZ Yonkers between 250120H-0129H; 1-46 Inf on LZ Linda between 250105H-0115H.
32	1310	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 241120H-1218H. While on BDA at BS254446, fd 9xVC KBA/S, 1xtrench line & 10xstruc, one of which was 75'x25', 2xtunnels, 1xbridge dest. At BS256446, fd 4xbnkrs dest. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
33	1315	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, AT901506, 249010H. While on pti det 1x82mm mort HE rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xM-16 dest. (Info only)
34	1400	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, 1900H.
35	1410	196 Bde, Sp Lee, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1333H to LZ at AT864712, compl 1408H. (Cold)
36	1411	11 Bde, LT Hixin, B/1-52, BS240855, 241300H. Rec 12x60mm mort rds, all rds fell outside perimeter. NCD. SEL BS223836, G/S fr 71 Avn on sta at 1330H. Arty & 4.2" mort fired. G/S eng area w/unk res.
37	1525	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1415H to LZ's at BT498013, BT468023, BT456020, compl 1518H. (Cold)
38	1530	198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/1-6, BS284997, 241500H. While on pti fd what is believed to be an En base camp or hospital consisting of 25xstruc. In struc fd several med kits & several unif & civ clothing. Struc were protected by rock formations throughout area. Area used in last 24hrs. Med supplies & equip consisted of sophisticated surgical supplies & equip which will be extr to CHL. Struc ranged in size fr 3'x5' to 20'x20'. Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts.
39	1600	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/2-1, AT955533, 241438H. While on S&C msn fd 600lb corn stored underground in 1xhole, dtn 6xMAF 30-40 yrs old w/8xchildren. Corn will be extr to DNG. Dtn will be extr to DNG. Also fd & dest several bnkrs. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
40	1600	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT985344, 241525H. Obsr 2xVC evad NE prox 700m w/wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. Unit swept w/neg findings.
41	1610	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (en) ZC177480, 241105H-1120H. Dropped 3x55 gal drums of fougass w/unk res.
42	1620	XXIV Corps, CPT Glass, G3, 241300H. 1xVN veteran burned himself to death in support of Vice President Ky outside perimeter on N end of the DNG airfield. 1xlarge crowd is gathering. The American consulate req all Americans to stay away from the area. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Lee.
43	1700	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, BT259011, 241600H. While on pti heard sounds of someone cutting wood. Fd 6xVN (2xfem, 4xchildren). Dtn 1xVN fem (age 20). The others evad. Evac to CHL. (Classified Civ by 198 Inf)
44	1705	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 241600H-1640H. While in Air Cav Box#56 at BS228867, obsr & eng 1xNVA evad, dressed in grn unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA. LOH on VR at 50', 60 knts rec 10xrds AK fire w/NCD. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. At BS224868 obsr and eng 1xNVA evad in green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
45	1715	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at BS715530 at 0845H to LZ at BS688326 and BS715300, compl 1700H, Cold.
46	1730	196 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#139, BT001305. While on pti rec SAF w/NCD. C/1-1 obsr 5xVC evad W at 200m. Eng w/SA, AWF. Swept w/neg res.
47	1745	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8 Cav, 241540H-1640H. While in Air Cav Box#18 at AT908378, obsr & eng & dest 2xstruc w/gal cans around them. At AT918377 obsr 1x8'x10' bnkr. AT923366 obsr, eng & dest 1xstruc 8'x10'. AT916371 obsr 1x4'x6' bnkr. AT916381 obsr 1x10x12' bnkr. AT911374 obsr, eng & dest 1x8'x10' struc. Also obsr 1x10'x12' bnkr w/cooking utensils. Area showed signs of rec use w/in last 24 hrs.
48	1745	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT994343, 241545H. While on S&C msn fd 1xstruc & dtn 3xVN fem w/15xchildren w/neg ID. Extr Dtn to LZ Ross & dest struc.
49	1745	196 Bde, LT Bougess, A/1-1, AT994343, 241620H. While on pti obsr 1xVC in blk PF's w/wpn and pack evad NW at 300m. Eng w/81mm mort, swept w/neg res.
50	1800	23d Inf, CG dept VIP Pad to DNG 1045H, dept 196 to Yonkers 1350H, to Hoi An 1525H, to VIP 1645H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 24 Aug 71

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 24 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1800	ADC(M), Dept VIP to Dottie 0930H, to Liz 0950H, to VIP 1135H, to XXIV Corps 1630H, to VIP 1645H.
52	1800	ADC(S), Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 0750H, to VIP 0800H, to Dottie 1350H, to San Juan Hill 1445H, to VIP 1505H.
53	1930	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, EOD Req. Time: 241000H Aug. Reason: Dest dud excess ammo. Pickup Main Air Terminal in CHL. Passed to 133 EOD, Sgt Morgan. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Lane; AAE, CPT Workman.
54	2145	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#130, AT998310, 241720H. While on ptl fd 1xpot of rice cooking, 1xpr sandals, 1xVNF who said 1xBn VC stayed at that loc last night. 200m S fd 1xpath rec used by 20-30xpax, 1xrucksack, 2xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xbamboo section hollowed, 4xlb rice, 3xpr shorts, 1xshirt, 1xpr pants, 1xNVA hammock, 1xNVA poncho, 3xbundles of sticks, 24 to ea bundle.
55	2200	196 Bde, LT Jamison, A/2-1, (en) AT954493, 241910H. While on ptl fd 1xB/T 82mm rd w/TWFD & camo. DIP. Also fd 1x2.75" rkt fr G/S, old & rusty, will DIP in the morning.
56	2205	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-1, AT998310, 241900H. While on dismounted ptl fd 1xrucksack w/230xrds AK-47 ammo, in 10xrd clips, 29xlb explo, 3xCCHG, 3xNVA shirts, 2xpr pants, 2xhammocks, docu & map covered w/plastic. Docu will be extr tomorrow.
57	2205	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-1, AT998310, 241830H. While on dismounted ptl fd 1xrucksack w/AK-47 ammo, 1xVNF & VN child. VNF said 300-400xNVA linked up w/VC. Part went W, others went NE. Also fd 10xlb rice, rec 2xrds SAF at 3xdifferent times, called in arty at AT988307, checked area w/neg res. 2xDtn evac thru ARVN channels.
58	2215	Hoi An, CPT Kimmel, RF#104, AT974597, 242230H. While in NDP rec 10xrds 82mm mort. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
59	2245	CP 1/46, LT Jacobson, CP/1-46, (en) AT9068 & 9069, 242035H. Fired 40x105mm HE rds at sus rkt launch site. Req by ARVN's at Hieu Duc.
60	2245	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#146, (en) BT095497, 241715H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). ARVN D/O. (Info only)
61	1130	11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Aug. Box#50: UL BS4249, LR BS4844. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
62	1130	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, APD Msn Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Aug. Box#14: UL AT8534, LR AT9625. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
63	1130	198 Bde, LT Moye, APD Msn Req. Time: 250600H-251800H Aug. Box#98-33: UL BS2295, LR BS3390. Box#98-36: UL BS1396, LR BS2693. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
64	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, APD Msn Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Aug. Box#49: ZC1416-140217, along Province bdry to AT800257-AT8016-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
65	1130	23d Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
66	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H. Msn #50: UL BS7050, LR BS7339. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
67	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Aug. Box#51: UL BS5670, LR BS5966. Box#52: UL BS4987, LR BS5381. Box#57: UL BS6487, LR BS7583. Box#59: UL BS6793, LR BS7287. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
68	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-start. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-9630-9633-9836-start. Box#12: UL AT9080, LR AT9775. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
69	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Aug. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500995-along river to 450882-start. Box#38: BT3610-3911-4305-3905-start. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-start. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4307-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
70	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Aug. Box#69: UL BS1651, LR BS3042. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
71	1630	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Aug. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#51: UL BS1874, LR BS3060. Box#54: UL BS6337, LR BS7526. Box#56: BS2090, 3088, 2083, start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
72	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Aug. Box#17: UL AT8083, LR AT9777. Box#18: UL AT8840, LR AT9434. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-start. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822-along Prov bdry to Song Cai, N along river to start. Box#25: UL ZC0148, LR ZC0738. Box#28: UL ZC1248, LR ZC1837. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
73	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Aug. Box#35: UL BT3200, LR BS4195. Box#46: BS4598-5301-4807-4307-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
74	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Aug 71	2400 25 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0055	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, AT926704, 250015H. 1xvil N of Hieu Duc rec 3-4xB-40 rkts. RF#116 at AT868492 rec 1xlob bomb & 4-5xmort rds, unk type w/NCD.
3	0055	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/3-82, 250020H. Unit reported VN on their freq trying to call fire missions, VN speaks English & uses a lot of profanity. 1xvil N of Hieu Duc was taking incoming B-40 rkts & needed illum, they were req US illum.
4	0130	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, HQ 1-46, (en) AT895675, 242215H. Sus VC loc eng by B/1-14 Arty at Linda, eng 20x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
5	0200	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, SOIC, CPT Reagan, PF#112, BS646631, 241930H. While in OP, rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
6	0200	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, SOIC, CPT Reagan, RF#425, BS623606, 242215H. Rec 8xB-40 rkts w/NCD.
7	0200	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, SOIC, CPT Reagan, RF OP & 108 & 18, BS763554, 242250H. Rec SAF, B-40 & 41 rkts, & ground attack fr UNSEF. Res: 2xRF WIA, 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 3xB-41 rkt launchers, 16xB-41rkts, 40xCCHG CIA. US fired arty illum. (Info only)
8	0200	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, HQ 1-1, BT070716, 240110H. Camp Faulkner rec 150-250xrds SAF fr S, also rec 10x60mm mort rds res in 1xUS WIA(M) fr F/17. Ntfy: C/S, CG, G3, & XXIV Corps, Sp Ellison.
9	0200	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, DNG Airbase, 240140H. DNG Airbase rec 2x122mm rkts, res in 1xfr at BT027763 & 1xrd impacted on the N side of airfield. Res: 5xCiv KIA by rkts, 6xCiv WIA, 120xhomes dest, 40-50 VN killed by fire.
10	0215	11 Bde, LT Hodges, CP TF 23d Cav, BS705613, 240215H. LZ Snoopy rec 8-10xrds unk type mort & unk type gas. N/H diverted to area. All rds impacted outside perimeter. Closest was 30m outside perimeter, gas was not close enough to affect anyone. Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.
11	0255	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, (en) BT039716, 240140H. Flareship obsr large amt flashes & rec unk amt SAF rds fr UNSEF, w/NCD.
12	0305	11 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/123, (en) BS723443, 240148H. While flying N/H in Box#50: obsr & eng 1xNVA in bnkr. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
13	0340	196 Bde, LT Kirby, LZ Ross, BT027342, 250315H. LZ Ross rec 8x60mm mort rds & ground attack. En got to wire, neg frnd cas, 2xVC KIA. VC were seen carrying off bodies & evad S when contact broke. Arty illum was fired.
14	0400	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#104, AT974597, 242230H. While in NDP, rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
15	0400	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#210, BT084368, 242100H. PF#210 while in amb pos en gest 1xsqd VC, killing 1xVC, CIA 5xCCHG. (Info only)
16	0500	CLDC, Sgt Barnes, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
17	0545	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF#73, & 74, BT405102, 250430H. While on NDP rec 40x82mm mort rds w/NCD. US arty fired counter battery on 2xloc, BT405110 & BT402112, 4xWP & 24x105mm HE were w/unk res. (Info only)
18	0705	Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Turner, PF#207, BS387615, 250310H. Rec 20x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
19	0705	Quang Ngai, CPT Turner, BS733541, 250310H. 1xvil near Mo Duc(V) HQ took 4xrds 122mm rkt, res in 3xVN civ WIA & 2xKIA w/3xbldg dest. 1x122mm was a dud. (Info only)
20	0705	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Turner, BS393702, 242030H. Ha Thanh(D) HQ rec 20x82mm mort rds. (Info only)
21	0735	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, F/8, BT022683, 250710H. 1xAH-1G fr D/1-1 Avn, G/S crashed as a res of an internal explo or RPG rd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). F/8 Blues inserted to secure acct at 0715H. D/O compl 0725H to 95 Evac. 1/A/3-21 was inserted to relieve F/8 Blues of scty of ship at 1005H. Blues extr 1010H. G/S was extr by 11 CAG at 1415H. 1/A/3-21 extr 1535H.
22	0800	198 Bde, Sp Pane, G/75, Tm Montana cond a CA fr PZ at Rngr Pad (CHL) at 0635H to LZ at BT239072, compl 0715H. (Cold). Tm Ohio cond an extr fr PZ at BT365049 at 0722H to LZ at Rngr Pad (CHL), compl 0735H. (Cold). Tm Virginia cond an extr fr PZ at BT366013 at 0745H to LZ at Rngr Pad (CHL), compl 0750H. (Cold).
23	0820	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/26 Engr cond an insertion on Tien Phuoc road for mine sweep fr PZ at BT295230 at 0725H to LZ's at BT188155, BT254187 and Tien Phuoc, compl 0750H. (Cold)
24	0845	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#188 & 99, BT026344, 250315H. While in NDP rec hvy SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SA/AWF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 10xPF KIA. Update: on LZ Ross, 8xPF WIA. (Info only)
25	0845	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Duc Duc Dist HQ, AT876479, 250001H-0230H. Rec 5xB-40 rkts, 20x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
26	0900	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, 6 ARVN LRRP, BT437022, 250500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
27	0900	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, 1/6 ARVN, BS053846, 250830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xB-41 rkt launcher, 300xB-40 rkt rds, 15x140 rkts CIA. US confirmed. (Info only)
28	0920	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 173 AHC, AT958534, 250745H. While on R/S msn for 2-1 Inf, rec 30-35 rds SAF at 200', 60 knts w/NCD. Did not eng due to prox of VN civ.
29	0920	198 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#12 & 156, BT052310, 250250H. Est VC plat attacked PF OP w/un amt B-40rkt & SAF. PF's rtn SA & called for arty. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA. CIA: 2xB-41 rkt launchers, 2xB-40 rkt rds, 9xVC KIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

25 Aug 71

## To

Date

2400 25 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	0925	198 Bde, Sp Larson, A/1-6, BS284997, 250845H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 5m, dressed in grey shorts & Ho Chi Minh sandals, indiv was carrying three shirts, 1xgre, 1xgrn, 1xblk & 1xNVA unif. Neg wpn or pk. Indiv approx. 23 yrs old, neg ID. Res: 1xVC KIA.
31	0945	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT974525, 250650H. While in NDP obsr 4xVC w/wpns & pks, prox 2000m NW. Arty fired 44x105mm HE rds & unit swept. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to A/3-12.
32	1005	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, PF#227, BT396145, 250140H. Rec SAF f rest 10-15xVC, rtn SA/AWF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 10xPF WIA, 5xVC KIA, 40xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
33	1100	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, PF#390, BS365702, 241840H. Rec 10xrds 60mm mort w/neg cas. ARVN countered w/105mm rds. (Info only)
34	1105	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 173 AHC, AT958534, 251000H. UH-1H while flying R/S for 2-1 rec unk amt SAF at 800', 110 knts, 2xhits, 1xhit the radio, neg cas. Msn compl, did not eng due to prox of VN civ.
35	1115	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/R/1-52 cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS240855 at 1000H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1045H. A/1-52 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 1018H to LZ at BS240855, compl 1058H.
36	1155	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1, BS522594, 251105H. While on S&C msn fd 5xstruc (5'x10'5'), 3xmos old. Fd inside 2xlb C-4, 2xUS helmet liners, 1xblanket, 1xUS entrenching tool, 2xUS canteen cups, 2xbags of snails, 800xsnails per bag, 3xcooking pots 5xempty M-16 ammo cans, 5xlb wild cotton, 1xVN canteen 1x5 gal water blivet, 25lb corn, 1xUS machete, 1xUS key chain 1xcigarette lighter. Also fd 2xsmall caves & misc clothing. Last used 2xdays ago. Dest all except C-4 & machete.
37	1215	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 251025H-1120H. Res of Air Cav Box#28: ZC165445, LOH obsr 2xcam struc, also rec 60-70 rds SAF fr 2-3xpers, flying 100', 50 knts. G/S eng area w/unk res. ZC174376, obsr 3xcam struc, 5'x8', LOH eng w/WP & dest. ZC181410, obsr 1xtrail running N-S, 2' wide, used w/in last 24 hrs.
38	1230	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 241210H-1225H. Res of Air Cav Box#51: flown w/neg res.
39	1330	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/3-1 cond an extr at 0927H fr PZ at BS715300 to LZ at LZ Bronco, compl 1012H. (Cold). C/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Bronco at 1050H to LZ at BS658409, compl 1215H. (Cold)
40	1405	196 Bde, LT Bougess, C/1-1, (en) BT997306, 250345H. While in NDP rec 1xRPG rd outside perimeter w/NCD. Rtn AWF & swept at first light w/neg findings.
41	1430	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1, BS506579, 251340H. Rec SA/AWF f rest 8-10xVC fr W, prox 150m. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Unit rtn SA/AWF, G/S on sta at 1357H eng SEL w/unk res. Broke sta at 1445H, contact broken 1410H. Arty fired at SEL w/unk res. D/O compl 1425H to 91 Evac, unit swept w/neg res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
42	1500	23 Inf, LTC Pace, CLDC, BT535095, 251245H-1300H. Obsr 1xindiv dressed in brown mov SW to SE fr draw near CG's mess. He shouted halt & 4xmore jumped up and joined him and ran into brush near perimeter access road. 2xhad wpns, 3xhad packs. LOH fr PMO on VR of area made 1xhard landing for unk reason. Res: 3xUS WNB(M). Were treated at 23d Med. Sub sector#2 on YELLOW alert w/option II, & 3xplat are sweeping area w/tracker dog tm's. Swept w/neg res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
43	1500	XXIV Corps, MAJ Lucas, G3. The following area is designated a No Fire Zone, UL YC8274, LR YC2670. Time: 251500H until indef. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Martin; 196 Bde, LT Jacobson.
44	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/3-21, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT954402 at 1237H to LZ at Rawhide, compl 1310H. (Cold)
45	1515	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, A/1-6, 251050H. At BS286996 rec 1xHoi Chanh, 19 yrs old wearing NVA unif, 1xleg amputated and was blind. Neg wpn or pack. Class: NVA/Hoi Chanh. At BS284996 rec 1xHoi Chanh, 25 yrs old, 1xleg amputated and other leg gangrene. Bandages several days old. Both evac to 91 Evac. Class as NVA Hoi Chanh.
46	1530	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ at AT935378 at 0904H to LZ at Rawhide, compl 1112H. (Cold). B/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at Rawhide at 0840H to LZ at AT928364, compl 1100H. (Cold). C/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Rawhide at 1203H to LZ at AT898372, compl 1327H. (Cold)
47	1535	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at BS715300 at 0715H to LZ at BS577433, compl 0752H. (Cold). D/R/E mort/1-20 cond an ARMV fr PZ at LZ Liz at 0934H to LZ at BS577433, compl 0904H. (Cold). C/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at BS729328 at 1227H to LZ at BS653403, compl 1252H. (Cold)
48	1555	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, 1/5 ARVN, BS248107, 251200H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
49	1600	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, PF#712, BS576814, 241900H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds w/neg cas, ARVN fired counter btry w/unk res. (Info only)
50	1600	23 Inf, CPT Apal, ADE, BS660699, 251500H. Bridge #1898 is not passable to US veh, Lambretta's and motorcycles can pass. The engineers will mov at 1 <sup>st</sup> light to repair the bridge. The bridge is the responsibility of the MPW (Ministry of Public Works). D/26 Engr will repair bridge tomorrow, est compl time is 1200H on 26 Aug. Ntfy: 11 Bde, LT Hixon; FSE, MAJ Martain; DTO, CPT Hoistand; PMO, Sp Dombrosky.
51	1610	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 251345H-1435H. While in Air Cav Box#25: ZC027443 obsr 1xtrail 2' wide used in last 12xhrs. ZC022442 obsr 1xbnkr 30' long w/4xopenings used rec. ZC023431 obsr 1xVC in open. LOH at 150', 50 knts rec est 15xrds SAF w/NCD or hits. G/S eng w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Aug 71	2400 25 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1610	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 21 RAC, T962651, 251445H. While on VR obsr 1xpossible rkt site. Also obsr 1xcart believed to have rkts in it. Info was given to 51 ARVN. R/51 ARVN on pti swept w/neg findings. (Info only)
53	1620	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, R/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 868 at 1600H to LZ at AT858846, compl 1608H. (Cold)
54	1700	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, PF#107, BS660607, 241945H. Rec 17x60mm mort rds w/neg cas. ARVN fired counter arty in vic BS655597. (Info only)
55	1700	Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, PF#257 & 268, BS720810, 250200H. Rec 20x60mm mort rds w/neg cas. RF#16 fired counter fire at grid BS728820. (Info only)
56	1700	Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Long, PF#115, BS753578, 250230H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
57	1700	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#47, BS516774, 242140H. Unit cond S&C msn of Dien Nieu(V). Res: 1xVC CIA. Asst squad leader in 406 Sapper Bn. (Info only)
58	1700	CLDC, Sgt Garry, alert cond YELLOW, Option#1, eff 1900H.
59	1710	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#47, BS512777, 242030H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. Both fem. (Info only)
60	1710	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Truang Yuan(V), BS601744, 240700H. UNSEF infiltrated into vil & killed 1xciv. (Info only)
61	1710	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF#41, BS685795, 250120H. Rec 15xrds unk type mort fire. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPSDF KIA, 2xPF WIA, 1xPRC-10 dest. (Info only)
62	1710	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#425, BS623606, 242215H. Rec 8xB-40 rkts w/neg cas. (Info only)
63	1715	Tam Ky, LT Singleton, Duong Da(V), BT189164, 250215H. Rec attack fr 40xVC, attack coordinated on three sides. Res: 4xPF/RF KIA, 9xRF/PF/PSDF WIA. 20xM-16's & M-79's lost, 2xPRC 25's lost. (Info only)
64	1715	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, BT255015, 251444H. While on pti obsr & eng 4xNVA prox 50m w/wpns, neg pks, w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 23 yrs old, grn unif, 1xAK-47, 1xCCHG CIA. En evad E. While sweeping fd 1xgrave 24xhrs old. Dug it up & fd 1xNVA KIA by SAF, credit to 1/D/4-3 fr recon by fire 24 Aug 71. NVA was 25yrs old, grn unif, neg ID. Wpns extr to LZ Professional.
65	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Ross 1410H, to Hiep Duc 1500H, to 1-15 1540H, to VR BT0630 1540H, to Thanh Binh 1545H, to Tam Ky 1605H, to VIP 1640H.
66	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Liz 1115H, to Quang Ngai 1145H, to Dottie 1320H, to VIP 1405H, to Tam Ky 1530H, to VR Hwy #35 1600H, to VIP 1630H.
67	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to 196 HQ's 0905H, to Div Arty 1320H, to VIP 1600H.
68	1805	196 Bde, LT Bougess, Quang Ngai Prov, BT190540, 251000H. Civ working in field rec SAF fr 1xplat VC. Res: 2xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
69	1805	196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#322, AT910507, 251230H. Convoy rec 2xB-40 rkts & 1xM-79 rd fr UNSEF. NCD. (Info only)
70	1805	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 251615H-1725H. Res of Air Cav Box#18: AT895382 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide, used in last 24 hrs. AT896375, obsr 2xstruc 10'x10' eng w/WP. Res: 1xstruc dest. AT897376 obsr 1xstruc under constr. AT897377 obsr 1x5'x5' struc, obsr 1xMAM evad. G/S eng w/unk res.
71	1806	196 Bde, LT Bougess, R/4-31, AT834858, 251600H. Obsr 1xindiv w/blk PJ's w/pack & wpn prox 500m NW. G/S eng area w/unk res.
72	1810	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Convoy fr Liz to CHL consisted of 27xveh, 74xpers. Convoy dept Liz 1515H, closed CHL 1715H.
73	1810	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 173 AHC, AT963543, 251550H. While on R/S msn for 2-1 Inf rec 30xrds SAF fr 7xindiv. G/S eng SEL & arty w/unk res. Ship was at 400', 65 knts.
74	1810	196 Bde, LT Bougess, B/2-1, AT977517, 251704H. Sniper obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pk & wpn, possibly carrying an RPG rd. Eng at 1400m w/SAF. Obsr VC being wounded. Arty also fired, swept area. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to A/3-82 Arty.
75	1830	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/1-1 & RF#109, BT014349, 251130H. While leaving LZ Aspen fd 1xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's, also fd 1xAK-47. The AK-47 taken by RF to be evac thru GVN channels. Update: KIA B/3-82 Arty.
76	1830	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT987519, 251745H. Obsr 3xVC w/pk & wpn prox 800m NW. Sniper eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, fired arty on other 2xVC evad w/unk res.
77	1915	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 3/B/1-6, BS514921, 251830H. Rec SAF & 1xM-79 rd w/NCD f rest 3xVC prox 100m E. Rtn SA/AWF, eng evad E. Arty fired w/unk res. D/1-1 was diverted and on sta at 1850H w/neg sightings. Unit swept area w/neg res.
78	1920	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/51 ARVN, AT890510, 251330H. While on pti fd 5xVC KBA. Neg knowledge of unit firing in area. (Info only)
79	1940	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS613555, 251815H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1925H. (Info only)
80	2000	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/17 & D/2-1, AT961531, (en) AT953528, 251950H. While in NDP units rec RPG, SA/AWF. Arty employed, G/S req. Update: Contact rec over 9xRPG rds unk amt SAF/AWF. Flare ships & Blue Ghost employed. Res: Neg. Fired arty w/unk res, 44x155mm HE rds, 30x105mm HE rds, 1xWP rd. F/8 came on sta at AT950531, AT953533 &

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 25 Aug 71

2400 25 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	(cont'd)	AT948531 rec SAF, NCD. Rtn & expended all ord on board, broke sta at 2120H. Flying at 400', 70 knts.
81	2000	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT943493, 251950H. Unit rec SAF fr N, 350-400m, NCD. Fired 1xWP 81mm, 24x81mm HE, 3xWP 4.2", & 11x4.2" HE w/unlk res.
82	2145	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Tam Ky & Thanh Bien, BT051300, 251233H. Senior Advisor for Than Bien, 1xRF plt at BT046291 at 0215H was attacked by sappers & B-40 rcts. Outpost was overrun, 2xPF KIA. At 0600H 6xVC/NVA remain in outpost. 0600H at BT0529 was infiltrated by 50xNVA and blocked road at same time, small en force at BT065305 w/60mm mort. At 0900H, 2xRF Co's had the outpost compound compl surrounded, used G/S, 9xRF plat and 2xPF Co's, also 3/4 Cav moved to BT0631, compl circle for attack to start at 1645H running E to W. G/s went down vic BT0631 and was never in contact. Was secured by RF & PF & 3/4 Cav until extr at 1900H. Still in contact, 2xRF Co's fr Tam Ky to Thang Bien were sent reserve to contact area. Res: 46xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 14xAK-47, 4xB-40 rcts, 2xB-41 rds & 1xunk type MG CIA; 2xPF KIA, 8xPF WIA(E). Road block has been knocked out.
83	2145	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS577432, 252000H. Fd & will dest 1x250lb bomb upon compl of operation.
84	2255	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#181, BT033616, 251830H. While mov to NDP w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, misc docu CIA. Evac thru GVN channels. (Info only)
85	2300	198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Tam Ky, (en) BT0529, 251233H. Road block set up by VC/NVA has been taken back.
86	1630	11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Aug. Msn#59: UL BS3382, LR BS4478. Appr: LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
87	1630	198 Bde, LT Moye, APD Msn Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Aug. Box#98-37: UL BS0597, LR BS1391. Box#98-38: UL BT1904, LR BS2498. Box#98-39: UL BS2498, LR BS3195. Appr: LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
88	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
89	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Aug. Box#50: UL BS7050, LR BS7340. Box#51: BS7040-7440-8134-7930-. Box#52: UL BS4987, LR BS5381. Box#54: UL BS6493, LR BS7283. Box#59X: UL BS6191, LR BS6488. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scy. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
90	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Aug. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-9630-9633-9836-start. Box#12: UL AT9080, LR AT9775. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
91	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Aug. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500995-along river to 450882-start. Box#38: BT3610-3911-4305-3905-start. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-start. Box#46: BS4598-5301-4807-4307-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
92	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Aug. Box#41: UL ZC1402, LR AS8686. Box#42: UL AS8994, LR BS0085. Box#51: UL BS1874, LR BS3060. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
93	1630	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Aug. Box#50X: 11 Bde Permanent Box. Box#55: UL BS5068, LR BS5654. Box#56: BS2090-3028-3082-2082-start. Box#57: UL BS5346, LR BS6839. Box#58: UL BS7037, LR BS8029. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
94	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Aug. Box#14: UL AT8534, LR AT9625. Box#17: UL AT8083, LR AT8777. Box#18: UL AT8640, LR AT9434. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822-along Prov bdry to Song Cai, N along river to start. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-start. Box#25: UL ZC0148, LR ZC0738. Box#28: UL ZC1248, LR ZC1837. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
95	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H Aug. Box#36: UL AT9416, LR AT9913. Box#37: UL BS3495, LR BS4091. Box#46: BS4598-BT5301-4807-4300-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
96	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
97	2400	23d INF DIV OPS Summary. Div units rept lt contact in their comb TAOI w/2d ARVN Div & 1 <sup>st</sup> TF as Tac air & arty prov support. En losses were 3 NVA & 5 VC KIA w/2 IWC. 2 VC were det. There were 3 comb opns. At 0715H Tm Mont vic BT245015 was inserted BT245038. US forces cond 9 CA's, 2 Extr, 4 ARMV's while supporting 1 ARVN Co Extr. US cas during the period were 1 KIA, 3 WIA(E)
98	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0505	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
3	0655	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C&A/1-1, BT005333, 252130H. Obsr campfires at AT967363 & BT001337, fired arty 6x155mm HE rds w/unk res.
4	0813	ADC(S), Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 0700H, to VIP 0813H.
5	0800	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Req LRRP AO Box#18: UL BT3901, LR BS4299. Time: 270600H Aug. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Hallim, G2.
6	0820	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, AT890510, 251330H. Refer to DJF Entry#78, 25 Aug 71. 1/51 ARVN fd 5xVC KBA, credit to A/3-82 Arty on a contact fire msn for F/17 Cav on 161150H Aug. They expended 1xWP & 24x105mm HE rds on grid AT891508.
7	0825	39 Engr, Sp Arndt, C/39 Engr, BS727789, 241700H. Fd a/pers mine under seat of 5xton trk, mine had 1/2lb C-4 in Coke can w/M-16 rd in middle w/spring attached. VN child evad w/remaining firing devices. NCD.
8	0825	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 4/6 ARVN, BS163780, 260130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
9	0900	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/4-31, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT839878 at 0758H to LZ at Pad 402 (DNG), compl 0845H. (Cold)
10	0900	ADC(M), Dept VIP to Stinson 0900H, to 198 Bde 1130H, to VIP 1200H, to Hawk Hill 1400H, to 1-1 Cav 1440H, to 39 Engr 1507H, to VIP 1610H.
11	0910	198 Bde, LT Dowley, 178 Avn, BT484078, 260820H. While on flame drop for 1-6 Inf, rack mech malfunctioned, 16xbarrels dropped, fell in hvy wet sand & mud, when hook landed in CHL crew obsr cloud of smoke rising in area. Ly Tin officials were ntly 0830H. 1-6 flew out to obsr area & talk to officials in area. Ly Tin(D) HQ states RF & PF & ARVN's will take care of disposing of drums. There was no NCD.
12	0915	196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#116, AT874486, 260400H. While in NDP MA det. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
13	0915	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 260725H-0815H. At BT017347 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc 6'x8'. At AT987369 obsr 4xstruc 6'x10' used last 24hrs. At BT016364 obsr 1xstruc 6'x8' w/1xbnkr 2'x3' used in last 24hrs.
14	0915	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#703, BT108467, 251905H. While in NDP rec 5x82mm mort HE rds. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
15	0915	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#143 & RF#306, BT103481, 251010H. While on ptl, det unk type mine, 1xRF WIA, 2xPF WIA, 5xVN civ WIA, 1xVN civ KIA. (Info only)
16	0915	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#2, BT171582, 252120H. While in amb pos rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 3xPF WIA. (Info only)
17	0920	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, HQ 1-20 Inf, EOD Tm Req. Time: 261000H Aug. Reason: Dest 250lb bomb. Pickup Main Air Terminal Tail #663. Passed to 133d EOD, Sp Rodgers. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntly: 11 Bde, CPT Cummings.
18	1035	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, RF#934, BS776537, 252225H. While in NDP rec 10x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
19	1040	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/2-1, AT958530, 260900H. While on OP, obsr 1xvil rec SAF fr vil prox 75m N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 95 Evac at 0935H. Unit cordoned & searched vil & dtn 8xVN fem ages 30-85yrs w/neg ID w/4xchildren 1-6 yrs old. Dtn to Dui Xuyen extr.
20	1040	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 260910H-1005H. While in Air Cav Box#56 at BS265837 obsr 3xlarge bnkr & inserted Aero Rifle plat at 0910H. Fd several docu, 3xrucksacks, 7xkhaki unif, 1000lbs salt, 500lb corn & 200lb rice, also obsr & eng 1xNVA in grn evad N prox 100m w/neg res. Plat w/docu extr Hot at 1005H to CHL. UH-1H rec an est 10xrds SAF fr UNSEF while at 60', 40 knts w/NCD or hits. G/S eng SEL w/unk res. Weather did not permit an A/S. Bnkr, food stuffs & clothing were dest by arty. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sgt Vansteinburg.
21	1020	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Liz 1020H, to LZ Vanguard 1045H, to 198 Bde HQ 1135H, to Quang Ngai 1135H, to Dottie 1515H, to VIP 1540H.
22	1120	2d ARVN, 4/5 ARVN Bn, BT090275, 261020H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xconcussion type gren CIA. (Info only)
23	1120	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 3/5 ARVN, AT854191, 261020H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KI, 3xrucksacks CIA. (Info only)
24	1130	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8 Cav, ZC130248-ZC141259, 261125H. Fd 1xtrail 1' wide w/signs of rec use last 24hrs. ZC141255 fd 1xstruc 6'x8' w/signs of use last 24hrs, struc dest. ZC129258 fd 3xstruc 6'x12', struc dest.
25	1130	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at BS240855 at 0810H to LZ's at BS238867 & BS240855, compl 1150H. (Cold)
26	1330	23 Inf, AAE, BS340382, 261130H. 1xUH-1C G/S fr 174 Avn crashed for unk reason on takeoff fr Tra Bong POL point. D/O compl 1140H to 91 Evac w/major dam to UH-1C, ship lifted out at 1645H to CHL.
27	1340	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, Jake FAC, AT846266, 261200H. Obsr NVA & eng w/arty w/unk res. Arty was check fired by ARVNS. Arty was fired fr LZ Siberia. 1xCA for 3/5 ARVN was in progress. (Info only)
28	1345	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52, Unit cond E/F fr PZ at BS240855 at 0920H to LZ's at BS221836 & BS240855, compl 1144H. (Cold)
29	1410	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Moore, PF#257, BS728895, 241920H. While in NDP eng UNSEF. Reaction force fr Son Tin called contact broken at 2000H. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 26 Aug 71

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 26 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1410	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Moore, RF#937, BS568768, 250810H. While cond mine sweep det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. 1xmine det 20% dam. (Info only)
31	1410	2d ARVN, Sgt Moore, PF#266, BS725814, 251920H. While setting up MA amb it det. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
32	1415	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 37 ARVN Rngr, AT806498, 251000H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA, 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
33	1415	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#118, AT861480, 250200H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA, 7xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
34	1415	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, PF#187, BT017336, 250315H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA, 8xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt rd CIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
35	1415	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 21 ARVN Rngr, AT857547, 251640H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
36	1415	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#121, BT033616, 251820H. While on S&C msn eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. (Info only)
37	1415	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 4/51 ARVN, AT935554, 260945H. While on ptl fd 1xbnkr w/14x60mm mort rds in it. All dest. (Info only)
38	1420	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, R/4-3, BT196075, 261050H. Obsr 1xVC w/rucksack dressed in brn, prox 125m NE, eng w/SAF, VC evad. Unit while sweeping fd 2xstruc w/bnkr, 6'x8'. In them fd 2xfatigue shirts, 1xCCHG, 8xchickens. All dest.
39	1440	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, R&4/6 ARVN, BS165795, 261230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xARVN WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 9xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
40	1500	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 261355H-1455H. While in Air Cav Box#18 at AT918379 obsr & eng & dest 1xstruc 4'x6' w/use in last 24xhrs. At AT808377 obsr eng & dest 1xstruc 4'x6' w/rec use.
41	1520	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 2/6 ARVN, BS458787, 261430H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA, 1xM-16 dest. (Info only)
42	1555	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/1-20, Unit cond CA fr PZ at LZ Liz at 1405H to LZ at BS649413, compl 1600H. (Cold)
43	1600	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 527 Trans, AT932917, 261415H. 1xconvoy of vehs mov S on QL#1 rec 1xRPG rd & 2-3xrdS SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xveh w/minor dam. WIA's driven to 95 Evac in DNG & convoy cont to DNG. 11 CAG G/S eng w/unk res. (Info only)
44	1604	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 261500H-1608H. While working Air Cav Box#56 obsr at BS258826 6xstruc, 1xNVA evad, obsr 1xtrench line, 1xtunnel, 6xbnkrS. BS251819 dest 2xstruc, obsr 1xNVA evad. BS250827 dest 1xstruc obsr 1xstruc 65'x30' & 4xbnkrS. BS263823 dest 3xstorage struc. BS265814, obsr 8-10xwood struc, 1xpossible mort tube. LOH rec unk amt SAF flying a 50', 40 knots was not hit. Neg cas.
45	1630	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, E/1, RF#102, BT065298, 261530H. Rec unk amt SAF & RPG's res in 1xM113A1 rec 1xhit. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1600H. Unit rtn SA/AWF & req TACE for 50 cal & M-60 ammo at 1615H. TACE compl 1700H.
46	1650	196 Bde, CPT Englehart, (en) YC9736, 261100H-1615H. A/228 Avn w/27 Chem Detach cond a CS drop w/4xsorties, total of 10,200lb covering 40% of target.
47	1655	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, 261500H-1608H. Dest 6xstruc, obsr 1xNVA in grn evad, 1xtrench line, tunnel complex, 6xbnkrS at AT258820. AT BS251819 dest 2xstruc, obsr 1xNVA in grn evad. At BS250827 dest 1xstruc, obsr 1xstruc 65'x36', 4xbnkrS.
48	1715	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/3-21, AT913366, 261500H. While on ptl fd 2xstruc 12'x12' w/fresh cut fruit & footprints & fresh campfires less than 12xhrs old. Numerous tunnel complex in area. Will dest tomorrow.
49	1715	XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel, 11 CAG, (en) AT967651, 261630H. While on VR obsr 1xpossible rkt launch site, LOH landed & retrieved bamboo sticks fr burned spots. Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Nowlin.
50	1715	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Lee, RF#155, BT014725, 252000H. While securing an intersection obsr 1xVC on motorcycle throw 1xHG which landed in a ditch & det w/NCD. (Info only)
51	1715	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, F/8, 261540H-1645H. While in Air Cav Box#17 at AT813710 obsr 1xcleared out area w/rec actv. At AT838815 obsr 6xfighting pos 2'x3'.
52	1745	AAE, CPT Flanagan, 174 Avn, BS873835, 261600H. 1xUH-1H flying armed hel escort for 1/6 ARVN rec hvy 30 cal fire, unk amt, flying 200', 90 knts, bird rec 5xhits, made precautionary landing at Tra Bong. 1xUS WIA(M) rec shrapnel to arms. Acft had major dam, flew to CHL under own power.
53	1807	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17 & RF/712, 261700H-1715H. BS778542 dest 1xB/T 155mm rd w/TWFD, loc off trail. DIP. BS774544 dest 3xbnkr 4'x4'. At 1715H BS765553 RF det unk type mine w/neg res.
54	1850	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/1-1, BT007328, 261815H. While on ptl ACAV hit bump, PF fell into APC ,hit head. Res: 1xPF WNB. D/O compl 1842H.
55	1855	11 Bde, D/1-52, at 1530H at BS545825, while on ptl fd and dest 1x105mm HE rd B/T w/TWFD. At 1545H at BS544827 while on ptl dtn 1xVN male 50 yrs old w/neg ID, 2xVN fem 30 yrs old w/neg ID & 1xVN male 13xys old, vic LZ Stinson perimeter wire. Extr to Son Tin at 1615H.
56	1940	198 Bde, Sp Salles, E/1 Cav, BT065298, 261640H. Eng UNSEF, rec 1xRPG direct on M113A1, light dam to veh. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1700H to 91 Evac. Unit rtn SA/AWF w/unk res. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Aug 71	2400 26 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1948	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/1-1, AT953524, 261915H. While in NDP unit rec hvy amt of AW/SAF, unk amt RPG fr close range res in 5xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). 1xM113A1 w/minor dam. D/O compl 2020H to 95 Evac. Unit will remain in NDP. Arty to be fired thru the night. Arty employed res in 1xsec explo. All pers were in their crew pos w/steel helmets & flak jkts in linear formation. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
58	2045	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF#200, BT454066, 261945H. While in amb pos eng 15-20xVC mov W to E. Arty fired blocking fires. En evad to W w/neg cas. (Info only)
59	2050	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/5 ARVN, Unit cond a C fr PZ at AT864196 at 1225H to LZ's at BT096276 & BT092282, compl 1750H. (Hot)
60	2110	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Que Son(D), BT038348, (en) BT018368, 261930H. Rec 5x82mm mort HE rds. ARVN arty fired on SEL w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA, 1xPF WIA, 1xCiv WIA. (Info only)
61	2115	CLDC, CPT Lindenburg, alert cond YELLOW w/Opt#1, eff 261900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
62	2140	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS538762, 262105H. While flying N/H rec SAF flying at 400', 40 knts, neg hits, neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.
63	2140	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, H/17, BS759565, 261940H. Rec 2xB-40 rkts, prox 300m to NE, rtn AWF, NCD. One rd hit 50m outside perimeter, 1xrd hit 150m outside perimeter.
64	2145	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF, AT868504, 261200H. While on ptl fd 2xNVA & 1xVC bodies drowned. (Info only)
65	2145	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 139 RF, BT010323, 261330H. While mov to NDP det unk type mine, res in 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
66	2145	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#411 & PF#119, AT920515, 261820H. While on road clearing opn unit amb by UNSEF. Res: 4xRF KIA, 3xPF WIA, lost 3xM-16, 1xPRC 25 radio. (Info only)
67	2200	198 Bde, Sp Salles, 1/6 ARVN, BT421047, 262108H. Obsr 1xVC nude crawling along wire on N side of perimeter. Hill 270 tower eng w/unk res. N/H checked area w/neg res. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
68	2215	198 Bde, Sp Salles, R/5 ARVN, BT085293, 261905H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF res in 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 3xARVN WIA. D/O thru ARVN compl 1945H. (Info only)
69	2220	198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-6, BT281009, (en) BS360931, 261930H. While on CA lift bird rec SAF N of Liz at 75', 10 knots, neg hits. Last bird also rec SAF 200' N, went to Tra Bong to access dam. G/S expended on SEL, w/unk res.
70	2300	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT953495, 261950H. Unit rec SAF w/NCD fr NE fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & rtn w/81mm mort 32xHE & 2xWP w/unk res. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD fr N, unk prox.
71	0130	(DELAYED) CLDC, Sgt Banks, BT546100, 252315H. Tower#25 obsr sampan in water, N/H checked area w/neg sighting.
72	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, APD Msn Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Aug. Box#98-20: BT0426-1226-1220-0820-0819-0419-start. Box#98-30: UL BS4295, LR BS4890. Box#98-39: UL BS2498, LR BS3195. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
73	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Aug. Box#5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
74	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Aug. Box#51: BS7040-7440-8134-7930-start. Box#52: UL BS4987, LR BS5381. Box#52X: BS5689-6089-6085-5585-5588-start. Box#59X: UL BS6191, LR BS6488. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
75	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Aug. Box#10: AT9074-9674-9671-9971-9967-9067-start. Box#11: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-9630-9836-start. Box#12: UL AT9080, LR AT9775. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
76	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Aug. Box#31: UL BT3400, LR BS3896. Box#32: UL BT5600, LR BS5994. Box#36: BS4597-5093-500995-along river to 450882-start. Box#42: BT5100-5095-4598-start. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
77	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Aug. Box#44: ZC1115-AT8423-AT8415-ZC1106-start. Appr: 196 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
78	1630	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Aug. Box#50: UL BS3385, LR BS4377. Box#56: BS2090-3088-3080-2082-start. Box#57: UL BS5046, LR BS6838. Box#59: BS8031-8628-860224-along MR bdry to 8020-start. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
79	1630	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Aug. Box#14: UL AT8534, LR AT9625. Box#17: UL AT8083, LR AT8777. Box#22: BT0140-0640-0236-0033-0030-AT9630-9633-9836-start. Box#23: ZC0629-1829-1822-along Prov Bdry to Song Cai, N along river to start. Box#25: UL ZC0148, LR ZC0738. Box#28: UL ZC1248, LR ZC1837. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
80	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Aug. Box#32: UL ZC0304, LR AS8090. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
81	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Aug 71	2400 27 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, PF#59, BS777479, 261200H. Eng UNSEF, en rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
3	0005	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, PF#107, BS776537, 262010H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds. NCD. (Info only)
4	0218	198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 2/C/1-6, BT582025, 270110H. While 2d plat C/1-6 was in amb site at BT582025, 1xUS crawled into bushes in front of amb line, another US in amb pos saw mov in bushes, eng w/M-16. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Req urgent D/O, 1xUS was DOA at 91 Evac. An investigation will follow.
5	0305	Quang Ngai, Sgt Forbes, Hoa Thanh OP, BS815359, 270315H. Unit in contact. N/H diverted at 0320H. OP rec ground attack & indirect fire. Res: 5xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0545H. N/H checked area w/neg res.
6	0320	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/1-1, AT948528, 270230H. While in NDP unit rec 1xRPG rd prox 150m. Res: 1x551 dest. 1xUS WIA(M) & 1xUS KIA. Eng SEL w/art. Swept area w/neg findings. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Brown; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
7	0320	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, 1/A/2-1, AT953495, 270116H. While in night amb pos unit rec unk amt SAF fr N prox 300m fr UNSEF w/NCD. 4.2" mort fired w/unk res. Unit swept area w/neg res.
8	0500	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
9	0510	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF#71, RF#468, BS739821, 262300H. Son Quan(V) rec 1xground attack fr UNSEF, en overran am bloc outside vil. RF & PF eng inside vil. G/S expended outside vil. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 2xRF WIA(M), 16xVC KIA, 1xM-79 & 1xM-16 dest, 4xAK-47, 1xK-54 pistol CIA. The 12 VC KIA credited to B/123 Avn, 4xVC credited to RF & PF units. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
10	0510	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS575435, 270407H, trip flare det on NW side of perimeter, eng w/SAF. Swept at first light w/neg res.
11	0610	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 2/6 ARVN, BS448796, 262130H. Amb UNSEF w/claymore. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
12	0610	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, R/4 ARVN, BS818413, 262400H. Raided vil, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM1 carbine, 10xHG of unk type & 5xhammocks CIA. (Info only)
13	0610	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, PF 1/142, BT054309, 261430H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA, 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
14	0610	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, PF#210, BT255195, 270100H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xPF KIA, 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
15	0610	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, PF#10, BT053303, 261500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
16	0850	198 Bde, CPT Bassner, B/3-18, BT115140, 270835H. Tien Phuoc rec 4x122mm rkts fr SE dir of Professional. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to 91 Evac, 2xVNF KIA, 2x77 BDR WIA. There was neg dam. D/1-1 checked area w/neg findings. Arty fired on SEL w/unk res.
17	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#96, AT907563, 262220H. While in NDP rec 2xB-40 rkts & unk amt SAF. Rtn fire w/neg res. (Info only)
18	0900	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#703, PF#197, BT104453, 270030H. While in NDP eng UNSEF w/SAF, en rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA, 9xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM1, 1x50 cal barrel CIA. (Info only)
19	0900	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/1-1, AT962497, 270707H. Fd 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD. DIP.
20	0900	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT942521, 270750H. Obsr 2xVC w/rucksacks & wpns prox 800m SW. Arty fired w/unk res.
21	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, AT885490, 262400H. In amb pos eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
22	0900	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#100, BT008295, 260230H. While in NDP eng UNSEF w/SAF, en rtn fire. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
23	0900	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, CP/2-1, LZ Chloe, (en) AT923489, 270532H. Radar detected 3-5xpax mov SW. Eng w/mort w/unk res.
24	0905	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT085300, 261300H. Eng UNSEF, en rtn unk #B-40 rkts. Res: 10xNVA KIA. (Info only)
25	0940	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 270706H-0745H. While flying Air Cav Box#28 at ZC145477, obsr 3xbnkr w/signs of rec use in last 24 hrs. ZC145477 obsr trail 2' wide w/signs of use in last 24 hrs. ZC148480 obsr 20-25x fighting pos 2'x3', neg signs rec use. ZC155475 obsr 1xbnkr 6'x8' w/2x openings. ZC56473 LOH rec 60xrds SA/AWF fr 2xindiv. Flying at 60 knts, 120', rec 2xhits to acft w/neg dam, neg cas.
26	0950	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/2-1, AT997511, while on ptl fd 2xB/T, one was M-26 HG other was unk type explo in tin can w/TWFD, both dest in place.
27	1000	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/1-46, unit cond an extr fr PZ at AT855652 at 0814H to PZ at Pad 467 (DNG), compl 0926H. (Cold)
28	1000	23 Inf, CPT Parrish, 271000H. Ref 23 Inf Div Frago 54-71, MSG 261411Z Aug 71, para 1 is changed to read as follows. "1-1 Cav Sqdn (-) consisting of HQ's/1-1 Cav, A/1-1 Cav and B/1-1 Cav is changed to read 1-1 Cav Sqdn (-) consisting of HQ's/1-1 Cav and 2xCav troops." Ntfy: 196 Bde, LT Helms; 198 Bde, LT Dowley.
29	1100	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, 1-46 Inf, LZ Linda had 1 100% practice alert at 270230H until 270240H, it was satisfactory. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001 27 Aug 71

2400 27 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1115	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/2-1, AT954525, 271012H. While in DDP, mine dog det 1xunk type a/pers mine. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). 1xmine dog KIA. D/O compl 1026H to 95 Evac, 1xWIA was fr B/1-1, 2xWIA were fr D/2-1, 1xWIA was fr 63 CTT.
31	1210	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS496576, 271200H. Rec SAF f rest 8-10xVC/NVA armed w/M-16's & AK-47's prox 150m W. Rtn AWF. Contact broken at 1202H. Arty & mort fired. 2xG/S had premature rkt blow in front of ship, it blew off some plexiglass and dam some controls. Ship is enroute to CHL. Update: A/3-1 again rec SAF, arty fired w/unk res, unit swept w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H to 91 Evac.
32	1245	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/123, 271140H-1215H. Res of Air Cav Box#57: BS532425 obsr 4xstruc w/spider holes. BS548432 obsr 1xold trench line. At 1140H at BS530440 inserted Aero Rifle plat to check out 4xstruc, fd 1xUS ammo pouch w/20xrds M-16 ammo, 1xNVA pistol belt. Dest struc, evac equip to IPW CHL. Blues extr cold 1215H. B/123 departed Box#57 enroute to CHL 1215H.
33	1330	198 Bde, Sp Pane, C/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Professional at 1029H to LZ's at BS135995, BS161997, BS153987, compl 1124H. (Cold). A/4-3 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT141018, BT181002 & BT160035 at 1131H to LZ at LZ Professional, compl 1200H. (Cold)
34	1330	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 2/5 ARVN, cond a CA fr PZ at LZ West at 0753H to LZ at BT112276, compl 0808H, (Hot).
35	1330	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 21 ARVN Rngr, AT830497, 261100H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
36	1330	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 37 ARVN Rngr, AT898541, 261300H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
37	1330	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT008583, 261600H. Eng UNSEF w/AW/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xcarbine CIA. (Info only)
38	1330	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Bougess, 1/51 ARVN, AT903520, 260900H. While on S&C msn fd 10xVC KIA, believed killed by VNAF A/S. (Info only)
39	1345	CLDC, Sgt Roden, alert cond YELLOW, Option#1, eff 271900H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Kinder.
40	1400	198 Bde, Sp Pane, R/5 ARVN, BT042294, 270800H. At loc of OP that was overrun by En fd 4xVC KBG/S, credit to B/123 which eng area at 261235H. Also fd 1x60mm mort compl & 1xB-40 rkt. Eng UNSEF at same loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
41	1415	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, AT966600, 262350H. While in perimeter defense of Ky Quan(H), rec unk amt SAF & B-40 rkts, 3xstruc 50% dest, neg cas. (Info only)
42	1415	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#104, BT013590, 271100H. While on ptl det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
43	1415	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 59 LC Co, BT012592, 271045H. While on operation fd 2xAK-47's in serviceable cond, will be taken to DNG. (Info only)
44	1420	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 2/B/4-3, BT136088, 271400H. While going in to LZ on CA rec unk amt SAF at 10', 5 knts w/NCD or hits. Unit was inserted & reconned by fire & swept area w/neg findings.
45	1445	198 Bde, Sp Pane, B/4-3, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Ky Tra at 1345H to LZ's at BT136088 & BT136034, compl 1425H. (Hot)
46	1450	196 Bde, LT Bougess, D/2-1, AT947524, 271240H. While on day defensive ptl eng 1xVC w/SAF (1xpack) prox 350m SW, swept area w/neg findings.
47	1500	198 Bde, Sp Pane, R/5 ARVN, BT055255, 271250H. Made contact w'est Co size VC force. G/S fr AMCAL eng SEL w/unk res. G/S while at 1500', 70 knts rec unk amt AWF res in 3xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). 2/5 ARVN eng w/AW/SAF & arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 9xVC KIA, 2xARVN WIA, 1x60mm mort, 1x30 cal MG, 7xAK-47 CIA. Maj dam to UH-1H.
48	1610	2d ARVN Div, W/O Gleason, 2/5 ARVN, BT042295, 270825H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 1xB-41 rkt launcher, 1x60mm mort, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
49	1615	198 Bde, Sp Pane, D/4-3, BT244017, 271540H. Fd 1xstruc 8'x12' rec used, in it fd 100xAK-47 rds, 2xrice knives, docu, 3xNVA shirts, 1xUS ammo pouch. Will extr to Professional on 30 Aug.
50	1615	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 174 Avn, BS505824, 271545H. While on R/S msn for 1-52 Inf, rec SAF while at 80 knots, 1000' w/NCD or hits. Did not eng due to prox of vil.
51	1625	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#411, AT925517, 271130H. While on ptl fd unk type mine, DIP. (Info only)
52	1625	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 17 ARVN Cav, BT014592, 271045H. While on ptl obsr 5xVC evad to bnkr, eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 16x82mm mort rds, CIA. (Info only)
53	1630	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE, 4/6 ARVN cond an ARMV fr PZ at BS166766 at 1230H to LZ at Ha Thanh, compl 1405H. (Cold)
54	1630	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS618661, 271100H. While on ptl det unk type mine on trail. Res: 1xARVN WIA. D/O compl 1345H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
55	1630	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 132 Avn, BS584741, While on flame drop at 1135H, 1224H, 1500H, 1407H, 1546H, 1548H, 54 barrels dropped. All on target, 20% of area burned off.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Aug 71	2400 27 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1735	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, 4/5 ARVN, BT144236, 271145H. While on S&C msn fd 1xflare gun, 500xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xmap, 20xunits morphine, 3xrucksacks. Will extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
57	1745	198 Bde, Sp Lawson, 3/5 ARVN, BT085294, 271605H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
58	1800	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 178 AHC, BS499791, 271220H. While on R/S msn rec 1xrd SAF fr UNSEF, while at 90 knts, 1500', 1xhit, NCD.
59	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Camp Faulkner 0920H to VIP 1500H, to Hwy 534 1555H, to VIP 1640H.
60	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to 196 Bde 1325H, Chloe 1345H, to Professional 1440H, to West 1635H, to VIP 1635H.
61	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Tien Phuoc 0945H, to Yonkers 1030H, to Hill 387 1130H, to VIP 1300H.
62	1810	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/1-52, Req 1xMine Dog. Ntfy: 63 CTT, SFC Watts, 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, AAE, CPT Flanagan. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. R/S bird for 11 Bde will pick up at Admin Pad 280630H.
63	1900	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, cond a CA fr PZ's at BS496579, BS514594, BS509582 at 1549H to LZ at BS578734, compl 1612H. (Cold). D/2-1 cond a CA fr PZ's at BS512570, BS521591, BS521562 at 1620H to LZ at BS637564, compl 1748H. (Cold)
64	1910	23 Inf, CPT Flanagan, AAE. 3/6 ARVN cond a CA fr PZ at Tra Bong at 1515H to LZ's at BS537941, compl 1720H. (Cold)
65	1915	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/3-1, cond a CA fr PZ at BS564411 at 1810H to LZ at BS673572, compl 1834H. (Cold). R/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 411 at 1904H to LZ at BS673572, compl 1915H. (Cold).
66	1920	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/3-1, BS673572, 271909H. While in NDP rec 3xrds SAF, prox 700m N w/NCD. Unit did not rtn fire because they did not want to give away pos.
67	1955	198 Bde, Sp Pane, C/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1900H to LZ's at BT523018, BT527014, BT578015, BT586018, compl 1905H, 1915H.
68	2215	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-1, Req 1xMine Dog. Ntfy & Appr, Sgt Howell; G3, CPT Parrish; 198 Bde, Sgt Terry to be picked up R/S pad 0645H 28 Aug.
69	2218	CLDC, CPT Rinenkugel, 523 Signal, BT525095, 272030H. Guard obsr 1xindiv w/paper bag mov thru junk yard. Guard challenged indiv w/neg response, fired at indiv. The indiv evad, flare bird called to area. Reaction force swept w/neg res.
70	2225	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/1-6, BT585028, 271930H. While in amb site obsr 2xindiv w/packs mov up beach. Req permission to fire but due to time indiv had moved out of firing range.. CLDC was ntfy. Amb wanted to coordinate w/CLDC before firing on sus en.
71	2245	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, B/2-1, (en) AT698498. While in amb obsr 7xpers who det MA, also eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xUS 45 cal pistol, 1xdressed in grn shirt brown shorts, 1xdressed in khaki unif.
72	2245	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, (en) AT951522, 272115H. Obsr 1xindiv evad, rec SAF at 400', 50 knots fr prox 6-7xindiv, rec 1xhit in minigun, unable to cont msn, fired 62x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
73	2335	198 Bde, Sp Murata, PF#77, (en) BT426084, 272120H. Amb 20-25xVC w/SAF prox 100m, rtn fire, SAF, B-40 rfts & CS gas. En mov W to E, evad to W. G/S on sta 2140H to 2205H to expend on SEL. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt CIA. (Info only)
74	2359	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT928491, 272206H. While in NDP had 1xtrip flare set off. Command det claymore fired, 81mm illum w/neg res.
75	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Aug. Box#45: UL ZC0521, LR ZC1115. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
76	1630	11 Bde, LT Hodges, APD Msn Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Aug. Box#59: UL BS4464, LR BS5361. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
77	1630	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, APD Msn Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Aug. Box#98-31: UL AT9919, LR BT0712. Box#98-32: UL AT8613, LR AT9603. Box#98-33: UL AT9507, LR BT0201. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
78	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Aug. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
79	1130	11 Bde, Sp Gilbo, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Aug. Box#51: BS7040-7440-8134-7930-Box#52: UL BS4987, LR BS5381. Box#52X: BS5689-6089-6085-5585-5588-start. Box#59X: UL BS6191, LR BS6488. Box#67X: 11 Bde Fire Base scty. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hodges. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
80	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Aug. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E along river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497, to start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
81	1130	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Aug. Box#30: BT5601-5803-6102-BS6195-5695-start. Box#31: BT4016-4516-4814-5208-5106-start. Box#32: BT2408-2810-3505-3003-start. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Dally. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
82	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Aug. Box#22: AT8531-9434-9229-8529-start. Box#28: UL ZC1729, LR ZC2026. Box#29: UL ZC1284. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Workman; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Aug 71	2400	27 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Aug 71	2400 28 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	CLDC, Sgt Banks, Bnkr#22 had 1xstrong sensor reading 280030H. Flare ship sent to check area, check w/neg res.
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
4	0510	11 Bde, Sgt Smith, OP#1, BS517778, 280420H. 1xunk type explo heard on W side of perimeter, no counter mort. NCD.
5	0645	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Whitely, PF#166, BS693645, 272230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 15xgren, rice, CIA. (Info only)
6	0655	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, D/2-1, AT965537, 280610H. Rec unk amt RPG's, mort & SAF, rtn SAF & arty. At 0550H G/S on sta & took fire. G/S eng area and rec SAF, eng w/unk res. NCD or hits, flying 1100', 100 knts.
7	0715	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Reagan, PF#166, BS694608, 272250H. While in amb pos rec unk amt B-40 rkt fire. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
8	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, Mine Dog Req. Time: 281030H Aug. Pickup at Admin Pad, tail #426. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, CPT Ferguson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson.
9	0820	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern. Tm Maine cond a CA fr PZ at Ranger Pad (CHL) at 0715H to LZ at BS413992, compl 0725H. (Cold). Tm Montana cond an extr fr PZ at BS247066 at 0750H to LZ at Ranger Pad (CHL), compl 0810H. (Cold)
10	0845	196 Bde, LT Mellon, 1/5 ARVN, AT885482, 280001H. While in night amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF. SAF was rtn, res 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA, 1xM-72 LAW, 1xM-16 lost. (Info only)
11	0845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, 22 PF, BT055572, 272235H. While in amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
12	0845	196 Bde, LT Mellon, F/8, 280730H-0820H. Res of Air Cav Box#17: AT823799 fd 1xlog bridge 14' long w/signs of use in last 24xhrs. AT840799 fd trail 1' wide W to E, used by 2xpers in last 24xhrs. AT846777 fd 5xtrail junction coming fr W going S&SE, last used 24xhrs.
13	0845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Mellon, A/2-1, AT928491. While on S&C msn at 271845H fd 1xB/T made fr Coke can w/unk type explo, TWFD, was DIP. AT280745 same area fd 2x60mm mort rds w/TWFD & 1xmore Coke can w/TWFD. All DIP.
14	0915	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF#937, BS566777, 280835H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). 1xmine detector dest. D/O compl by VNAF to Quang Ngai at 0900H. (Info only)
15	0920	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, D/2-1 & B/1-1, AT957527, 280750H. Obsr 2xVC wearing grey w/rucksacks, eng w/SAF & AWF, swept area w/neg res.
16	0945	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, CP 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, BS812383, 280330H. LZ Bronco rec 4x82mm mort rds on SW side of perimeter (outside) w/NCD. (Info only)
17	0955	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, Ly Tin(D), an UNSEF entered Quong My(H), BT470079 & dest 1xstruc & part dest another. (Info only)
18	1020	23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE. 3/6 ARVN cond an extr fr PZ at BS105869 at 0740H to LZ at Tra Bong, compl 0835H. (Cold)
19	1020	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 280845H-0945H. Flying Air Cav Box#29 at ZC061863, obsr 1xtrail 1' wide running W-E, trail had footprints of 5-6xindiv mov E. At ZC061865 1xtrail 1' wide running W-E w/footprints of 5-6xindiv, actv in last 12xhrs.
20	1020	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 282 AHC, AT956523, 280845H. While assisting D/2-1 & B/1-1 obsr 1xVC in woodline. Arty msn fired, G/S eng 1xVC evad fr woodline. Res: 1xVC KIA.
21	1030	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, 178 Avn, BS240855, (en) BS238851, 280930H. While hovering over LZ, CH-47 rec prox 2xrds SAF fr SW prox 500m, rtn to CHL to assess dam, rec 5xhits, mort fired, G/S eng SEL w/unk res.
22	1055	198 Bde, LT Dowler, Quang Tin(P), 280610H. Tam Ky rec 5x122mm rkts. Res: 1xrkt at BT303222, 3xstruc dest & 3xVN civ WIA; 3xrkts BT294240, neg cas or dam; 1xrkt BT292228, 1xRF WIA, neg arty. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Glass.
23	1105	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, B/1-20, BS647422, 281015H. While in DDP, KCS det 1xB/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1135H to 91 Evac.
24	1120	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 3/5 ARVN, BT077288, 281100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 49x82mm mort rds, 2xcases anti acft ammo CIA. (Info only)
25	1140	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/1-46, 281030H. B/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 467 (DNG) at 1030H to LZ at AT805650, compl 1117H. (Cold)
26	1215	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 21 ARVN Ranger, AT840525, 270715H. Ranger det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
27	1240	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, C/1-52, Mine Dog Req. Time: 281330H Aug. Pickup at Admin Pad tail #716. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, MAJ Kelly. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Johnson.
28	1305	196 Bde, LT Morgan, D/2-1, AT956523, 281200H. While on ptl unit fd 6xbnkr, 8'x8' w/3' overhead cover & 2xtunnels 3' long, all were CS impregnated.
29	1325	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123, 281150H-1300H. While flying Air Cav Box#57 obsr new struc at BS536437. 512425 obsr 4xstruc & several caves. Inserted Aero Rifle plat at 1150H, fd 300lb rice, 2xNVA canteens, rec 2xrds AK-47 fire, rtn w/unk res. Extr at 1300H.
30	1335	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, F/8, AT962553, 281030H. LOH obsr possible pers of F/17 Cav. At 1300H inserted Blues & fd VN fem buried in place, body too decomposed to ell cause of death. Blues extr 281340H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Aug 71	2400 28 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1350	198 Bde, Sp Pane, C/4-3 CP, BS145981, 281115H. While on ptl 1xindiv stepped on punji stick. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1229H to 91 Evac.
32	1400	198 Bde, Sp Pane, C/1-6 cond an ARMV fr PZ at CHL(E) at 1103H to LZ's at BS498910, BS489914 & BS496422, compl 1220H. B/1-6 cond an ARMV fr PZ's at BS498910, BS489914 & BS496922 at 1112H to LZ at CHL(E), compl 1205H. (Cold)
33	1500	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#99, BT015358, 280720H. While on ptl det unk type mine, res: 1xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA. (Info only)
34	1500	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#203, BT096456, 280720H. While on ptl det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
35	1500	23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 281445H. At BT076284, 1xAH-1G G/S on D/O cover for 3/5 ARVN rec unk amt 30 cal fire at 600', 100 knts res in 3xhits. The ship made a forced landing at BT072323 w/neg cas & unk dam. B/123 inserted Aero Rifle plat to secure acft at 1515H, acft extr to CHL at 1545H, plat extr 1540H. (Cold)
36	1500	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, B/3-21, AT924365, 281240H. While mov to PZ rec 8-10xrds SAF fr prox 200m NW, rtn SAF w/unk res.
37	1515	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 2/C/4-3, BS163990, 281445H. While on ptl fd 2x82mm mort rds on N-S trail. Res: Rds 1xyr old, no attempt to conceal. DIP.
38	1525	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond YELLOW, Option#1 at 1900H.
39	1550	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/3-21 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Rawhide at 1256H to LZ at AT924365, compl 1528H. B/3-21 cond an ARMV fr PZ at AT924365 at 1308H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1507H.
40	1605	196 Bde, LT Bougess, 79 Ranger, ZC147536, 281245H. Rec 3x122mm rkts, res: 1xPF KIA, 5xVN Civ KIA, 1x79 Rngr WIA, 2xstruc dam, 1x4.2" mort dest. (Info only) Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Anderson.
41	1625	23 Inf, CPT Hayes, G5, BT169416, 281600H. 1xconvoy fr A/39 Engr was mov thru Thang Binh when a crane boom struck a pile of bricks while coming around a curve. 1xbrick struck & killed 1xVN civ child. MP's & 39 Engr S5 on site. No confrontation. 39 Engr will pay solatium.
42	1655	23 Inf, CPT Walker, AAE, 1/5 ARVN cond an extr fr PZ at BT258103 at 1535H to LZ's at Tien Phuoc and BT189159, compl 1625H. (Cold)
43	1713	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at BS240855 at 1615H to LZ at BS739873, compl 1713H. (Cold). C/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at BS240855 at 1400H to LZ at BS576880, compl 1603H. (Cold).
44	1720	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Son Tinh(D) HQ, BS610743, 271400H. Reported Truong Xuan(H) rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xstruc dest. (Info only)
45	1725	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, (en) AT900313, 281550H-2000H. While in Air Cav Box#22 obsr 1xNVA in grn unif w/pack, wpn, w/pith helmet, G/S eng w/unk res. Also obsr 1xbnkr, 1xspider hole 2'x3', 5xstruc frames, 6'x8', 10xrucksacks & 15xfighting pos. Expended 84x105mm HE rds & 44x155mm HE rds w/unk res.
46	1740	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 116 Avn, BS240855, 281610H. While approaching PZ on CA for A/1-52, 1xUH-1H rec SAF fr BS235873 while at 70 knts, 1000' w/2 hits, neg cas. G/S eng w/unk res.
47	1740	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 132 AHC, BS698588, 281615H. 1xCH-47 while on ARMV for C/1-52 rec SAF w/1xhit & neg cas, rtn to CHL. Mort fired on BS575582 w/unk res.
48	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to Chloe 1000H, to VIP 1200H, to Tien Phuoc 1225H, to VR of Professional 1535H, to VIP 1550H.
49	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Professional 0850H, to Camp Faulkner 1010H, to Chloe 1300H, to VR Hill 534 1440H, to Linda 1600H, to VIP 1750H.
50	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Combat Center 0700H, to VIP 0810H, to Combat Center 1453H, to VIP 1550H.
51	1825	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS642428, 281755H. Fd & dest 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD on trail.
52	1830	198 Bde, CPT D'Hern, Ly Tin (D) HQ, reported civ left following area due to large number of VC there. Req N/H msn, appr. BT3911-3617-3317-3311-start.
53	1835	198 Bde, Sp Murata, 3/5 ARVN, BT077297, 281005H-1220H. Rec unk amt SAF & rtn fire. Res: 9xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 3xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). Credit 6xNVA KIA to B/123 Avn. (Info only)
54	1845	198 Bde, Sp Wynkoop, C/1-1 Cav, 281817H. 2xplat C/1-1 Cav dept BT017332 enroute DNG at 1400H. The plat became OPCON to 196 Bde at 281817H & closed DNG at 1920H. 196 Bde, S3 Duty Officer was informed that plat is OPCON to 196 Bde and that the G3 desire that they depart DNG for B/1-1 Cav loc at first light tomorrow.
55	1850	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Hai Van Pass, 281600H. UL AT8884, LR AT9083, civ obsr 3xVC w/1x122mm rkt.
56	1850	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-1, 281845H. Obsr 3xbnkr & dest 2xat BS226688 & at BS229668, dest 1xstruc.
57	1920	198 Bde, CPT Pace, 3/5 ARVN, 281915H. LZ West rec 6-8x82mm mort rds. NCD. Counter mort fired w/unk res. N/H checked area w/neg res.
58	2030	198 Bde, Sp Schuman, RF#73 & 74, BT402114, (en) BT400144, 281920H. Rec 20x82mm mort, Fat City fired counter mort. NCD.
59	2120	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS655393, 282040H. While recon by fire at SEL had 2xUS WNB(M) by short M-79 rd.
60	2134	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS730486, 282000H. While in am bloc eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xCCHG CIA. (Info only)

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Aug 71	2400	28 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 29 Aug 71

## To

Hour Date  
2400 29 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#166, AT913588, (en) AT916596, 282115H. While clearing a bridge rec 4x82mm mort rds fr 1000m NE. NCD. (Info only)
3	0001	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Thuong Duc(V), ZC148533, 281335H. Rec 4x122mm rkts. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xCiv KIA, 2xARVN WIA, 4xCiv WIA. (Info only)
4	0105	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, RF#89, BS517778, 282345H. Rec unk amt SAF & M-79 fire fr vil vic BS512773, fired 9xrds 4.2" illum & rtn SAF. (Info only)
5	0130	196 Bde, LT Kirby, 4-31 Rear, had 1xpractice alert fr 0040H to 0120H rated sat.
6	0200	196 Bde, LT Kirby, 1-1 Cav, Camp Faulkner, went on Red Alert at 0001H, compl at 0200H, rated sat. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church.
7	0430	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PF#147 & RF#323, BT108451, 281630H. While on ptl eng w/SAF est Co of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, docu, CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
8	0430	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#110, BT100385, 281800H. While in amb pos, eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xCCHG, docu, CIA. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
9	0510	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6, BT574016, 290440H. Had MA det, swept area w/neg res.
10	0515	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
11	0620	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, at 0540H Tam Ky rec 3x122mm rkts w/NCD. 2xlanded in a field, 1xlanded S of city. No counter mort fired. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mellon.
12	0720	2d ARVN, Sp Zauala, 3/5 ARVN, BT086285, 290540H. NDP attacked by UNSEF, G/S on sta at 0615H. Res: 14xARVN WIA(E), 23xNVA KIA, 7xAK-47 CIA, 120xconcussion HG CIA, 10xARVN KIA. All NVA are reported to be fr 7/31 NVA Regt. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
13	0730	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, 271230H. Req LRRP AO Box#20: UL BT4602, LR BS4999. Time: 300600H-051800H Aug to Sep. Msn: area recon. Appr: MAJ Hallum. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker.
14	0730	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, 271230H. Req LRRP AO Box#19: UL BS4793, LR BS5090. Time: 300600H Aug-051800H Sep. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: MAJ Hallum. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sp Schumaker.
15	0750	198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/4-3. B/4-3 cond a CA fr PZ at BT148063 at 0714H to LZ at BT238095, compl 0744H. (Cold)
16	0850	196 Bde, LT Bougess, F/8, 290730H-0755H. While flying Air Cav Box#18 at ZC116886, obsr 2xbnkr & 1xcam struc, neg use w/in last 24hrs.
17	0820	(DELAYED) 39 Engr, Sgt Bazror, D/39, BT027288, 272200H. 300m fr NDP M-48 obsr mov in fire zone. They eng w/main gun 90mm beehive rd, MACV ntfy. Unit had clnc to fire. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(E), 1xVN civ WIA(M). D/O compl 0810H to Tam Ky. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, CPT Scurry; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, Sp Vanderstein.
18	0835	11 Bde, Sgt Muller, C/3-1, BS673572, (en) BS668577, 290825H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds fr SEL, rds landed 100m N of perimeter w/NCD. Fired mort at SEL, unk res. LOH VR area.
19	0855	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 77 Ranger, (en) BT174113, 290835H. Tien Phuoc rec 2x122mm rkt impacting at BT115131 and BT118131 res in 3xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H to Tam Ky. Arty fired on SEL w/unk res. (Info only)
20	0900	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1/51 ARVN, AT895486, 290350H. While in NDP rec 1x82mm mort rd, rtn SA/AWF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
21	0930	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT096301, 290815H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O to 91 Evac at 0830H. (Info only)
22	0930	198 Bde, Sp Pane, E/1 Cav, BT048302, 290835H. Fd bridge that was dest last night. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Spivey.
23	0930	198 Bde, Sp Pane, PF#110, BT183127, 290905H. Obsr UNSEF w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. PF's will not sweep. D/1-1 checked area w/neg res. (Info only)
24	0950	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitley, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BT099334, 290830H. 1xARVN M113A1 det unk type mine. Res: 5xARVN WIA & veh 100% dest. (Info only)
25	1010	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, 1/C/1-1, Dept DNG at 1000H enroute to join A/2-1, arr at 1320H at Rawhide, closed A/2-1 loc AT932517 at 1735H.
26	1055	198 Bde, LT Nowlin, 174 Avn, BT092273, (en) BT074293, 291000H. While covering 1xD/O for 3/5 ARVN, UH-1H rec hvy 51 cal fire res in 2xhits, 1xUS WIA(E), while at 2000', 80 knts. Evac by G/S at 1010H to 91 Evac, the pilot was DOA. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Goodel.
27	1100	196 Bde, LT Bougess, Quang Nam(P), 290200H-0300H. Vil at AT922578 rec 10x60mm mort rds. Res: 6xVN civ WIA. Vil at AT921580 rec 30x60mm mort rds & 5xB-40 rkts. 4xVN civ WIA. Vil at AT944582 rec 5xB-40 rkt rds w/NCD. (Info only)
28	1100	196 Bde, LT Bougess, RF#143, AT923587, 290140H. While in NDP rec ground attack fr UNSEF. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
29	1103	198 Bde, Sp Pane, 2/B/4-3, 291020H. Obsr 2xWP rds land vic BT1307 & BT1306 and immediately following 2xA-37 acft made 4-5xpasses & dropped aerial bombs. The A-37's left the area at 1030H heading N. The prox to B/4-3 was 1100m.
30	1130	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, RF#894, BS517765, 290900H. While on ptl made contact w/UNSEF, rec SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA. D/O by VNAF to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Aug 71	2400 29 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1140	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, G/75, Tm's Paris & Denver cond an insertion fr PZ at Pad 401 (DNG) at 1038H to LZ at AT895345, compl 1050H. (Cold) Extr at 1645H & 1715H.
32	1203	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, RF#894, (en) BS512773. At 2345H 1xvil SW of OP#1 rec 10-20xrds SAF, RF#894 rtn fire & swept at first light w/neg res. At 290830H 2xVN fem brought 1x14yr old VN fem to LZ Stinson for treatment of pos gunshot wound sustained fr US G/S. Evac to Quang Ngai by VNAF, ntfy G5. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G3, LTC Watts; G1, CPT Scurry; XXIV Corps, LT Dalton.
33	1255	196 Bde, LT Bougess, Quang Nam(P), ZC140530, 290935H. Thoung Duc(V) rec 3x122mm rkt w/NCD. Arty fired on SEL w/unk res. (Info only)
34	1255	196 Bde, LT Bougess, CP 2-1, AT931516, 291100H. Fr LZ Chloe obsr 20xNVA w/rucksacks & wpns mov N prox 3500m. Arty & G/S eng w/unk res.
35	1300	2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, 3/6 ARVN, BS565947, 291045H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
36	1402	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS637434, 291352H. While in DDP, det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1400H to 91 Evac.
37	1410	196 Bde, LT Vargas, A/3-21, while on ptl at 291205H, AT928382, obsr 3xVC in blk PJ's w/rucksacks prox 75m, eng w/SAF, VC evad successfully to SE. CIA 3xrucksacks cont 20-25lb rice, 1xhammock, 1xM1 carbine w/magazine. Extr to LZ Yonkers. 291220H at AT930383 obsr 1xVC wearing grn prox 75m SE, eng SAF w/neg res.
38	1500	196 Bde, LT Bougess, G/75, AT901357, 291105H-1155H. Tm Paris eng 1xVC, rec SAF fr 2xVC, G/S arr at 1200H. Res: 1xVC KIA, credit to G/75, 2xVC KIA, credit to 282 AHC.
39	1535	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS641573, 291445H. While on ptl scout dog alerted & fd 2xB/T. One was US canteen w/PTFD, other was 60mm mort rd, both loc on trail, PTFD. DIP.
40	1625	196 Bde, CPT Englehardt, R/3-21, Unit cond an E/F fr PZ at LZ Yonkers at 1147H to LZ's at AT905385 and LZ Yonkers, compl 1605H. (Cold)
41	1650	196 Bde, CPT Englehardt, G/75, Rngr Tm Paris & Denver cond an extr fr PZ at AT901357 at 1645H to LZ at Pad 401 (DNG), compl 1715H. (Cold)
42	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 91 Evac 1325H, to Maude 1500H, to Chloe 1535H, to 1-1 Cav 1610H, to VIP 1655H, landed VIP 1718H.
43	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to DNG 1425H, to VIP 1658H.
44	1820	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT929516, 291800H. While in NDP det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1807H to 95 Evac.
45	1820	CLDC, Sgt Roland, alert cond YELLOW, Option#1 at 1900H.
46	1825	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 176 Avn, BS539732, 291515H. UH-1H while cond VR around Hill 411 was forced to land on access road 25m inside perimeter due to hydraulic failure. Trps fr 411 are securing hel. Ship was extr to CHL at 1915H.
47	1900	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT929516, 291822H. While in NDP fd 2xB/T, 1xcan petna w/TWFD, 1xCCHG w/TWFD. DIP.
48	1900	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, Son Ha(D), Recon, BS394602, 251200H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 11xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xbarrel, 2xK-54 pistols CIA. (Info only)
49	2010	198 Bde, Sp Souch, 3/5 ARVN, BT077282, 291800H. OP rec 15x82mm mort rd, NCD. Counter mort at grids BT064269-BT070269-BT070265-BT067272-BT065266, BT070266, BT069263. (Info only)
50	2145	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS577433, 292003H. Trip flare ignited, eng area w/SAF. Res: 1xUS wounded (do not know if frnd fire or en fire caused wound). Investigating officer has been appointed, will investigate tomorrow. D/O compl to 91 Evac at 2133H. Ntfy: C/S, COL Richardson; G1, CPT Scurry; G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, Sp Wirchs.
51	2230	198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF#140, BT396146, (en) BT389149, 291940H. Rec 4-6x60mm mort, counter mort fire. NCD.
52	2230	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, RF#181, BT020605, 291900H. Res of raid, 2xVC KIA, 1xfem dtn, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
53	2230	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Ky Quang(V), AT964600, 291415H. Det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 2xciv WIA. (Info only)
54	2230	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Thuong Duc, ZC147534, 291230H. Dist HQ rec 5x122mm rkts. NCD. (Info only)
55	2230	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Hoa Duan, AT914588, 290800H. Rec 5xB-40 rkts. Res: 2xciv WIA, 1xstruc 50% dest. (Info only)
56	2230	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, PSDF, AT917578, 290630H. Loc Hang rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 5xciv WIA, 2xPSDF WIA, 2xstruc 75% dest. (Info only)
57	2230	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Rec SAF fr 1xper, 100', 60 knts, rec SAF fr 2xloc 400', 60 knts, AT953518-AT958522. NCD.
58	2300	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Hill 175, AT994488, (en) AT953528, 281840H. ROK Marine obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Arty fired 36x105mm HE rds, 3xVC KBA, credit to A/3-82 Arty. (Info only)
59	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bageart, APD Msn Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Aug. Box#36: UL AT9624, LR BT1320. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
60	1630	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, APD Msn Req. Time: 300500H-302000H Aug. Box#29: UL ZC1347, LR ZC1843. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Aug 71	2400 30 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF#237, BS734734, 292330H. While in amb pos, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). VNAF D/O compl 2400H.
3	0125	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, A/2-1, AT931503, 292055H. While in amb pos, obsr 6xVC, eng w/SAF, fired arty 2x105mm WP & 24x105mm HE rds. Swept area w/neg res.
4	0600	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, PF#205, BT186182, 300315H. UNSEF infiltrated into vil and dest 3xstruc. (Info only)
5	0620	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, Ky Phu, BT213227, 300150H. Rec 50x82mm mort rds fr UNSEF w/NCD. (Info only)
6	0620	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, Phu Lai(V), BT210232, 300150H. Rec 20x57mm recoilless rifle, fired fr UNSEF w/NCD. (Info only)
7	0620	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Bell, PF#22, BS682990, 292220H. Cond a raid. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
8	0735	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, H/17 Cav, BS774555, 300630H. Had MA det, checked area & fd 1xdead cat.
9	0745	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, (en) BS229810, obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns, tried to eng but guns failed.
10	0850	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, LT Dowley, RF#162, BT107500, 292325H. While mov ballot box rec sniper fire. 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
11	0850	198 Bde, LT Dowley, RF#181, BT037617, 300300H. While on night ptl were amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
12	0850	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT931503, 300730H. Fd 3xB/T 15" long, 3" dia, contained unk type explo, all had TWFD. DIP.
13	0855	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, H/17 Sniper Tm, BS774555, 300805H. Obsr 3xNVA prox 30m W w/packs & wpns in grn unif, 2xof them eating. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt & launcher, 2xAK-47 mag, 2xrucksack, CIA containing 1xnursing kit, 1xCCHG & docu. Equip evac to LZ Dottie. Two other NVA evad W, one believed to be wounded.
14	0900	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, H/17, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 301000H Aug. Pick up Admin Pad Tail#591. Passed to 63 CTT, Sgt Adams. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Moore.
15	0900	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, D/1-20, EOD Tm Req. Time: 300900H-1000H Aug. Pick up at Main Air Terminal, Tail#561. Reason: Dest 1x8" rd. Passed to 133 EOD, Sp Rodgers. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Moore.
16	0900	198 Bde, Sp Pane, R/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at CHL(E) & Bayonet West at 0634H to LZ at BS314974, compl 0727H. (Cold)
17	0915	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS641431, 300830H. Det CCHG B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2xfr C/1-20, 1xfr 59 Scout Dog Plat, 1xscout dog KIA. D/O compl 0910H to CHL.
18	0950	196 Bde, LT Vargas, A/2-1, AT932516, 300834H. While on ptl fd 3xCoke can B/T w/TWFD & 1xcanteen w/unk type B/T. All DIP.
19	1100	196 Bde, LT Vargas, A/2-1, AT931503, 300930H. AT931503 fd 1xB/T w/TWFD made fr C-ration can. DIP.
20	1100	196 Bde, LT Vargas, B/2-1, (en) AT991510, 300915H. Obsr sus en obsr post. Arty employed w/unk res.
21	1100	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 402 (DNG) at 1003H to LZ at AT898881, compl 1058H.(Cold)
22	1120	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Pane, 6 ARVN LRRP, BS585954, 272355H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
23	1130	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#31, BS666978, 282105H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
24	1130	198 Bde, Sp Pane, C/4-3, BS145980, 300935H. MA det, res: 1xNVA KIA, age 25, in grn unif. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1x60mm mort, 2xCCHG, 4xnon electric blasting caps, 2xsets NVA fatigues, 2xUS pistol belts, 1xUS & 1xVN 1 <sup>st</sup> Aid bandage, 1xVN poncho, docu & rucksacks. Will evac to LZ Professional.
25	1130	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS641432, 300950H. Fd B/T 82mm mort rd, had been disarmed, fd on side of trail. DIP. In same area fd 1xUS HG, log on trail w/fish line TW. DIP.
26	1145	11 Bde, Sgt Johnson, A/3-1, BS586742, 291045H. Dtn MAM w/neg ID, extr to Tu Nghia(D) HQ.
27	1255	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT933516, 301120H. While on S&C msn fd 3xbnkr (6'x8') and 1xstruc (6'x8') w/neg signs rec use. Dest struc & put CS in bnkr.
28	1300	39 Engr, Sgt Jones, CHL Rock Quarry to blast at 301700H 300lb explo. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Gannon; G2, LT Olson; G3, SMG Fields; FSE, CPT Carl; AAE, CPT Workman.
29	1315	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#06, BS478871, 300830H. Eng by est VC plat, rtn fire, contact broken 1300H. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA, 1xM-16 lost, 2xVC KIA, 2xrucksacks, 6xCCHG, CIA. (Info only)
30	1335	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, D/4-3, BT273013, 301215H. MA det res in 1xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ's, age 25; CIA 1xAK-47, 2xmore evad to SE, also fd docu. Unit swept area w/neg findings. Will extr CIA to LZ Professional.
31	1400	39 Engr, B/39, BS730872, 301400H. Reported 1xVC threw HG at VN civ who were herding cattle on road. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA(M). (Info only)
32	1425	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, AT982382, 301250H-1400H. While flying Air Cav Box#11 obsr 1xbnkr covered by rocks w/trail leading to it used w/in last 12xhrs.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Aug 71	2400 30 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1425	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, Quang Nam(P) HQ, AT962600, 291400H. Ky Quang(V) asst Chief & Cam Nam(H) asst Chief det unk type mine. Res: 1xasst(V) Chief KIA, 1xasst(H) Chief WIA. (Info only)
34	1425	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond YELLOW, Option#3, eff 1900H.
35	1425	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, PF#185, AT902574, 300050H. While defending Dai Loc(V), rec SAF f rest VC sqd, rtn SAF & mort. Res: 2xVN children KIA by en SAF. (Info only)
36	1430	39 Engr, Sp Arndt, C/39 Engr, BS772848, 301340H. Fd B/T 60mm mort HE rds W/TWFD. Dest.
37	1435	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/3-21, AT903396, 301402H. While on ptl det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H to 95 Evac.
38	1445	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BDA at BS229810, Air Cav Box#51 to 300945H. Fd 9xstruc dest, 7xbnkr dest. 301430H, BS185785 B/123 dest 2xstruc. At BS153807 obsr 1xindiv w/pack & obsr 1xstruc. Did not eng.
39	1450	198 Bde, Sp Duncan, PF#114, BT195153, 290315H. UNSEF entered vil & burned 4xhomes, 4xPF WIA(E), 2xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0745H to Tam Ky.
40	1525	198 Bde, Sp Pane, A/1-1, BT018348, 301230H. M113A1 dest by command det mine in road fr Ross, obsr 1xVC evad S. after explo and eng w/unk res. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). 4xevac to DNG on CC ship & 1xby D/O, compl 1300H.
41	1530	198 Bde, Sp Pane, G/75, Tm Tenn cond an insertion fr PZ at BT520127 at 1355H to LZ at BS486916, compl 1410H. (Cold). Tm Ark cond an insertion fr PZ at BT520127 at 1610H to LZ at BS463992, compl 1620H. (Cold)
42	1540	198 Bde, Sp Pane, E/1 Cav, BT099331, 301430H. Det B/T w/TWFD on side of trail. B/T was M-26 HG. NCD.
43	1550	2d ARVN, Sp Zavala, R/5 ARVN, BT077297, 301250H. Eng UNSEF w/SA/AWF & arty, en rtn w/SA/AWF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA, 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1x51 cal MG, 60xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
44	1600	198 Bde, Sp Murata, RF#114, BT183178, 301030H. RF#114 was amb by UNSEF. Res: 8xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA, D/O to Tam Ky. 3xM-16, 1x45 pistol 1xM-79, 1xPRC 25 radio lost. (Info only)
45	1610	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, A/2-1, AT932516, 301515H. Fd 1xB/T w/TWFD made fr 1xCoke can w/unk type explo. DIP.
46	1705	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 301500H-1605H. Res of Air Cav Box#16: ZC042475 obsr 1xtrail 1 1/2' wide, rec use. ZC040477 obsr 3xstruc various pieces of clothing, cooking utensils. Struc dest. ZC035476 obsr 3xtrails 1 1/2' wide w/rec use. ZC035468 obsr 1xstruc 5'x8' dest. ZC032476 obsr 3xpackages 3'x1'x1', covered by VC pouch, 6xVC wearing gm & evad. LOH rec SAF while at 50' going 40 knts. G/S eng w/unk res. ZC040472 obsr 4xstruc 5'x8', dest.
47	1725	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#116, AT923517, 301200H. While on ptl unit rec unk amt sniper fire. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
48	1730	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, C/3-21, AT903397, 301330H. While on ptl fd 1xstruc 6'x8', res use in last 48-72hrs. Struc dest.
49	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to Combat Ctr 0655H, to VIP 0755H, to XXIV Corps 0920H, to VIP 1130H, to 411 1312H. to OP#1 1435H, to Stinson 1513H, to VIP 1615H.
50	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to Tam Ky 1335H, to 1-1 Cav 1427H, to Chloe 1545H, to VIP 1630H.
51	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to XXIV Corps 0920H, to VIP 1130H.
52	1815	198 Bde, Sp Pane, C/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ's at BS488925, BS486916 and BS493931 at 1400H to LZ's at BS314974, BS306986 and BS307993, compl 1540H. (Cold). D/1-6 cond a CA fr PZ's at BS463991, BS472022, BS496988 and BS459013 at 1620H to LZ's at BT310010 and BT281069, compl 1805H. (Cold)
53	1900	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, LT Jacobson, Ly Tin(D) HQ, BT454033, 290200H. Est VC Co entered Thao Ky(H) and kidnapped 2xVN males of unk age. (Info only)
54	1915	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS580751, 301030H. While on ptl fd 10xammo cans containing prox 250xassorted carbine & M-16 rds & docu. Dest ammo, will evac docu to 411.
55	2030	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, (en) BS673434, 301940H. MA det res in 2xNVA KIA, in gm unif, searched bodies w/neg findings.
56	2030	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, Sniper 3-1, BS537761, 301940H. Eng 4xVC w/wpns. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Arty fired, rtn to 411.
57	2030	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, AT984498, 301855H. While mov to NDP det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(M). B/2-1.
58	2030	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-52, BS561970, 301935H. Rec SAF fr E, rtn SA/AWF, fr 250m. Fired arty. NCD.
59	2045	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, IOS Hill 175, AT942754, 301905H. Obsr 10xVC w/pks & wpns. Arty fired 36x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
60	2045	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT964516, 302008H. While flying N/H Box#16, rec SAF fr 1xpos, flying at 300', 40 knts, NCD.
61	2100	Tam Ky, SSG Snead, E/1 Cav, BT155388, 301400H. 1xUS stated his cot had been stolen, believed VN took it & he beat up 2xVN, 1xhamlet chief & 1xPF, these people were hospitalized w/cuts & abrasions. US was released to custody of the CO, VN people would not release DSA & MP until dist chief arrived. MAJ Arnold promised action. Ntfy: G3, LTC Watts; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church; 198 Bde, Sgt Terry.
62	2130	198 Bde, CPT Pace, E/1 Cav, BT001305, (en) BT001306, 301725H-1800H. While enroute to BT014348 was amb by UNSEF, est plat of en, rec RPG's & SAF prox 100m NW, 3xhits on 3xveh. G/S req, on sta 1755H, expended on SEL.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Aug 71	2400	30 Aug 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 Aug 71	2400 31 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, C/3-21, AT907394, 302118H. Heard noise 600m outside NDP, fired arty, 15x105mm HE rds w/unk res.
3	0001	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Radar Hill 327, AT794577, 302045H. Obsr 15-20xpers mov SW to NE, fired arty 49x105mm HE rds.
4	0001	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Jacobson, Que Son, BT043347, 301900H. Dist HQ rec 7x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xstruc 5% dam, 1xstruc 50% dam, 1xmess hall 50% dam, 1xveh 50% dam. (Info only)
5	0145	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Schuman, 3/5 ARVN, BT078295, 301230H. Contact w/UNSEF, 30xcal MG CIA, 2xAK-47, 50xCCHG, 5xNVA KIA by G/S, credit to D/1-1 Cav.
6	0500	CLDC, SSG Gates, alert cond WHITE, eff 0600H.
7	0615	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, AT957520, 310515H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn fire w/unk res while at 400', 40 knts.
8	0720	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, PF#301, BS716600, 302020H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
9	0720	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Whitely, PF#97, BS670630, 302350H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xM-16, 1xM-1 carbine CIA. (Info only)
10	0720	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS750503, 310610H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcarbine, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
11	0720	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4 ARVN Recon, BS857301, 302300H. While on raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xrucksacks, 50lb rice, 5xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
12	0730	23 Inf, G-4, 661 Ord. 661 Ord will det 20-25xtons of explo at 1700H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Hemphill; G2, CPT Brock; G3, SMG Fields; FSE, MSG Brockman; AAE, CPT Walker.
13	0740	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, G/75, Tm's Boston & Seattle cond a CA fr PZ at Rngr Pad 401 at 310630H to LZ at AT857743, compl at 310648H. (Cold). Tm's Paris & Denver cond a CA fr PZ at Pad 401 at 310650H to LZ at AT845805, compl 0705H. (Cold).
14	0815	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, 310700H-0800H. While in Ari Cav Box#57, unit obsr 2xNVA at BS341801, eng w/unk res. At BS339803 obsr 2xstruc, eng w/rkts, struc dest.
15	0845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Lee, A/S at ZC040480 at 301632H-301647H, 3xstruc dest, 1xsec explo, 1xNVA KBA/S. F/8 Cav fd 1xNVA KBA/S, 3xstruc dest, credit to 366 TFW.
16	0930	39 Engr, Sp Arndt, 1/D/39, AT968269, 310800H. Loc 2xnitro starch slap stick mines in tire track, Rd#534. DIP. (Info only)
17	0930	(DELAYED) 39 Engr, Sp Arndt, B/39 Engr, BS730872, 301415H. While working road site 523 fd B/T side of road. C-ration can w/unk type explo. DIP.
18	0945	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Nowlin, RF#110, BT061388, 301820H. Amb pos eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA, will be extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
19	1020	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, extr fr PZ at BS631452 at 310915H to LZ Bronco, compl 310949H.
20	1045	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, C&D/1-46. D/1-46 extr fr PZ's at AT844594 & AT310818 to LZ at DNG compl 0930H. C/1-46 extr fr PZ at AT867690 at 1000H to LZ at Hill 65, compl 1043H.
21	1050	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, While in Air Cav Box#53, 0945H-1035H, at BS509622 obsr 1xstruc, dest.
22	1100	198 Bde, Sgt Lee, B/4-3. Unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BT234095, BT143086 and BT176076 at 311000H to LZ Professional, compl at 1026H. (Cold)
23	1105	2d ARVN, Sgt Bell, 1/4 ARVN, BS750523, 310400H. While in amb pos, eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcarb CIA, 4xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
24	1115	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS580850, 311000H. While providing scty for Engr, rec 5-6xM-79 rds fr across river, sus RF-PF loc, neg cas. Ntfy: Son Binh Dist HQ.
25	1130	11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 26 Engr, BS579749, 311100H. Land Clearing Dozer det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PTFD. Res: 1xtrack blown off, neg cas.
26	1145	2d ARVN, W/O Grusner, LRRP/4, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Bronco at 0715H to LZ at BS787294, compl 0730H. (Cold)
27	1150	196 Bde, LT Nowlin, F/8, 311020H-1140H. Res of Air Cav Box#11, AT973367, obsr 1xstruc 3'x5' used in last 24xhrs. AT976375 obsr trail 6' wide used in last 6xhrs. AT901313 obsr 4-5xstruc under constr & 10-15xbnkr under constr. AT941342 obsr trail 1' wide used in last 12xhrs by 3-4xpers.
28	1230	198 Bde, LT Nowlin, 1-1 Cav, AT947263, 310830H. Sweeping road fd 2xunk type mines w/PTFD, det 50' apart. DIP.
29	1245	198 Bde, Sgt Wynkoop, D/1-1, while flying special Air Cav Box, BT075312 rec multiple hits, ship secured by plat E/1 Cav. Ship extr 1335H.
30	1300	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/6 ARVN, BS565947, 291600H. Eng UNSEF, res 1xciv KIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
31	1300	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF#22, BS682990, 292200H. While on ptl eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, docu. Docu evac to Quang Ngai were VC SOI's & names of local VC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INF DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 31 Aug 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 31 Aug 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1315	196 Bde, Sgt Lee, D/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 65 at 1305H to LZ at AT905350, compl 1402H. (Cold)
33	1335	198 Bde, Sgt Wynkda, Recon/1-6, BS315968, 311100H. While on pti fd 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD next to old mil struc 8'x10', both DIP.
34	1400	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, A/123 Avn, BS262620, 311355H. While on VR, 1xOH-6A at 50' & 50 knts rec RPG, 51 cal, & SAF, crashed, crew extr w/neg cas. LOH is combat loss. Immediate A/S. G/S rec intense fire while extr crew & rec 1x51 cal hit in canopy, was flyable. LOH dest by B/123 G/S.
35	1400	CLDC, Sgt Banks, alert cond GREY, eff 1900H.
		[NOTE: ITEMS #36-45 MISSING]
46	1720	198 Bde, Sp Marata, A/4-3, AT965297, 311447H. Dtn 1xVN fem, 1xVN infant male. She said on 30 Aug 200+ NVA/VC wearing gm unif & helmets entered Tson Long(H) and 31 Aug mov into mountains W of (H) armed w/AK-47 and 82mm mort, had hvy rucksacks, had w/them 2xWIA(en). Evac thru GVN channels.
47	1725	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS643557 at 1617H to LZ at BS478702, compl 1720H. (Cold) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1
48	1730	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS498657, 311700H. Enroute to NDP fd 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD off trail. Dest.
49	1730	11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/3-1, BS478701, 311720H. While searching area after CA, 1xUS det 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL by lift ship at 1723H.
50	1800	198 Bde, Sp Murata, A/4-3, AT959303, 311440H. While on CA fr PZ at BT014348, G/S fr 174 Avn took hits going into LZ AT959303 at 1440H ship made precautionary landing. 1xpilot A Co secured fr 1444H to 1640H time of extr by CH-47. Plat extr at 1645H and rtn to 1-1 Cav area at 1650H, during time G/S on sta. 1xpilot was hit in leg. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
51	1800	23 Inf, ADC(M). Dept VIP to 1-1 Cav CP 0913H, to Thang Binh 1025H, to Tam Ky 1120H, to VIP 1210H, to 91 Evac 1230H, to VIP 1250H, to DNG 1300H, to Chloe 1545H, to VIP 1635H.
52	1800	23 Inf, ADC(S). Dept VIP to DNG, 1030H, to VIP 1230H, to Tra Bong 1405H, to VIP 1607H.
53	1800	23 Inf, CG. Dept VIP to B/1-1 Cav, 0940H, to VIP 1235H.
54	1830	21 RAC, Sp Stafis, 21 RAC, BS161180, 311610H. Rec SAF at 87 knts, 2500', neg hits.
55	1830	21 RAC, Sp Stafis, BS170150, 311645H. O-1G at 2500', 87 knts rec SAF, neg hits, neg reaction.
56	1845	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-52, Unit cond an extr at PZ at BS738873 at 1820H to LZ at LZ Stinson, compl 1830H.
57	1930	11 Bde, CPT Cummings, RF#425, Unit cond an ARMV in PZ at BS617643 at 1422H to LZ at BS672572, compl 1441H. (Cold)
58	1933	2d ARVN HQ, Sgt Cornish, 3/2-6 ARVN, BS432794, 311945H-1945H. Unit eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 26xHG CIA. (Info only)
59	1940	198 Bde, LT McGruder, B/1-6, unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL at 1900H to LZ's at BS531996, BS524009, BS588020, BS588108, BS578017, compl 1920H. (Cold)
60	2115	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS567433, 311230H. While on pti fd & dest 4xstruc, 6'x6'x5', 5xbnkr 8'x4'x5' w/4' overhead cover, various cooking utensils, 1xNVA canteen, various NVA clothing.
61	2145	198 Bde, Sp Salles, A/1-1, AT974330, 312030H. Eng 5xVC, en rtn fire prox 300m W, contact broken 2045H. En evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn, fd 1xblood trail. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA.
62	2300	198 Bde, Sp Schumaker, Radar, Hill 270, (en) BT421035, 312020H. Radar obsr 6-8xpers stationary, fired 10x81mm mort HE, 8x105mm HE, 9=8x155mm HE rds w/unk res.
63	2320	11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS905228, 312200H. While in amb pos made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xruksacks w/rice CIA. (Info only)
64	2325	196 Bde, LT Jacobson, F/8, at AT950537 rec SAF fr prox 15xpers, rtn w/AWF w/unk res. 2055H to 2059H at AT958528, AT952528, AT962515, rec SAF fr prox 20xpers, rtn AWF w/unk res. Also rec SAF fr 5xpers, minigun jammed, rtn for repair.
65	1630	198 Bde, Sp Bagenart, APD Msn Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Sep. Box#37: UL AT8030, LR AT9220. Box#38: UL AT9226, LR BT0616. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Moye. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Barnes.
66	1130	23 Inf, MAJ Kelly, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H Aug-010600H Sep. Box#5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
67	1130	11 Bde, Sp King, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H Aug-010600H Sep. Box#50: UL BS6290, LR BS6684. Box#51: BS5584-5782-5175-4878-start. Box#52: UL BS5174, LR BS5469. Box#53: UL BS6359, LR BS6856. Box#54: UL BS5644, LR BS6437. Appr: 11 Bde, LT Hickson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
68	1130	196 Bde, Sp St Clair, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H Aug-010600H Sep. Box#15: UL ZC1387, LR ZC2181. Box#16: AT940538, E long river to 998548, S along RR to BT002518, SW along RR to AT940497-start. Appr: 196 Bde, LT Jacobson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Flanagan; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
69	1130	198 Bde, Sp Bagent, Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H Aug-010600H Sep. Box#33: BT2608-3009-3405-3004-start. Box#34: UL BT3507, LR BT3902. Box#35: AT950233, along river to BT060200, 1000m ea side. Box#36: BS950225-

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PETER J. KELLY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops